The Newspaper of Information Systems Management
October 11, 1993, Vol. 27, No. 41, 118 Pages, $6/Copy, $48/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

Document control to join software suites

By Michael Vizard

Three major providers of workgroup applications are readying plans to target document management in the race to provide a full suite of products for collaborative computing.

But the approaches that Microsoft Corp., Lotus Development Corp. and WordPerfect Corp. will take toward providing support for document management systems will differ as much as their individual approaches to groupware.

The need for document management is driven by the increasing complexity of PC applications software. Since applications are oo longer discrete entities, users are integrating and sharing with ooe another data that has been created across a large oumber of applications.

"We think there is a need for a document managemeot product, and we're hearing a lot of requests

Document control, *page 16*

Growing up

The entire workgroup applications market, including basic E-mail, is expected to reach $1.3 billion by 1996. Document management, which accounted for about $52 million, or 15%, of the workgroup applications market in 1992, is expected to be valued at more than $400 million by 1996, according to International Data Corp.

IBM attacks backlog

PC Co. to take custom approach to filling customer orders

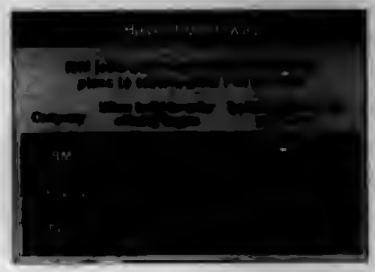
By Michael Fitzgerald and Ed Scannell
RALEIGH, N.C.

■ Months behind schedule, the IBM PC Co. last week finally put some muscle behind its build-to-order strategy in a move that could make a dent in some of its delivery problems.

PC Co. officials confirmed that the company's PC Direct unit would begin preinstalling operating systems and 27 applications nnder its Soft Select program. In combination with a recently installed custom hardware manufacturing capability, PC Co. officials said they can now truly build systems to order through PC Direct.

Next week the company will announce that it is using a new ordering system based on a software program from Trilogy Developmeot Group to better streamline its build-to-order operations. The software gives IBM a more efficient way to mix and match products based on factors such as availability, functionality and price.

Analysts said an effectively executed, broad-based, build-to-order strategy would help IBM sharply reduce its backlogs, which have begun to damage the PC Co.'s sales growth [CW, Oct. 4]. Build-to-order would require the PC Co. to have just-in-time inventory management, electronic links to soppliers and other infrastructure changes.

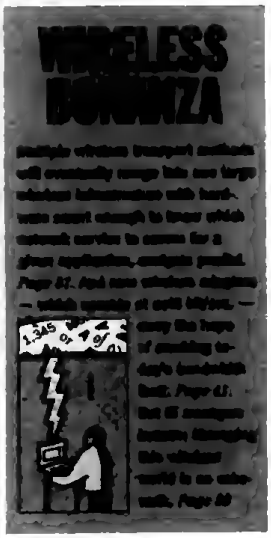


At the launch of the PC Co. last September, company officials said they hoped to have an effective build-to-order business in place no later than May. The oew approach would allow the company to better compete for the business it was losing in large chunks to aggressive companies such as Dell Computer Corp., which forged the concept of build-to-order.

Bruce Claflin, president of PC Co. Americas, said that although PC Direct is not targeted at large corporate users, the PC Co. will expand the program broadly to include Premium Partners, resellers and retail channels. He declined to specify dates.

While IBM and other major ven-

IBM, *page 7*

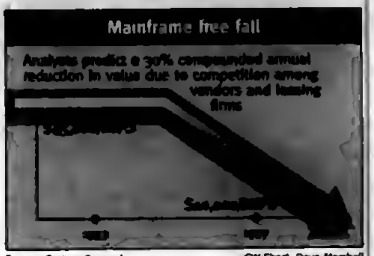


More mainframe blues

ICC stalked by leasing woes?

By Johanna Ambrosio
STAMFORD, CONN.

IBM Credit Corp. Presideot Harry Kavetas' disclosure last week that he plans to resign at year's end is overshadowed by the cloud of uncertainty already looming over IBM's leasing subsidiary.



Source: Gartner Group, Inc. CW Chart: Dave Marshall

A large portioo of ICC's portfolio, as with most lessors, comprises IBM mainframes. But the mainframe industry is weakening: Fewer machines are being shipped, and prices for oew machines are falling faster than ever before (see chart).

The resulting conditions are wreaking havoc with the so-called residual value of the machines at the end of the lease period.

Some industry watchers said ICC may have to take a huge write-off within a coople of years to compensate for its policy of being the low bidder on many leases. As prices keep falling, leases signed several years ago become worth less and less, and profits become harder to eke out when machines are returned to ICC for resale.

"They bave exposures, and there are problems coming," said Bob Djurdjevic, president of An-

ICC, *page 8*

Newspaper
#EXBBJFT$$$$$$$ CAR-RT SORT ** CR35
$UIV7ZE300MD99039$ 0090110440
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT $ 0974
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT 6 XC
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48103

Apple can't beat 'em, will sell Windows apps

By James Daly
CUPERTINO, CALIF

Apple Computer, Inc. is likely to startle long-time Macintosh users early oext year when it begins selling CD-based software for Microsoft Corp.'s archrival Windows.

Apple will down a major hunk of humble pie with the launch of its Software Dispatch program, which will offer both Macintosh and Windows applications. But the economic allure of the rapidly growing Windows market has proved too great.

"We're not living with blinders on," said Scott Schnell, general manager of Software Dispatch, a new business unit within Apple that could announce its first CD as early as this week. "Selling Windows software will be a tremendously good business for us to be in."

Software Dispatch is also an effort by Apple to take advantage of a new way of selling CD-ROM-based software applications to corporate America. Once per quarter, corporate software shoppers will be sent a CD that contains anywhere from 50 to 100 titles. Applications for the PowerPC platform will be featured as they become available next year.

Each program is encrypted, except for a

Apple, *page 16*

Apple is working with resellers to slip the Software Dispatch disk into the cartons of Macintoshes that ship with a CD-ROM. If a customer buys an application discovered on the disk, the reseller gets a cut of the profits.

A PUBLICATION OF IDG

Table of Contents

October 11, 1993

NEWS

■ **Microsoft** fires back in the spreadsheet wars with Version 5.0 of **Excel**, which features task automation and better 3-D analysis. *Page 4*

■ **X/Open** is expected to announce this week that it will certify an industry-standard "Unix" brand name, bringing more unity to the Unix world. *Page 4*

■ **Wal-Mart** promoted its CIO to a new position: president of the $55 billion company's international division. *Page 6*

■ **Freeport-McMoRan** and ISSC are replacing their mainframe-intensive outsourcing deal with a contract emphasizing labor costs, as Freeport moves to Unix. *Page 6*

■ **Digital** will bid for the low-end groupware market this week with a shrink-wrapped version of its LinkWorks product. *Page 8*

■ **Microsoft** is moving to ease support and installation of **Microsoft Office**. *Page 10*

■ **Extending LANs to remote users** and getting control of resulting increases in bandwidth use is a major theme at **Networld '93**. *Page 12*

■ Developers are raving about the features promised by **Novell** in its **AppWare** development environment, which debuted last week. *Page 14*

■ **Microsoft** clarifies delivery date, positioning of its **Windows NT** management platform. *Page 15*

DESKTOP COMPUTING

■ It may be true that **IBM** delivered a "better DOS than DOS," but the company faces an uphill fight luring users from MS-DOS to its own **PC-DOS**. *Page 35*

WORKGROUP COMPUTING

■ A bandwidth barrier may be falling by the wayside with the announcement of **20M bit/sec. wireless LAN technology**. *Page 41*

Management: *Union Carbide's Ted Smith puts computers to work as trainers.* **Page 81**

ENTERPRISE NETWORKING

■ The terms alone can be overwhelming for managers trying to get into **wireless messaging**. *Page 51*

LARGE SYSTEMS

■ It took longer than some osers wanted for IBM to reveal its plans for a client/server-based **ImagePlus** package, although those users say the delivery schedule fits in well with their implementation plans. *Page 63*

APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

■ **Early users of Oracle** developmeot tools are happy, but product overhauls have caused several specific cooceros. *Page 69*

MANAGEMENT

■ **Downsizing**, rightsizing and career-shifting make it very important that IS and human resources departments breach oid walls and find ways to **retrain employees**. *Page 81*

■ **Chicago IS executives** are finding strength in numbers through a group that collectively lobbies veodors for better service, features and prices. *Page 84*

IN DEPTH

■ **In the world of wireless networking**, nothing can scuttle mission-critical prodoction work faster than inadequate radio frequency coverage and poor bridges between wired and wireless machines. *Page 89*

CAREERS

■ **Treat relational databases** as a hunch of files to ease the transition from a flat-file mindset, experts say. *Page 92*

MARKETPLACE

■ **Visual development tools** are all the rage but have their limitations. *Page 101*

COMMENTARY

■ As businesses collect more and more data on their customers, the demand for something to process all that information should drive the market for **commercial parallel processors**, Charles Babcock says. *Page 6*

■ **The software industry has a responsibility** to ensure that its products are reliable, Steve Epstein argues. *Page 33*

■ **Esther Dyson** says **Taligent** gives users the gift of choice by separating features such as oetworking and applications from the operating system. *Page 33*

■ **The bickering between Microsoft and Novell** over NetWare support in Windows NT is a lose-lose proposition for customers, Elisabeth Horwitt argues. *Page 41*

■ **IBM** is passing up a big opportunity by ignoring its small to medium-size **mainframe customers**, Johanna Ambrosio says. *Page 63*

Company Index ..... *Page 107*

Editorial/Letters to the editor ..... *Page 32*

Friday Stock Ticker ..... *Page 108*

Executive Briefing

Microsoft may not be loved, but it continues to be the 500-pound gorilla of the desktop. Apple is reportedly prepared to start selling Windows software, reasoning that the market is too big to pass up. *Page 1* **IBM is running into problems selling PC-DOS 6.1 on the MS-DOS-dominated desktop.** *Page 35* **And Microsoft itself is turning up the heat in suite sales by providing more flexible installation options and custom support.** *Page 10.*

The Novell/Microsoft battle continues to vex users, however. Microsoft dodged questions last week on its plans to support NetWare from its Hermes system management platform. *Page 15* And the refusal of the two vendors to cooperate on NT-to-NetWare integration is giving users a pain in the LAN. *Page 41*

There were plenty of new products at Networld '93, including LAN management offerings from IBM, Novell, Hewlett-Packard and Digital. *Page 14* Hub makers continue to stuff more functionality into their boxes. Network will offer a built-in PC and 100M bit/sec. Ethernet support in its Series 6000. *Page 12* And electronic-mail vendors are breaking their products into client and server pieces, offering users more choice. *Page 38* Wireless networking pioneers are discovering problems with interference *(Page 89)* and just keeping up with the terminology. *Page 51*

The mainframe leasing field is wrestling with plummeting residuals and lessor instability. The pending resignation of ICC's president will only further confuse things. *Page 1* And why isn't IBM paying more attention to low-end and midrange mainframe customers who need a place to go, Johanna Ambrosio asks. *Page 63*

Major groupware vendors are planning to add document management features to their products, but they don't agree on how to do it. *Page 1* It took a while, but IBM finally details plans for a client/server ImagePlus. Most of the pieces should be delivered next year. *Page 63*

Computer-based training is drawing new attention as business changes raise retraining pressure. But a lot of IS departments don't work well enough with the human resources organizations that coordinate skills development. *Page 81*

No Fences. No Boundaries. No Limits. That's The Freedom Of CA90s.

The freedom to choose the best applications without worrying about hardware constraints.

The freedom to right-size your entire computing environment with the best mix of hardware platforms.

And the freedom to integrate and automate all your applications across the many proprietary, closed environments you face today. It's all there inside the most comprehensive architecture ever developed: CA90s.

The only architecture that supports every major hardware platform including IBM, Digital, Hewlett-Packard, Apple, Fujitsu, Bull, Data General, Tandem and Hitachi. All the major operating systems: MVS, VSE, VM, VMS, UNIX, APPLE, WINDOWS, DOS and OS/2.

And the world's broadest range of integrated software solutions, covering systems management, information management and business applications.

If you're tired of being fenced in, call 1-800 CALL CAI for complete information on CA90s.

The architecture that can set you free.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

©Computer Associates International, Inc. One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Excel upgrade adds agents

By Michael Vizard
REDMOND, WASH.

Microsoft Corp. plans to deliver in December an upgrade of its Excel spreadsheet that will include agents that automate tasks and significantly improve support for three-dimensional analysis.

But whether Excel 5.0 will be able to thwart Lotus Development Corp.'s attempt to challenge Microsoft's dominance in the Windows spreadsheet arena with 1-2-3 Version 4.01 for Windows remains to be seen. Excel will also attempt to deflect Borland International, Inc.'s bid to gain market share with a $50 offer for Quattro Pro 5.0.

The offerings from the three companies appear to have strengths in different areas, so the determining factor may come down to a combination of installed base pull and ease of use.

In fact, industry analysts suggested that individual features are no longer as important as technology additions designed to simplify the use of a given spreadsheet. They also predicted that vendors will be more likely to focus on bundling ready-made application templates into their spreadsheets to enhance user productivity.

For example, Microsoft is expected to use the version of Visual Basic currently deployed in Excel to create application templates for vertical markets.

Vendors "have to provide capabilities beyond just macros. They won't do it immediately, but it is the next logical step," said Krystyna Filistowicz, an industry analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

That is because the features war is winding down, said Daniel Gasteiger, editor of the "Spreadsheet Consultant" newsletter in Cambridge, Mass. "The battle will now be fought along the lines of instant productivity."

Short term, however, spreadsheet vendors are focused on agents that automate previously complicated tasks.

In Excel 5.0 these agents take the form of tools such as "Tip Wizards," which advise users on how to better perform a repetitive task; an AutoFilter capability that provides a one-step method for browsing through a list of worksheet data; and automatic subtotals for performing calculations. Also included is the ability to more easily update a chart.

How spreadsheets stack up

Excel	•Tip Wizard	•Pivot	•Experts
Quattro Pro	•Easy and Fast	•Intelligent charting	•None
1-2-3 for Windows	•Auto Filter	•Data Query Assistant	•Table query
1-2-3 for Windows multimedia extension	•Pivot tables	•3-D support	•Data Modeling Desktop
Windows solutions	•Scenario Manager	•Version Manager	•Scenario Manager with version control
Basic suite	•Workspace tool bar	•Floating Together Smart Icons	•Speed bar

In contrast, Borland has already deployed agents, called "experts," to automate tasks in Quattro Pro, and Lotus is evaluating its agent technology strategy.

While making spreadsheets easier to use as part of a long-term effort to bundle in ready-made applications is a major focus of the Big 3 spreadsheet providers, the features war is not entirely over.

For example, in Excel 5.0, Microsoft has moved to improve Excel's 3-D analysis capability, an area in which Lotus and Borland have reportedly excelled.

"Microsoft is becoming a lot more competitive in the 3-D arena. Historically, they've been a big loser here because they had a horrible 3-D implementation," Gasteiger said.

To address this issue, Microsoft has added PivotTables, which allow users to analyze data across multiple worksheets simply by dragging and dropping on any range of data. That feature has been well-received by Excel beta users [CW, Oct. 4].

Users loyal to Lotus

But 1-2-3 users maintain that Lotus still has a better 3-D implementation.

"We think that 1-2-3 is a true 3-D spreadsheet, while the workbooks in Excel are what I call a pseudo 3-D implementation based on linking workbooks," said Stacy Kenworthy, technical director at the executive planning services division of Alexander & Alexander, Inc., a consulting firm in Atlanta.

However, while Microsoft has an advantage with Visual Basic, Application Edition, Lotus still has a compelling suite strategy [CW, Oct. 4].

"Lotus' products looked like they were designed together, whereas Office looks like applications that were bundled together," Gasteiger said.

Meanwhile, the company most likely to be hurt by Microsoft's assault in the spreadsheet arena is Borland. "If anybody is in a bad spot, it's Borland. They're a scrappy company that does great stuff, but I haven't heard of people moving to Quattro Pro en masse," Gasteiger said.

"And I don't believe that an alliance with WordPerfect is going to prove to be a compelling suite strategy," he added.

Nevertheless, Borland's spreadsheet technology continues to be well-received by its installed base, and the company has made significant strides in terms of sharing data across applications using its Object Exchange facility.

Unix brand deal approved

By Jean S. Bozman

After weeks of negotiation with Common Open Software Environment (COSE) members and others, Novell, Inc. and X/Open Co. are expected to announce an agreement today that will confer Novell's "Unix" trademark on X/Open. The agreement will allow X/Open to certify industry-standard Unix operating systems based on a common set of X/Open application programming interfaces (API).

Both parties confirmed last week that they will schedule an international videoconference to announce that a unified Unix will be built on X/Open's Spec 1170, a common set of 1,170 APIs unveiled last month [CW, Sept. 6].

X/Open®

The Spec 1170 standard will become the single specification that vendors can enhance in their own Unix implementations, Novell said.

"The reality is that we are passing over to X/Open the trademark, and that trademark is going to become the name for compliance with Spec 1170," explained Larry Lytle, a spokesman for Novell's Unix Systems Group. As the APIs change over time, the process will be managed and administered by X/Open. Vendors will still be required to prove their compliance with test suites. "We [at Novell] will roll out technology to keep on track with that, as will other vendors," he added.

The delay in X/Open's announcement that it will "brand" Unix — expected at September's Unix Expo in New York — allowed Novell time to negotiate with Unix rivals Sun Microsystems, Inc. and The Santa Cruz Operation.

The transfer of the Unix trademark from Novell to X/Open will take place immediately, said Don McGovern, vice president of strategic relations and business development at Novell, who worked on the X/Open agreement. "X/Open will own it," he said. "They will be the only entity in the world that can sublicense the Unix trademark."

Vendors will have the option of calling their operating system "Unix" instead of a vendor-specific name — such as IBM's AIX or Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP/UX — if they license the X/Open Unix trademark, Lytle said. Novell will continue to sell its Unix System Group's System V operating system source code likely under the name of UnixWare, which is a Novell-specific implementation of the Spec 1170 APIs, Lytle said.

X/Open's significance

Some analysts said X/Open's Spec 1170 APIs are far more significant than any branding of Novell's Unix trademark could be.

"If the API stuff holds together, that's the most important piece, along with IBM, HP and Sun agreeing to go along with it. The rubber meets the road when these guys ship an operating system that really observes all these APIs," said Neal Hill, a Unix analyst at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass.

Large user sites may find that X/Open's branding will help with volume purchases, said Jerry L. Johnson, standards analyst at the state of Texas' Department of Information Resources in Austin. Listing X/Open's Spec 1170 as a requirement on bids for the state's 250 agencies will help to ensure compatibility, Johnson said.

Retraction

On July 26, *Computerworld* published an In Depth article titled "Beyond decision support." Written by the staff at Codd and Date, Inc., the article proposed 12 rules by which users could evaluate analytical processing tools. Included in the article was a chart furnished by the Codd group at *Computerworld*'s request, listing the products of five vendors and their degree of compliance with Codd's 12 rules.

At the time the article was prepared, the *Computerworld* staff did not know that it was part of a white paper paid for by Arbor Software, Inc. Arbor's product, Essbase, scored a perfect 12 out of 12 in compliance with Codd's rules in our chart. By contrast, no other vendor scored better than half that.

Computerworld has a long-standing policy not to use data culled from research underwritten by a single vendor and should not have published the chart.

In addition, the Codd group assured *Computerworld* that the information on the other vendors was obtained directly from company spokesmen. After Pilot Software objected to the data published on its product and insisted that it had never been contacted by the Codd group, *Computerworld* asked the Codd group about this discrepancy. After several weeks of trying unsuccessfully to determine with whom the Codd group had spoken, we have no reason to believe that Pilot was contacted.

We therefore assume the information supplied to us about Pilot and possibly about the other vendors listed in the chart may be flawed and should be disregarded, as should the entire chart.

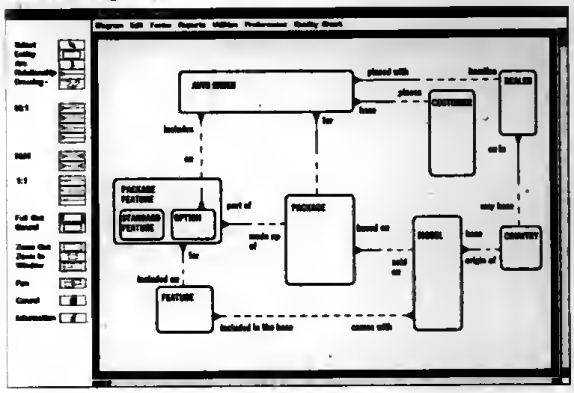
— Bill Laberis, editor in chief

A picture is worth a ~~thousand~~ 25,000 lines of code.

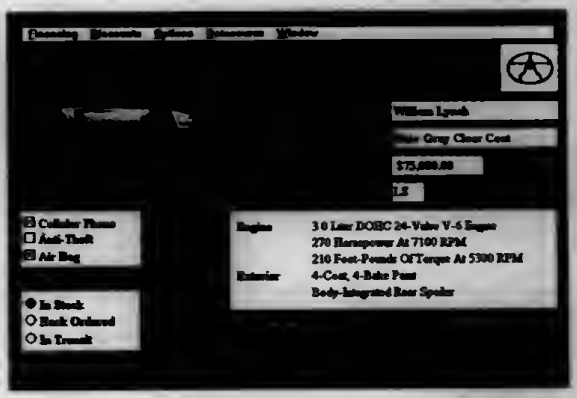
"Oracle CDE is central to ITT Hartford's strategy for delivering comprehensive information systems quickly and cost-effectively throughout the enterprise. CDE aids us in bringing new products to market quickly and with higher quality and reliability."

Robert Conway
Director, IES
Hartford Insurance

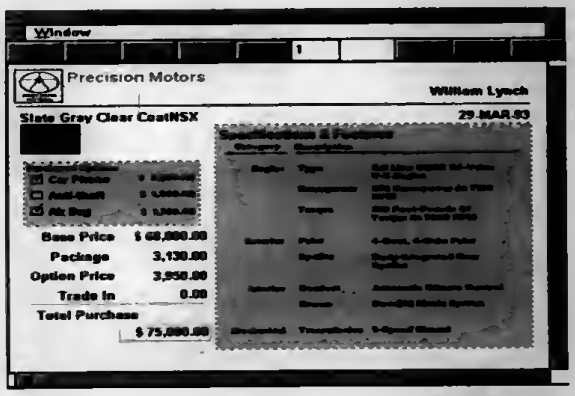
Oracle Designer



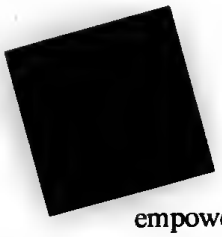
Oracle CDE uses high level, easy to use, objects and rules to generate sophisticated applications without any programming.



Oracle Forms



Oracle Reports



CDE is a complete and integrated suite of application design and modeling tools that empowers system designers, programmers, and end users to cooperate in building client server applications quickly. CDE's CASE design, development, and graphical reporting tools eliminate extensive programming to help speed and simplify your application development efforts.

Call to receive a comprehensive white paper on CDE, written by industry analyst Butler Group. 1-800-633-1071 Ext. 8123

ORACLE

© 1993 Oracle Corporation

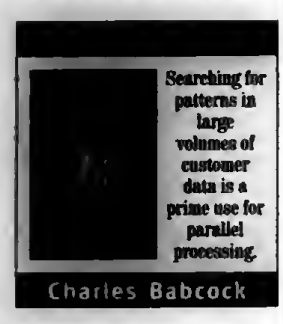
Parallel processing seeks business role

Parallel processing has had little impact on corporate information systems, but even so, there are good reasons for IS executives to keep an eye on developments in the field.

Technology advances keep hinting at the prospect that one day parallel processing will emerge as a replacement for the mainframe, a cheap form of concentrated power. This won't happen tomorrow. Parallel processors are expensive, and when business tasks are only somewhat able to take advantage of them, the expense of a processor tends to paralyze the chief financial officer, and old-fashioned sequential processing has to fill the bill.

Nevertheless, there is a distinct possibility that the nature of the business challenge is changing and taking on a greater degree of parallelization.

As John Mucci, vice president of business supercomputing at Thinking Machines, notes, businesses with millions of customers are storing data on those customers faster than they can figure out what to do with it. The introduction of point-of-sale computers in department stores, automobile showrooms and clothing stores is supplying a wealth of information about buying patterns, if the businesses can find a way to analyze it.



Searching for patterns in large volumes of customer data is a prime use for parallel processing.

Charles Babcock

Because pattern analysis involves common sets of data, frequently in multiple databases, it lends itself to a lengthy parallel processing inquiry that would take days or weeks to run, even on an IBM mainframe.

Epsilon Data Management in Burlington, Mass., a subsidiary of American Express, has addressed this task. Epsilon has written pattern-seeking software that can import data from standard mainframe databases and process it in a parallel system.

One firm that acknowledges using Epsilon services is Lotus. I am not privy to how Lotus makes use of pattern-seeking, but it seems to me that a company with millions of 1-2-3 spreadsheet customers would want to know which ones were buying Notes or CC:Mail and what buying patterns the purchasers of the broadest part of the product line have in common.

In January 1992, Epsilon purchased a 64-processor Thinking Machines CM-5 and used it to develop a system to work with American Express' IBM mainframes in its Phoenix data center.

Gartner Group researchers and authorities in the supercomputing field have followed this deployment and concluded that American Express wanted the capability to conduct ad hoc queries against its huge databases to see what customer information lay hidden in them.

Although the exact nature of these queries isn't known, the researchers believe American Express wanted to run what-if simulations against customer data to try to predict trends.

In a more immediate sense, it wanted to comb its data to see if it could identify the 2% of customers most likely to drop their American Express credit cards within a few months. By identifying this group, it could sort out those it wished to keep and launch special appeals their way in a direct attempt to retain them.

Once the value of such parallel processing applications is revealed, many businesses are likely to think of ways they can mine and use the information in their own databases, creating a greater need for parallel processor skills.

Parallel processors are also likely to decrease in price as they take advantage of the many mass-produced parts now on the market. A Thinking Machines CM-5 already uses three: SPARC logic chips, IBM 3.5-in. disk drives and standard 4M- and 16M-bit RAMs.

So at some point in the foreseeable future, parallel processing is likely to appear on the list of resources IS must manage and use.

Babcock is *Computerworld*'s technical editor. His MCI Mail address is 575-2737.

Outsourcing gains energy

Freeport, ISSC resize pact as host dependency declines

By Mark Halper
NEW ORLEANS

In a drastic switch of price mechanisms from one based on CPU cycles to one that measures labor, Integrated Systems Solutions Corp. (ISSC) and its client Freeport-McMoRan, Inc. last week reworked their outsourcing contract to help Freeport migrate to a Hewlett-Packard Co. Unix platform.

Starting in January, ISSC and Freeport will replace a 10-year hybrid mainframe/client deal, valued at an estimated $100 million, with a full client/server contract over five years. The revised contract will represent "substantial cost reductions" over the current mainframe arrangement at headquarters, said Mike Arnold, chief information officer at the New Orleans mining and energy firm.

Role switch

The transfer of Freeport McMoRan's processing from an ISSC data center in Lexington, Ky., to client/server systems in Freeport's New Orleans home office entails the assignment of 30 ISSC staffers or subcontractors with the following skill sets

[illegible]	1
Network manager	1
[illegible]	1
PC/LAN support	7
Data center operators	20

FUNCTIONS:
- Job Scheduling
- Help desk
- Print distribution
- System administration

Source: Freeport McMoRan, Inc.

An ISSC spokesman characterized the new deal as "labor-oriented" and said the two parties lowered its value through changes in terms as well as duration. Neither Arnold nor the spokesman would state the new price.

The new contract will invoke charges based on ISSC labor fees for operating Freeport's incoming HP 9000 Model 890 as well as an Digital Equipment Corp. VAX 4300 that Freeport has been running on its own. In addition, Freeport will pay ISSC labor for PC and LAN support — which ISSC may subcontract to Freeport's current LAN support provider, Computerland Corp. — and database administration and network management.

In shifting to a labor formula, Freeport and ISSC are providing a solution to an outsourcing puzzle: How do outsourcers accustomed to charging for processing units work out equitable pricing schemes in a client/server world where their efforts are less processing-intensive and more service-oriented [CW, Aug. 2]?

Arnold noted that because "there was no model out there," devising a new pricing scheme was difficult. "We spent some time with ISSC management assessing alternative ways we could structure this agreement that would meet variables if we grow or shrink, and also give an element of predictability to them," Arnold recalled.

Although ISSC has worked out a new price formula at Freeport, there is no guarantee that it has developed a stencil for other client/server deals.

"We're not prepared at this time to make any offical comments on our pricing strategy," the spokesman said.

Compared with the relatively "straightforward" process of measuring glass house performance, quantifying distributed computing is "a bigger target because you have to look for hidden costs of support," noted Len Bergstrom, president of Real Decisions Corp., a Darien, Conn., consulting company.

According to Arnold, Freeport negotiated a fee for "transition services," in which the company pays ISSC for mainframe operations it continues to provide until Freeport completes its move to client/server computing in July 1994.

Freeport accelerated its client/server plans last January after it gave up control of its mainframe-dependent fertilizer subsidiary, Agrico Chemical Co., to a joint venture with International Minerals Corp. in Chicago.

Wal-Mart CIO to head new international unit

By Thomas Hoffman
BENTONVILLE, ARK.

Bobby L. Martin, whose nine-year reign as executive vice president and chief information officer at Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. was highlighted by his clever orchestration of technology deployment, was rewarded with a recent promotion to president and chief executive officer of Wal-Mart International, a newly formed division.

Martin will charter the $55 billion retailer's expansion overseas, including ventures into Puerto Rico and Mexico. Martin was succeeded by Randall Mott, who has assumed the mantle of vice president and CIO, up from his former position of vice president of systems development.

Under Martin, the retailer was among the first to adopt Unix across its enterprise, implement massively parallel databases and use satellite communications to link each store to headquarters.

Martin's promotion outside of the glass house is still rare among CIOs, though notable exceptions include Arthur F. Ryan, president and chief operating officer at The Chase Manhattan Bank NA, and Eugene B. Shanks, president of Bankers Trust Co., said Joseph Ziskin, senior manager at the center for information technology and strategy at Ernst & Young in Boston.

"You don't see too many CIOs moving in that direction, but a lot of it has to do with the company's view of technology and what has been accomplished there," Ziskin said.

Ziskin praised Wal-Mart for its visionary approach and for the business acumen of its information systems staff, whom he said he regards as retailers first and technologists second.

Martin, who came to Wal-Mart in 1982 after a stint at Dillard's Department Stores, Inc. in Little Rock, Ark., said Wal-Mart International will focus first on expansion opportunities in Mexico.

IBM attacks backlog

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

dors such as Compaq Computer Corp. have long produced special configurations for a few extremely large customers, they are only now trying to make this service more generally available. The PC Co. appears poised to make up for its tardy foray into build-to-order.

Step right up! Name your configuration!

Build-to-order means users specify exactly the configuration and software they want on their machine, rather than selecting from a specific set of choices offered by the company. "It's the difference between fast food and your own private chef," said Jeffrey Henning, an analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass.

The impact will be felt immediately by smaller customers with specific requirements. It is unclear when large customers will benefit from the program, as IBM officials said they had not set a date for rolling the program out to large customers.

One large user said the move was an encouraging sign from the PC Co.

"While they do have a certain procurement problem, given where the PC Co. has been and where it is now, it's pretty amazing how they've turned things around," said Bob Holmes, computer technology research analyst at Southern California Gas Co. in Los Angeles.

Ready to go

Ted DellaVecchia, manager of information technology for the PC Co.'s customer fulfillment operations, said the PC Co. now has in place "the central nervous system to what we'll build upon in the future."

DellaVecchia said IBM is working on an electronic data interchange interface to its suppliers and has reached the stage where it has designed its system and is working to qualify its suppliers.

He also said the PC Co. is studying what impact a broad build-to-order strategy would have on various aspects of its business, including the sales force, manufacturing and financial performance. When these impacts are figured in, the company will roll out the broader strategy, but until then, "we haven't been given a date to shoot for," he said.

Conservatism faulted

Analysts said overly conservative unit projections for 1993 and inflexible, long-term contracts with components suppliers may have left the PC Co. unable to easily respond to increased user demands.

"They took a relatively conservative approach to their manufacturing capacity right from the start of the PC Co., and it is coming back to haunt them time and again," said Richard Zwetchkenbaum, research manager for PC hardware at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "So, naturally, this would have an impact on their build-to-order business."

When it launched its first products last fall, the PC Co. determined that its business would not increase by even 50%, despite a miserable 1992. This was too conservative for its own good, Zwetchkenbaum said.

"If they were more entrepreneurial and had a better sense of the market, they could have secured a larger opportunity," he said.

Meanwhile, the PC Co. Americas announced internally that Barry Eveland has been named vice president of fulfillment, Claflin said. Claflin said part of Eveland's responsibility will be to accelerate a build-to-order strategy for the PC Co.

"We are going to develop competency at building and shipping what customers want . . . and we are focusing on our total cycle time," Claflin said. "[Eveland's] measure of success is getting [product] to customers when they want it, where they want it and how they want it."

To keep some PC Co. customers happy, things will have to stay the same.

"We still like it that we can get the finite models — it's easier for ordering," said Bruce I. Linker, vice president of information services at a large financial services company.

Linker said his company had opted not to purchase machines from NCR Corp. in part because NCR configures PCs on a strictly build-to-order basis.

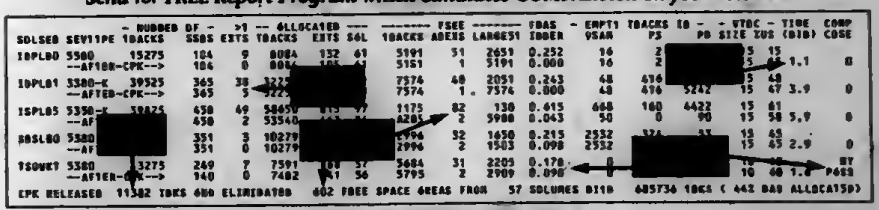
DASD in Minutes...

Consolidates Free Extents and Releases Unused Space 50 to 80% Faster than IBM's DFDSS DEFRAG...with the added value of:

- Releasing Space from VSAM and DB2 files
- Releasing All or a Percentage of Unused Space during COMPAKTion and Stand Alone
- FASTCPK offers CANCEL Protection and Full Recovery from Job or System crashes
- Positioning Data Sets by Last Reference Date or User Specified
- Expanding and Positioning the VTOC
- Combining Extents on VSAM, DB2, PS and PO Data Sets

— Compare for Yourself —

Send for FREE Report Program which Simulates COMPAKTion on your volumes



Call for a FREE No Obligation 90 Day Trial

INNOVATION® DATA PROCESSING

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, New Jersey 07424 • (201) 890-7300

EUROPEAN OFFICES: FRANCE 01-47-69-15-15 | GERMANY 089-439-2053 | NETHERLANDS 036-534-1660 | UNITED KINGDOM 081-905-1266 | NORDIC COUNTRIES +31-36-534-1660

News Shorts

House to examine competitiveness

The House Subcommittee on Economic and Commercial Law has scheduled a public hearing Wednesday looking into competitive practices in the computer industry [CW, Oct. 4]. While the purpose of the hearing is to discuss a broad range of market segments, the subcommittee will pay particular note to the operating systems market. The subcommittee is doing some "field research to see if it should do some further meddling" involving the competition among various operating system vendors, a source familiar with the proceedings said. Representing **Microsoft Corp.** will be William Neukom, vice president of law and corporate affairs. Ray Noorda, **Novell, Inc.**'s chairman, was scheduled to appear, but a company spokeswoman said he would not. Appearing at the hearing will be executives from **Dell Computer Corp.** and **Cyrix, Inc.**

Dell recalls subnotebooks

Dell suffered another setback in the notebook market, when late last week it recalled 17,000 of its 320SLi and 325SLi subnotebooks to replace a capacitor that could crack, causing an overheating problem. Dell said three systems had been returned because of the overheating problem. The company was unable to replicate the problem in its labs, but decided to recall the models anyway. Dell said it expected the recall to cost between $1.5 million and $2 million. Customers can call (800) 847-4171 to arrange for repairs.

Ami Pro price breaks from Lotus

Looking to bolster its share in the word processing market, **Lotus Development Corp.** is allowing sites to upgrade 25% of their installed base — up to 50 users — to Ami Pro 3.01 at no charge through the end of this month. Lotus has also launched a Smart Buy bundle, which includes Ami Pro, Intuit, Inc.'s Quicken 3.0 for Windows and a coupon for a free copy of ChipSoft, Inc.'s Turbo Tax, priced at $495. A competitive upgrade version of this deal is priced at $129.

Thrifty-ness pays off for ISSC

Los Angeles-based retail drug store chain Thrifty Corp. has signed a deal to outsource its information systems to IBM's **Integrated Systems Solutions Corp.** (ISSC). The 10-year, $100 million agreement calls for ISSC to migrate Thrifty from an aging IBM 3090 Model 500E to multiple AS/400 boxes. ISSC said the "vast majority" of Thrifty IS personnel will join ISSC.

NMS gets remote diagnostics

Novell last week announced NetWare Management System (NMS) Version 2.0, which supports Remote Monitoring-compatible LAN diagnostics on distributed NetWare Loadable Modules. A LANalyzer Agent sits on NetWare 3.x and 4.x servers, collects statistics and can then report them to a central NMS Windows console. LANalyzer Agent is priced at $1,495 for a single-interface version and is available now. NMS 2.0 is priced at $2,495 and is available now.

SHORT TAKES The **SQL Access Group**, which sets standards for accessing data in relational databases, elected a new chairman. Jon Deutsch, a technical director at **Information Builders, Inc.**, replaced **Digital Equipment Corp.** engineer Jeff Balboni as head of SQL Access. . . .The networking community got a major boost toward worldwide inter-LAN connectivity last week when long-distance carrier **WilTel** extended its frame-relay service to Europe — to London and Frankfurt and eventually to Tokyo.

More news shorts, *page 16*

Digital to launch groupware effort

By Craig Stedman
MAYNARD, MASS

Digital Equipment Corp. this week will introduce a shrink-wrapped groupware package positioned as underlying software for building applications that will incorporate mail, work-flow, document management and other functions.

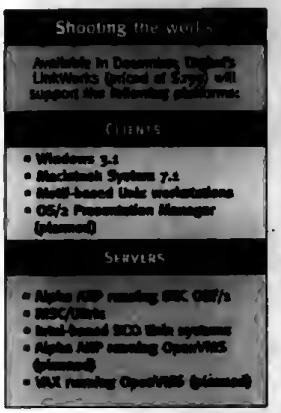
The object-oriented LinkWorks package will be the centerpiece of the wide-ranging rollout aimed at shining up Digital's image as an open client/server vendor.

LinkWorks, developed for Digital by an Austrian firm, has been sold since early 1992 by Digital's European services organization under the name Objectworks. One of six "software frameworks" that Digital is now emphasizing, LinkWorks is being marketed as a tool for integrating various applications across workgroups in an attempt to differentiate it from Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes.

Ann Palermo, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., agreed that LinkWorks and Notes "solve different types of problems." She added, however, that the two will probably compete for some purchases.

LinkWorks received good marks from Palermo and others, but some said an initial lack of shrink-wrapped support for non-Digital servers beyond Intel Corp.-based systems running The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.'s SCO Unix could hurt sales in multivendor environments.

LinkWorks can be bought for use with IBM's and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Unix systems, but only by contracting with the Digital Consulting unit to implement the software, Digital said. Packaged support is not available.



Wes Melling, an analyst at the Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn., said that approach "is just absolutely contrary to the whole notion of open systems."

Bank of Montreal is implementing LinkWorks in its corporate banking department through a consulting deal with Digital and has had good results in reducing the time it takes to prepare credit applications, said Michael Frow, vice president of credit at the bank's U.S. operations in Chicago.

Frow noted, however, that multivendor support is "very necessary" for a product like LinkWorks. "You don't have time to go and reinvent all of your systems, especially when you've built things up on a departmental basis," he said.

Dilip Phadke, LinkWorks group marketing manager, said the LinkWorks group is trying to get service contracts priced so that users "don't pay a penalty because they're running it on HP," but that is still being negotiated with Digital Consulting.

Shrink-wrapped versions for IBM and HP may be added, "depending on how many we sell," Phadke said.

ICC woes

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

nex Research in Phoenix. "But they have been able to mask a great deal of the losses because they have been able to write a lot of new business to compensate."

ICC is not engaged in anything illegal, he added: "It's just that they and everyone else take advantage of an idiotic accounting system."

Rules from national accounting bodies stipulate when a company can put a financial transaction toward the bottom line vs. when it must write it off, but these rules are not always clear-cut. They get even hazier when, as in ICC's case, a parent company is involved through which some of these transactions flow.

Not everyone believes ICC is headed for a fall. Robert Shafer, an analyst at Meta Group, Inc. in Westport, Conn., said, "I don't think there are going to be any ugly surprises at ICC. These guys have been very conservative about what gets on their books."

Plus, he pointed out, ICC's financial track record has been very strong; with returns on investment in the 20% range vs. returns half that for most other lessors.

But there are other problems. Unlike most lessors, ICC handles mostly IBM gear, and this limits the unit's ability to grow its business. An ICC spokesman said more than 90% of its portfolio is IBM gear.

On Jan. 1, Kavetas will be succeeded by ICC Vice President James J. Forese. He, like Kavetas, could not be reached for comment.

Also, some clients said they perceive ICC as much less flexible and accommodating than competitors.

"Even if ICC is cheaper going in, it's less expensive in the long run to go with someone else," said John DeGroat, data center manager at Pier 1 Imports in Fort Worth, Texas. If DeGroat wants to change terms in the middle of the lease, for example, "the others will work with me and IBM won't."

Passed over?
Harry Kavetas, a 32-year IBMer, is seeking a job elsewhere because he was passed over for promotion to higher levels of the company, according to reports. In May, IBM chairman Louis Gerstner named Chrysler Corp. executive Jerome York as chief financial officer. Kavetas reports to York.

As a result, he has more than 20 contracts with El Camino Resources Ltd., a leasing concern in Northridge, Calif., and only two with ICC.

The ICC spokesman responded, "It's hard to deal in perceptions. We believe our lease management program and contract provide customers industry-leading flexibility." For example, he said, ICC will allow customers to upgrade a leased processor and have that box financed from any other, non-ICC source.

As a result — and given IBM Chairman Louis V. Gerstner's vow to do whatever is necessary to clean up IBM's bottom line — some would not be surprised to see something that would have been unheard of even a year ago: a dramatic reduction in the nature of its leasing program.

Some said they believe the cracks have already started forming in ICC's walls. The still-profitable unit has taken $35 million in residual value write-downs since the fourth quarter of 1991, and more than $60 million since 1988.

For the most recent quarter, ended June 30, ICC took a $12 million charge to reduce its work force by about 15%, or 170 people out of the 1,200 employed, through a voluntary program.

ICC revenue for the quarter was $50.6 million, down 4% compared with the second quarter of 1992. Net earnings were $108.8 million, down 1.8% from the year-earlier period.

Peter Norton comes to the network.

Okay, you can stop holding your breath. The solution to your toughest networking problems is within reach. Peter Norton's latest lifesaver is a complete set of integrated tools to rescue you from the reduced resources, budgets and timelines that are threatening to sink your network.

With Norton Administrator for Networks you're able to distribute software, meter application usage and inventory your entire network from one central location: namely, your desk. Even if you're managing an organization that's comprised of different network operating systems.

Right from the start, Norton Administrator will begin paying for itself many times over in time savings alone. Of course, the reduced aggravation, frustration, and wear and tear on your running shoes is pretty nice, too.

If you'd like to receive more detailed information via fax, please dial 1-800-554-4403 select option #1 and request document #486. You'll be grabbing hold of a real lifesaver.

THE NORTON ADMINISTRATOR FOR NETWORKS

SYMANTEC.™

For more information in Europe, call 31 71-353111 Australia, call 61 2-879-4577 Canada, call 1 800 667 4681 Elsewhere outside U.S., call 408-252-3570
Norton AntiVirus is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. ©Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved

Microsoft to tackle Office support

By Michael Vizard
REDMOND, WASH.

Microsoft Corp. will detail later this month a custom installation option for Microsoft Office and set up a support line dedicated to the suite.

The single support line is intended to resolve technical problems associated with running applications in the suite, which includes the Word word processor, Excel spreadsheet, PowerPoint presentation graphics package and electronic-mail client software. A separate edition adds the Access database.

Meanwhile, Microsoft will give information systems managers the ability to create their own subset of Office for deployment across multiple desktops by stripping out some features from applications and automatically replicating that implementation across multiple desktops.

"We're trying to make it easy for IS managers not to have to get everything but the kitchen sink, so now they can customize the suite and replicate it across their site," said Mark Kroese, group product manager for Office.

Office already includes a minimum installation option. For example, the suite edition of Office that includes Access requires a minimum of 25M bytes of storage; a typical installation option requires about 45M to 50M bytes; and a maximum installation option for the full suite, which includes every piece of code associated with all the applications in the suite, requires 62M bytes.

Gain control

Kroese acknowledged that Microsoft, along with other suite providers, has been criticized for the growing physical requirements of suites. The custom option is an attempt to help resolve those issues by giving IS control over the application features it wishes to employ, he said.

"We don't think anybody will be loading the full installation suite [installation] anymore," Kroese said.

In addition to this effort, Microsoft is continuing its campaign to share modules across applications.

Delivery details

[illegible] Corp. will launch Office 4.0 [illegible], the actual delivery schedule for the major component applications is staggered. [illegible] Word 6.0 is due within 30 days, Excel 5.0 is due in [illegible], and PowerPoint 3.0 is due [illegible] 30 days [illegible]. People who purchase Microsoft Office 4.0 in the meantime will receive free upgrades to Excel and PowerPoint.

For instance, there is only one spell checker and one charting module that all the applications in the suite share, as opposed to each application's having its own implementation.

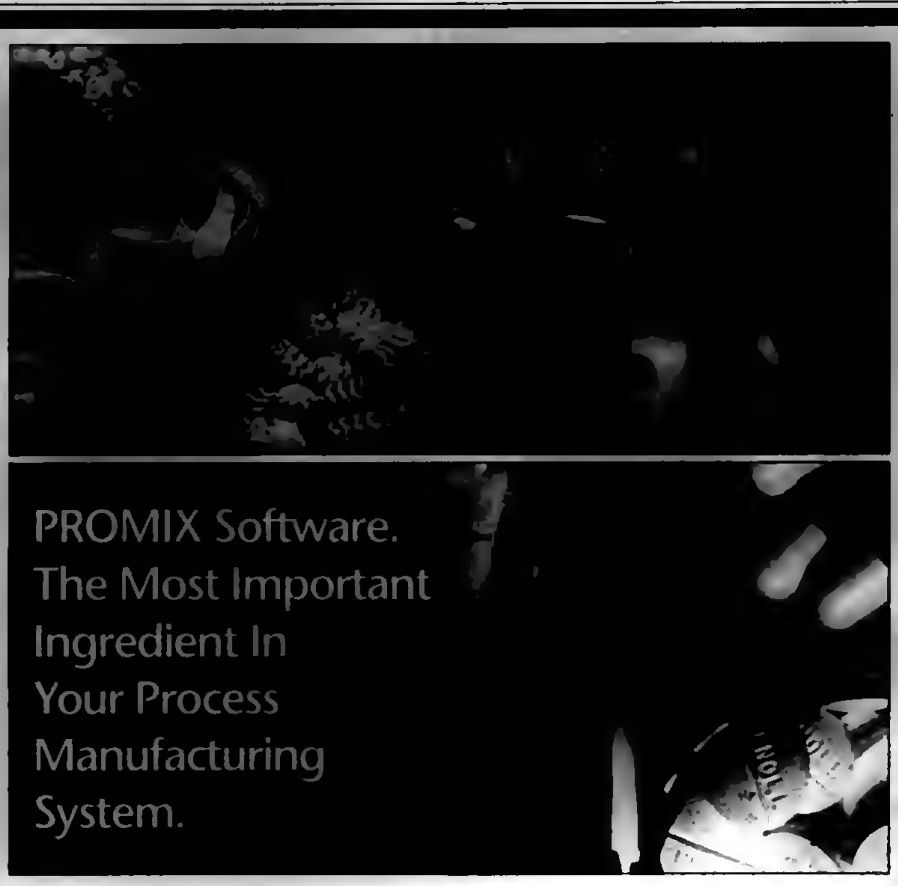
In terms of customization and shared code, Lotus Development Corp. is pursuing a similar course with its SmartSuite offering, which consists of the 1-2-3 spreadsheet, Ami Pro word processor, Freelance Graphics presentation manager, Approach database and Organizer personal information manager, a company spokesman said.

Like Office, SmartSuite has a maximum installation of 62M bytes and a minimum installation of 27M bytes.

In contrast, Borland International, Inc.'s suite offering, which consists of the Paradox database and Quattro Pro spreadsheet as well as WordPerfect Corp.'s namesake word processing software, requires a minimum of 8M bytes.

Despite the growing hardware requirements to support suites caused by the expanding list of features in applications, IS managers reported that the benefits of suites outweigh additional hardware costs.

"If you're not buying a suite today, you're crazy. The benefit of Windows is the ability to have integrated applications and to create complex documents," said Stacy Meyers, a staff analyst at South Florida Water Management, Inc. in West Palm Beach, Fla.



With increasing needs for automation and integration, process manufacturers find themselves with handfuls of incompatible applications that address only one part of the process. They don't have an integrated information solution that pays attention to the whole process.

Well, now, PROMIX™ process manufacturing software puts just the kind of control you ought to have, just where you ought to have it. In your hands.

Because PROMIX is a fully integrated series of process manufacturing applications that give you a single, fully-integrated, enterprise-wide management system.

So your integrated quality management information is available for review during every step of the process. You can do finite scheduling based on easily available information from different points in the procedure. You can manage your facility through completely integrated scheduling and control the warehouse so that the right materials are delivered where and when they're needed. And costs are reflected during the process in real time.

It's such a simple concept that, frankly, we're surprised that nobody else did it before. Integrate everything with everything else in the process. Fortunately for us, nobody else did. Fortunately for you, we noticed. And moved to fill the gap. So now PROMIX makes everything you need available in a common format.

When you add to that our completely integrated financial applications, you can give yourself complete information for total control. From raw materials to profit and loss statements.

To make PROMIX an integral part of your process, call Ross Systems. It's one important ingredient you don't want to leave out of the mix.

ROSS SYSTEMS
An Integral Part Of The Process

Ross Systems Inc. 555 Twin Dolphin Drive, Redwood City, California 94065 Phone 404.851.1872 Ext. 2400

“Micro Focus COBOL is doing a great job. Developers know the language, so they can concentrate on the important aspects of the project: the business.”

Chris Brown and Joe McCarthy of the leading life assurance and annuity firm, USG Annuity & Life,® believe the company's success lies in an aggressive, change-oriented management style: creating new product portfolios and delivering them to the marketplace fast.

In the life insurance market, information systems need to be fast and efficient if firms are to remain truly competitive. Watching customers money means keeping costs down and remaining price-competitive. For USG, PC-based network systems were the answer. USG purchased a packaged application, written in COBOL, brought it in house and today continues to enhance the services it offers, with imaging and text management.

"COBOL is doing the job because of the programming resources we could hire, and the direction that Micro Focus has taken it."

"We're leveraging on COBOL's proven strengths but within a flexible, high-performance environment. Micro Focus allows us to structure the environment to meet the needs of the moment. The result: faster market responsiveness, and better quality applications development."

"USG started a few years ago with no systems, no computers, no agents and no policies. Today, the company has over 100,000 policies in the marketplace and controllable assets of over $3 billion. Without the Micro Focus PC Development Solutions, USG could never have achieved that level of success."

When the world's leading corporations demand ***"A Better Way of Programming,"***™ they turn to Micro Focus. For more information on putting the Micro Focus PC Development Solutions to work for you, call **800-872-6265**.

MICRO FOCUS®

Micro Focus Inc. 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Tel. (415) 856 4161.

Micro Focus is a registered trademark and "A Better Way of Programming" is a trademark of Micro Focus, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies.

GSA Contract Number GS00K93AGS6403.

Networth to push envelope with fast hubs

By Joanie M. Wexler
DALLAS

The game is officially afoot among smart hub vendors with next-generation architectures.

While SynOptics Communications, Inc. demonstrated its just-launched high-end System 5000 [CW, Oct. 4] on the Networld show floor, competitor Networth, Inc. ran a behind-the-scenes prototype of its counter-attack Series 6000, which it said it will announce in late November.

The hub, which will contain multiple high-speed LAN backplanes, including those that support emerging and sometimes controversial 100M bit/sec. Ethernet technology, will also add a high-end PC dubbed the Network Services Engine (NSE) to modules supported by the company's Series 4000 hub, company officials said.

Stepping up Networth said it will carry over communications NLMs announced at the show for the 4000's NAE to the 6000. The NLMs include Novell's multiprotocol routing scheme, NetWare for SAA LAN-to-host connectivity software and dial-up WAN connections.

The NSE is a more powerful and versatile take on the concept of Networth's NetWare Application Engine (NAE), a 486-based PC module for the 4000 that runs Novell, Inc. NetWare Loadable Modules only, Networth said.

The Series 6000's NSE PC is not a module but an integrated "drawer" that frees up two of the hub's slots for network connections, explained Terry Klein, vice president of sales. It is 486-based, like the NAE, but has heavy-duty performance, memory and storage enhancements (see box at left).

The enhancements make the PC-in-a-hub more attractive to Networth customer Darwin Collins, network administrator at the Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) authority. DART had no interest in the NAE because the module was not robust enough as a server for the authority's needs, Collins said.

Bundling benefits

However, Collins said he likes the idea of bundling a server and a T1 bridge with his hubs for several reasons: integrated server and hub management, security and space savings in wiring closets, redundant power supplies for servers because of resource-sharing with the hub and a savings on PC network interface cards, which are not necessary with the PC/hub combination.

The communications services supported in the NSE will not be limited to NetWare, which also appeals to DART. This is because political infighting at DART, which supports 800 networked users across 15 hubs and runs a mixed bag of mainframes, minicomputers, Unix workstations and LANs, has barred internetworking from "being dependent on the Novell group," he explained.

Currently, DART uses Alantec Corp. PowerHubs for heavy-duty routing among multiple Ethernet and Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) segments, but Collins said he would likely integrate this function at emerging smaller construction sites where the "$25,000 to $30,000" price tag of each Alantec box "would be impractical."

Third parties

Networth is looking at developing its own internetworking offerings to run in the NSE, such as bridging, routing and LAN switching, Klein said; however, those options will not be available at announcement time. In addition, products from third parties that have developed to XT/AT bus, Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) and local bus PC standards would be candidates for the 6000, he said.

A goal for the Series 6000 will be to accommodate 10 separate 100M bit/sec. Ethernets, for which specifications are to be released immediately before the Networth announcement in November, said Michael Smith, Networth's director of product marketing.

Ethernet is a sore point with many industry observers, who are disappointed that the IEEE standards group caved in to two technology camps and is developing two separate standards.

The exact number of backplanes, including those supporting Asynchronous Transfer Mode and FDDI LANs, will depend on those specs, Smith said. All the new high-speed backplanes will be added on top of the one Token Ring and five Ethernet backplanes supported in the Series 4000 hub today, he said.

Remote user pleas reach vendor ears

By Joanie M. Wexler
DALLAS

Companies looking to extend the reach of their LANs to mobile, remote and telecommuting users found throngs of vendors eager to accommodate them on the Networld '93 show floor last week.

Remote connectivity products and corresponding gear for conserving wide-area network bandwidth use were heavily in evidence, a sign that organizations are feeling the networking impact of client/server and otherwise distributed computing.

Several firms pushed what are known as "remote access" wares, intended to tie far-flung users to their home LANs in a way that gives them access to the resources they would have if they were local. New vendors got into the act, including IBM with two offerings from separate business units [CW, Oct. 4]. Meanwhile, players such as Cayman Systems, Inc., at one time focused on niche user-populations, branched out to embrace the enterprise with support of multiple LAN protocols.

Most of the remote access products now support several protocols and PC types and include plans for Point-to-Point Protocol, software that allows interoperability among products across WAN links. These are laundry-list features required for enterprise networking, said Charlie Robbins, director of communications research at Aberdeen Group, a Boston consultancy.

But the other half of the equation is the WAN bandwidth that increasing numbers of remote connections are eating up. "Because line costs are still an issue, people want to get more out of their 56K bit/sec. circuits" rather than upgrading to faster and pricier links, Robbins said (see chart).

Indeed, users did seem reluctant to upgrade: First Madison Bank FSB was visiting Newport Systems Solutions, Inc.'s booth to check out the latest version of its T1 multiprotocol routing WAN compression software. This is because the bank is looking to get more out of its 56K link between LANs at its headquarters here and a regional site in Houston rather than upgrading, said Brian Kirkwood, a PC support analyst with network responsibility.

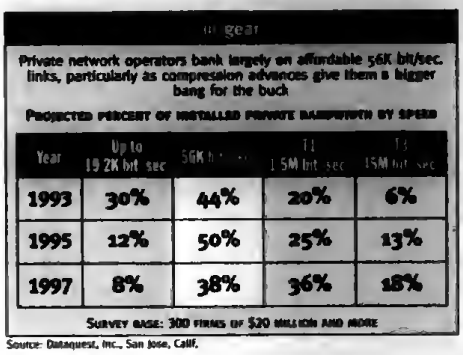
Show attendee Cynthia Mitchell, a software analyst at Argonne National Laboratory near Chicago who runs the government facility's four-city nationwide network, said she was looking at compression for speed and response-time gains to accommodate users accustomed to comparatively faster LANs.

Vendors such as Micom Communications Corp., Multi-Tech Systems, Inc., Newport Systems and Novell, Inc. sought to ease some of these WAN bandwidth limitations with sophisticated compression, filtering and protocol prioritization schemes they have built into their WAN interface products.

Debbie Greenhauw, network systems programmer at S&A Restaurant Corp. here, said she is already using Micom's compression-oriented NetRunner to cram host data, LAN, fax and voice traffic on a 56K link from here to Dayton, Ohio. She said she is saving about $20,000 per year compared with a configuration that uses separate voice lines.

Micom introduced a version of NetRunner at the show that extends this capability from point-to-point-only links to multipoint configurations.

Other evidence of bandwidth conservation was a new version of Retix's router software that supports Internet Protocol and Novell IPX protocols over public dial-up Integrated Services Digital Networks (ISDN). It uses a scheme that pares down chatty IPX traffic to keep ISDN traffic loads under the typical four-hour-a-day crossover point where it is more cost-effective to install private links.



Source: Dataquest, Inc., San Jose, Calif.

EXACTLY WHAT DO PEOPLE NEED THESE DAYS TO GET THEM TO COME TO A MEETING?

INTRODUCING ORGANIZER 1.1 WITH GROUP SCHEDULING.

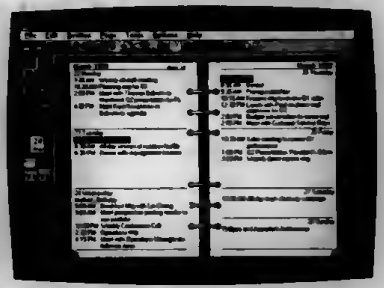
If you've ever tried to pull a group meeting together you know all too well how frustrating it can be. Now Lotus Organizer™ 1.1 Personal Information Manager for Windows™ works across your existing ccMail™ network to make organizing a meeting – as well as organizing your day – easier than ever.

You simply choose who you want to attend from the mailbox list. Organizer shows you a graphical view of busy and free times so you can pick out the optimal meeting time. Then Organizer delivers an invitation via ccMail. Invitees can accept, decline or delegate to someone else – with a single mouse click. Organizer tracks responses automatically. No chasing people down in the halls. No phone tag. Just the easiest way ever to plan a meeting.

Lotus Organizer with group scheduling takes the guesswork – and the footwork – out of meeting planning.

FOR LAN ADMINISTRATORS, NO OTHER SCHEDULING SOLUTION IS NEARLY SO INVITING.

For starters, Organizer uses existing ccMail directories to simplify installation. Invitations can be sent to anyone on the network, even if they don't use Organizer. And because Organizer's group scheduler displays a user's *availability only*, not the entire schedule, security and privacy are protected.



With an on-screen calendar, a to-do list, an address book, a note pad and an anniversary reminder built into one package, Organizer is a powerful personal tool that's fun to use.

Both Organizer and ccMail have exceptionally friendly Windows interfaces – help calls are minimal, and your life is made a little easier.

ORGANIZER DOES MORE THAN PLAN MEETINGS.

Organizer 1.1 includes all the personal management tools that made Organizer 1.0 the best product of its kind for Windows. Essentially, Organizer is a day planner – a *really* smart day planner with the ability to link related tasks, names and phone numbers. It is an on-screen calendar, a to-do list, an address book, a note pad and an anniversary reminder, all rolled into one. Organizer will even sound an alarm to remind you of a commitment – like that meeting you're invited to.

Find out more about how Organizer could work for your organization, call **1-800-872-3387, ext. 9167,** or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. No invitation necessary.

Lotus
Working Together

* 1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus Organizer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. ccMail is a trademark of ccMail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.**

Novell brings out AppWare development aids

But will they back up claims?

By Elisabeth Horwitt
DALLAS

Novell, Inc. officially released its AppWare client/server application development suite last week to a horde of corporate and third-party developers who said the product seems too good to be true — but who would very much like to become true believers.

Adding a big dollop of credibility to Novell's effort, Gupta Corp., WordPerfect Corp. and Borland International, Inc. announced AppWare products last week (see box).

Announced last spring, AppWare consists of the Visual AppBuilder graphical-based development front end; AppWare Loadable Modules (ALM) that are linked into a finished application; and the AppWare Foundation, which Novell claims will finally screen developers from the underlying incompatibilities and complexities of various client and network operating systems.

Crucial step

"Someone has to make that first step toward providing a way to develop applications with one set of [portable] tools that will work across different [client and server] platforms," said Gary Mazzaferro, manager of software development at Exabyte Corp.

Perhaps a more serious issue is whether Novell can deliver. "I will

be humbled" if Novell can meet its promises for multiclient support on AppWare Foundation next year, said Jim Allchin, Microsoft Corp.'s vice president of advanced systems. "Their list is amazing. It's hard to make a generic [application development environment] if you want to maintain the look and feel of each client."

AppWare is slated to support a wide variety of clients, including Microsoft's Windows and Windows NT; and services such as global directory from Novell, Banyan Systems, Inc. and potentially other vendors.

Infrastructure needed

AppWare looked "real hot" this time around as a way to boost a flagging client/server market, said Jamie Lewis, president of The Burton Group, a Salt Lake City consulting firm. "Networking sales are slowing because the applications are too hard to build; an infrastructure [across various client/server environments] is badly needed."

Microsoft is addressing this problem but only from the Windows side, Lewis said.

Joe Vaughan, a programmer and analyst at American Airlines, said he hoped AppWare would make it easier to write Windows applications that access NetWare services. Right now, the job requires dealing with two complex sets of application programming interfaces (API), he added.

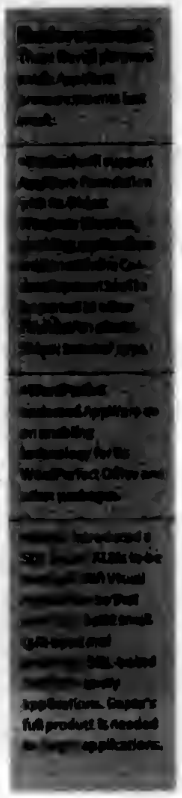
Of particular interest to several developers and users was Novell's announcement of a directory services ALM, which will support the NetWare 4.01 directory services and eventually Windows NT and Banyan services as well.

American Airlines is interested in incorporating the directory ALM into applications that would automatically route user requests to the right resource area — for example, when ordering cable from the physical plant, Vaughan said.

Furthermore, AppWare's client-independent application building blocks and object-oriented programming should allow users to "develop these new applications more efficiently and change forms more easily as groups and their needs change," Vaughan said.

AppWare will have ALMs for electronic mail; SQL querying of several types of databases, including Gupta's; Oracle Corp.'s imaging, calendaring, reporting and messaging on the Macintosh; document management; and multimedia in this month's shipment, Novell said.

Upcoming ALMs, which will roll out through May, will include reporting and messaging on Windows, network management, telephony and a Tuxedo transaction-processing monitor for critical database applications.



Tools for client/ server management unveiled en masse

By Elisabeth Horwitt
DALLAS

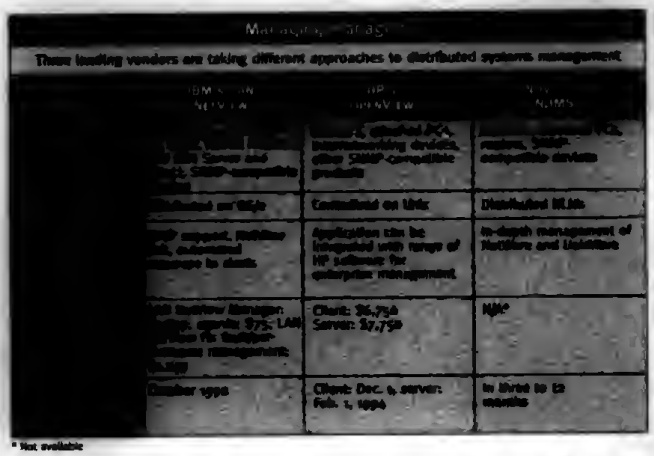
LAN administrators accustomed to begging for client/server systems management tools were bemused last week when IBM, Novell, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. announced ways to manage a variety of clients and servers.

Such products are long overdue, said David Cearley, vice president of Meta Group, Inc. A recent study by the Westport, Conn., research firm found that 70% of the life cycle cost for client/server systems is in administration, managing and training.

Client/server fit

The job now facing many network administrators is figuring out how to fit client/server management within the network management hierarchy.

"I am confused by so many products out there. So far we have nothing, and we're worried about overkill or underkill," said Karen Jones, a computer specialist at the Naval Surface Warfare Center. Jones said she is looking for a NetWare management system to bolster her staff, which recently went from 10 to five people.



* Not available

Products announced last week, which tackle the client/server management dilemma from several angles, included the following:

- IBM announced LAN NetView, an OS/2-based distributed platform for managing Windows, OS/2 and DOS clients; IBM LAN Server 3.0; NetWare; DB2/2; database servers; as well as LAN and PC hardware.
- Novell announced NetWare Distributed Management Services (NDMS), a distributed version of its NMS platform that is said to manage NetWare servers, clients and the networks that connect them on NetWare Loadable Modules.

Air Canada is looking forward to the distributed version of NMS because "we don't want one central point" where all management data is collected, said John Shortall, LAN project architect for the airline.

- HP announced its OpenView Node Manager for NetWare, developed by partner Peregrine Systems, Inc. The software is said to enable the OpenView user to monitor performance statistics, including CPU and memory use, on a NetWare server; and to track software and hardware configurations on NetWare clients.

Both IBM and Novell said their respective systems were designed primarily to manage client/server systems and LANs, but they could also be used as enterprise management systems.

IBM is positioning LAN NetView both as a domain manager that reports up to NetView/6000 and NetView enterprise management systems; and also as a manager of "good-size enterprises" in its own right, a company spokesman said.

Enterprise, domain manager

Novell said NDMS will be able to act both as an enterprise manager and as a domain manager for a Unix-based enterprise management system but declined to say when or what systems it will support.

LAN administrators are in the midst of sorting all this out so they can make their buying decisions.

"We have looked at NMS, and it has a long way to go" as an enterprise management system, said Alain Pasche, head of LAN services for Union Bank of Switzerland. "Now we are trying to pull it all under an SNMP umbrella, such as SunNet Manager." The bank might use NMS for system and server management "but not for the internetwork."

Hermes to manage Microsoft only

By Elisabeth Horwitt
DALLAS

Microsoft Corp. made it clear last week that its Hermes framework, due out in the first half of next year, initially will manage just Microsoft systems, leaving "foreign systems" and networks that link clients and servers out in the cold.

Instead of embracing those foreign systems, Microsoft will leave it up to its partners, 23 of which were announced at a briefing here last week, to integrate Hermes with their own management of LANs, internetworking devices and other vendors' clients and network operating systems, Microsoft spokesmen said.

This differentiates Hermes, which is Microsoft's centralized desktop management software, from Novell, Inc.'s NetWare Distributed Management System (NDMS), also announced last week (see story page 14).

NetWare and more

NDMS, while primarily aimed at NetWare installations, will also have the scalability and functionality needed to manage other aspects of enterprise client/server installations, such as LANs and routers, Novell said. The firm said it plans to make NDMS available in three to 12 months.

In contrast, the Windows NT-based Hermes will provide consistent management environment services across NT, Windows, Windows for Workgroups and DOS systems, spokesmen said. Services will include configuration, problem management, software distribution and security management.

Like NDMS, Hermes will provide management on distributed nodes — in this case, NT servers — which will perform on systems within their local network domain. Statistics collected over time will be stored in local SQL databases that will be correlated across Hermes management nodes, Microsoft spokesmen said.

Microsoft is working with leading enterprise management vendors, such as Hewlett-Packard Co., Digital Equipment Corp. and Computer Associates International, Inc., to allow their enterprise management systems to manage Microsoft systems by accessing Hermes services.

Companies such as Visisoft, SynOptics Communications, Inc. and Tally Systems Corp. will integrate Hermes' management with their own specialized software. For example, Microcom, Inc.'s LANlord, which does real-time management of NetWare servers, will also manage Windows NT servers via Hermes, a Microcom spokesman said.

Union Bank of Switzerland "has been waiting desperately for Hermes" for its software metering and updating in particular, said Alain Pasche, head of LAN services for the Zurich bank.

However, the bank was disappointed with a prerelease version of Hermes, which apparently could not automatically distribute different software configurations to different workstations from an NT server, Pasche said. As a result, Pasche's group spent time developing its own desktop management software.

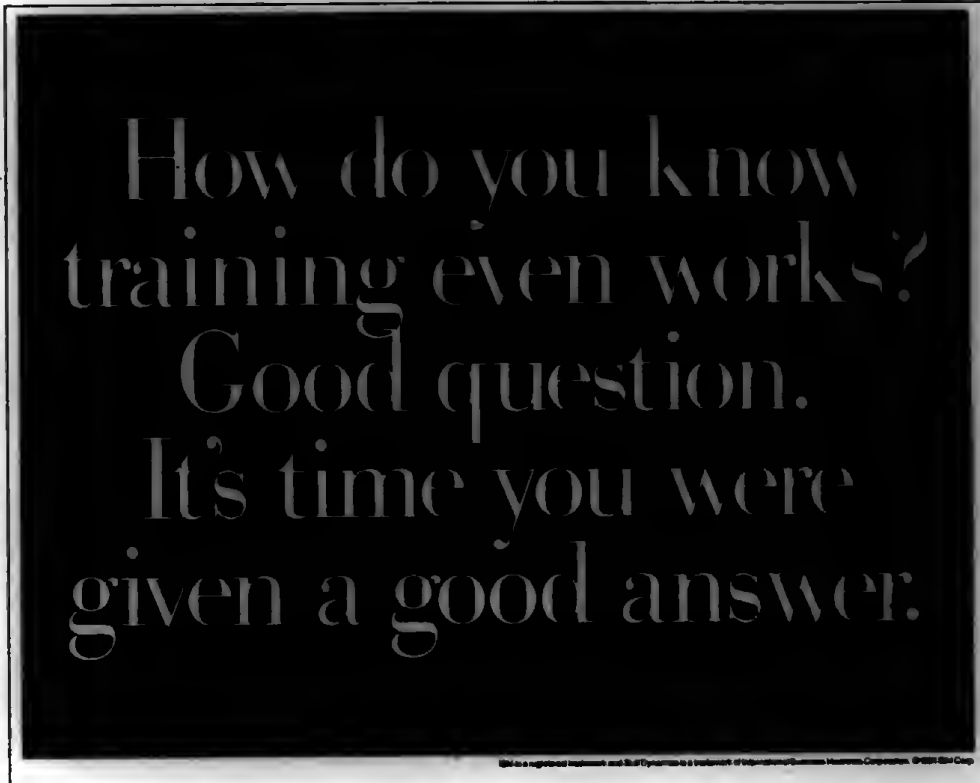
Vendors form support alliance

Fourteen major vendors last week pledged mutual technical support in the form of a Technical Support Alliance Network (TSANet) through which they will share information to help resolve multivendor support issues.

Announced at Networld '93, the alliance includes 3Com Corp., Lotus Development Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., Banyan Systems, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co., IBM, Compaq Computer Corp., The Santa Cruz Operation, SynOptics Communications, Inc. and Novell, Inc.

"The definitive benefactor from the alliance is going to be the end user, who will see faster response times. And companies will start seeing the cost of support going down," promised Dennis Smeltzer, executive director of TSANet.

—Michael Vizard



Anybody can promise you impressive results from I/T training. And they do.

But wouldn't it be great if a training company would provide hard and fast proof of the effectiveness? Hold that thought.

Meet Skill Dynamics.

We've developed a bold approach to training that you've probably never seen.

Our exclusive 7-step approach begins with your business needs and ends with *business results.*

Our consultants can show you in black and white how, when, where and why your employee training is doing what it's supposed to be doing.

It's based on sitting down with you and mapping out a training strategy that's tied to your own *business objectives.*

We work *with* you to ensure that courses deliver the improvements you want in quality, profitability and employee and customer satisfaction.

Our instructors specialize in Enterprise, Midrange and Personal Systems, AIX, Client/Server Technology and Networking, Application and Systems Development, Languages, and Hardware Service Operations, among others.

If it's a question of I/T training, Skill Dynamics could very well be the answer.

To find out how you can get a free initial consultation on our 7-step approach, or for a free brochure about either our capabilities or our courses and services, call us:

1 800 426-8322, ext. 1402.

Skill Dynamics™
An IBM® Company

News Shorts

IBM to reveal client/server aids

IBM will announce tomorrow three client/server development tools. VisualAge, which helps developers create applications by combining objects onscreen, is the only one of the three available immediately. It comes in both individual and team versions. The other two packages — HighPoint, an applications generator that runs on both host and PC platforms, and ReDiscovery, which allows developers to make a PC object out of Cobol code on a mainframe — will be delivered within the next year or so.

Four dealers hit with piracy charges

Washington-based Business Software Alliance last week filed lawsuits against four PC dealers for allegedly loading customers' hard disks with copyrighted software (such as Windows) without licenses. The dealers sued for copyright infringement were LS Technology Corp. in Parsippany, N.J.; Micro Experts in Solon, Ohio; PC Importers in North Canton, Ohio; and Mayberry Systems in Belleville, Ill.

KnowledgeWare unwraps tools plans

KnowledgeWare, Inc. last week announced the company's licensing of R&O GmbH's Rochade repository as expected [CW, Sept. 13], as well as three products that extend the company's Application Development Workbench (ADW) to target high-end client/server development, company officials said. The ADW/Workgroup Coordinator offers concurrent access to multiuser ADW encyclopedias to synchronize data and to support workgroups in LAN-based environments. The ADW/Workgroup Manager, to ship in early 1994, will offer change management, security and impact analysis for multiple encyclopedias. Those multiple encyclopedias will then be able to be stored in the Rochade repository, officials said.

Faster Ethernet makes strides

Progress with full-duplex Ethernet switching was in evidence on the Networld '93 show floor last week: IBM, Compaq Computer Corp. and switch maker Kalpana, Inc. said they have successfully tested their gear running in harmony. The development was the first fruit of an interoperability consortium headed by hub vendor Cabletron Systems, Inc. and also announced last week. Compaq also said its NetFlex family of 32-bit Ethernet adapters will be upgradable to full duplex with a software driver change.

New TI chips

Texas Instruments, Inc. re-entered the microprocessor market last Friday, announcing the 486SXLC and 486SXL, eight 486SX-class chips built around a core developed by Cyrix Corp. TI is offering both 5V and 3.3V versions in four clock speeds: 20/40 MHz, 33 MHz, 25/50 MHz and 40 MHz. The new processors will come in two sizes, one for notebooks and the other for subnotebooks.

SHORT TAKES Digital Equipment Corp.'s storage business unit last week reduced prices by up to 34% on its end-user disk and tape drives.... CompuAdd Computer Corp. said it has reached an informal agreement with its creditors that could end its Chapter 11 protection as early as Nov. 4.... Forms software company Delrina Corp. in Toronto will make its debut in the communications market this week with the announcement of its Communications Suite. The software suite comprises $179 Windows-based fax/modem software that contains terminal emulation software for accessing proprietary IBM and Digital host computers and other features such as data compression and virus-checking.

Apple will sell Windows apps

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

small guided tour of some of the piece's most salient features. If a user decides he cannot live without a particular piece of software, he dials a toll-free number and charges the application to his credit card. He is then given a code to unlock and download the application onto his hard drive.

The disks will employ an encryption technique developed by Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Apple has devised a de-encryption algorithm that is specific to each CD so the secret code cannot be passed along.

Users can then negotiate a purchase price based on how many copies of the software their organizations will use.

November ship date

More than 10,000 Macintosh-based CDs are expected to ship in early November, with a similar Windows-specific Software Dispatch release slated for early next year, Apple officials said.

Because Apple is shipping a relatively small number of CDs, some analysts said they think that, at least initially, Software Dispatch is little more than a token gesture.

"They're trying to tell the Windows community that the Macintosh can coexist," said Lee Levitt, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

But even a half-step toward cross-platform awareness was good news for users. "This is a great move for Apple because they are finally accepting the fact that every device on the desktop is not going to be a Mac," said Robert Anderson, a senior analyst at A. O. Smith Automotive Products Co. in Milwaukee. "We live in a cross-platform world. There's no getting around that."

Although Apple sometimes has a rocky relationship with its resellers, Schnell said Software Dispatch should not hurt sales at retail outlets such as CompUSA because the Cupertino, Calif., company is trying to include them in its plans.

But Levitt said he smells a rat. "I would say that resellers like CompUSA might be getting the short end of the stick," he said.

Some resellers are buying into the concept — to a degree.

A CD sampler service akin to Software Dispatch is scheduled to be offered this month by Apple resellers Multiple Zones International, Inc. and Instant Access International.

Their CD, however, will be limited to the Macintosh platform.

A good portion of Apple's early disks will be devoted to lesser-known firms such as Aladdin Systems, which produces the StuffIt data compression utility for Macintoshes, or Intuit, Inc.'s Quicken, a money management application for both Windows-based and Macintosh machines.

Big guns missing

However, some of the biggest guns in the Macintosh developer community — companies such as Microsoft and WordPerfect Corp. — will not be represented in the initial Software Dispatch release. Microsoft said it was unable to respond in time to meet Apple's initial deadline but hopes to be involved with future releases.

Analysts offered a warning about the efficiency.

"The big players are needed to pull through the smaller players," said Doug Kass, a principal analyst at The Viewpoint Group in Santa Cruz, Calif. "The typical user has confidence that if the big players are in there, the smaller players are OK. If they don't get the big players, the whole program might not make it."

The first issue will include its share of notables, however, including Adobe Systems, Inc., MacroMedia, Inc., Fractal Design Corp., Claris Corp. and Symantec Corp.

Document control

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

for it from our customers. We're trying to understand what the specific customer need is," said Mark Kroese, general product manager for Microsoft Office.

Short of an outright acquisition, Microsoft is expected to sign alliances with existing providers of document management systems — including SoftSolutions Technology Corp. in Orem, Utah, PC DOCs, Inc. in Tallahassee, Fla., and Saros Corp. in Bellevue, Wash. — in order to closely integrate its server technology with their document management system services.

This integration of services will be further enhanced by more tightly linking PC applications with document-oriented middleware services, according to Mike Kennewick, vice president of marketing at Saros.

Meanwhile, Lotus sources said the company intends to enhance the ability of its Notes offering to provide robust document management system services that other companies will take advantage of.

WordPerfect will announce a personal information manager this month that will include some document management capabilities. Later, this effort will be expanded to provide a full-blown document management system effort, a company spokesman said.

"There is a realization that work flow, text retrieval and document management are tools that will be needed on all desktops. The big vendors are seeing that these areas will generate a significant amount of revenue each year and that there is money to be made here," said Carl Frappaolo, executive vice president at the Delphi Consulting Group in Boston.

Using leverage

In general, Microsoft is expected to leverage existing document management system technology on top of Microsoft Office, while WordPerfect is expected to deliver a system that will leverage its namesake word processor and WordPerfect Office electronic-mail system.

Lotus, on the other hand, is expected to position Notes as a back-end server for third-party document management systems by including more sophisticated routing, rules and agents in the Notes server, sources said.

"There's a big split between loose document management systems and some of the sophisticated ones already out there. Notes has versioning, but it's nothing like the check-in, check-out capabilities in robust document management systems," said Brownell Chalstrom, president of Chalstrom Consulting, Inc. in Oakland, Calif.

"Our products focus on cross-application, while a WordPerfect offering is going to focus on WordPerfect documents," said Rhonda Shill, marketing manager for SoftSolutions.

"For us the biggest problem has been educating the market, so this may actually help us," Shill said.

However, Frappaolo noted that to be taken seriously in this market, the big PC companies will have to support applications from different vendors.

I Need Rightsizing Solutions.

Send me my FREE white paper and information about:

☐ FOCUS ☐ EDA/SQL

☐ Send me information about your FREE Rightsizing Seminar.

☐ Can't wait. Please call me ASAP.

NAME . TITLE/DEPT.

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

( )

TELEPHONE

DATABASES USED

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT MACHINE TYPE

CM1093

Printed in USA

OR CALL 800-969-INFO

FAX: 212-629-8819

Information Builders

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1305 NEW YORK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

ATTN: Product Information Center
INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10117-0582

Rightsizing? Think Before You Leap.

Information Builders And Sun Microsystems Give You Rightsizing Solutions With Minimum Risk.

Are you thinking about rightsizing but worried about accessing the data from your legacy systems? How do you make your hardware, operating systems and protocols appear as a single resource to your end users? And, how do you satisfy all these requirements in a client/server architecture?

A PROACTIVE APPROACH TO RIGHTSIZING

Before you leap into Rightsizing, talk to Information Builders and Sun Microsystems. We understand the problems and the needs of companies facing these tough questions, and have been providing solutions to the Fortune 1000 for years.

Sun Microsystems, the world's leading supplier of UNIX workstations and servers, offers computing strategies that work with your existing systems. And, Information Builders has the software products, FOCUS and EDA/SQL, to help SPARCstation™, SPARCserver™ and SPARCcenter™ users implement productive open systems solutions.

FOCUS, the world's most widely installed 4GL, gives you the tools you need for client/server application development and decision support. EDA/SQL, the data access standard, provides access to all data on any platform.

With Information Builders and Sun, you can design a seamless migration strategy for a structured rightsizing plan—without a major disruption of your business.

TAKE THE FIRST STEPS

To help you understand the challenges and rewards of rightsizing, the Hurwitz Consulting Group has prepared a white paper, "The Road to Rightsizing: Planning a Proactive Approach". It might be just the right thing to pull you back from the edge and put you in control of your rightsizing strategy. For your FREE copy...

Sun Microsystems Computer Corporation
Catalyst Premier Developer

CALL 800-969-INFO
In Canada call 416-364-2760

Information Builders

FOCUS and EDA/SQL are trademarks of Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, NY, NY 10001

IBM, AS/400 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and SAA is a trad
trademark of Microsoft Corp. Apple's System 7 is a trademark of Ap
Novell, Inc. ShowCase is a trademark of Rochester Software C nne

"Suddenly, my notebook carries a lot more weight."

Hook into an IBM AS/400 and you'll open your notebook to a new world of poss-

With an AS/400 as your server, you'll have access to the information you need to more productive. Whether you're running DOS, Windows, OS/2, or Apple's System there's virtually no learning curve for the AS/400, just an interface you're already with. You can even use Novell's NetWare for SAA. And with Showcase VISTA can query the AS/400's integrated relational database and view the results gr

The AS/400 has the scalability to grow as you grow, with maximum u- shopping 1.28GB. Plus 20,000 proven business applications from which to choos industrial-strength systems management for superior backup, data protection and mo

For reliability, you can't beat the AS/400, with hundreds of thou- nds of systems installed and running. To learn more about how an AS/400 can increase your notebook's stature, call your IBM representative or dial 1 800 IBM-CALL, ext. 102-I. In Canada, call 1 800 465-1234, ext. 735.

The IBM AS/400.
Success Isn't Complicated.

IBM

Work-flow tools tap SQL databases, Notes

By Michael Vizard
ALAMEDA, CALIF.

After almost three years of development, Action Technologies, Inc. (ATI) last week delivered its suite of work-flow analysis and development tools for SQL databases from Sybase, Inc. and Microsoft Corp.

Support for other SQL databases is due in the first quarter of 1994, and a Lotus Development Corp. Notes-compatible version of ATI's ActionWorkflow System software is in beta testing, with delivery expected before the end of the year.

ATI provides four components in its ActionWorkflow System to help information systems managers redesign business processes. These include:

- ActionWorkflow Manager, which actually monitors and tracks each transaction made during a work-flow process.
- ActionWorkflow Analyst, a graphical tool for creating work-flow processes.
- ActionWorkflow Application Builder, an application generator that shields developers from working with products such as Microsoft's Visual Basic or the Notes macro language.
- A set of client libraries, which can be used to link third-party applications to the ATI system.

While the ATI system is said to provide some of the most sophisticated tools for re-engineering work flow, independent consultants note that adopting ATI requires businesses to philosophically adopt ATI's work-flow methodology.

"For a lot of companies this can prove to be a rather expensive adventure, costing tens of thousands of dollars," said Randal Zahora, president of Workgroup Productivity Corp., a consultancy in Oak Brook, Ill.

However, some companies willing to undertake the expense said the ATI software has provided substantial benefits.

For example, Bankers Trust Co. in New York has been using a noncommercial release of the ATI software running on top of Notes 2.1 in a customer service application that logs inquiries and forwards information to the appropriate decision-maker.

"People are still making the decisions, but when they do, action is automatic. Rather than just faxing information around, they are sending collections of data, including text and images," said Jeremy Keisman, the bank's vice president of global assets technology.

Combination approach

Other companies are taking a middle-of-the-road approach that combines the underlying ATI technology with a work-flow approach developed by Quality Decision Management, Inc. in North Andover, Mass.

For example, Synetics Corp., a consulting firm in Wakefield, Mass., is adopting Quality Decision's software to help track Notes projects across multiple customers. According to project manager David Greene, Synetics opted for Quality Decision because it provides a more flexible methodology on top of the ATI transaction tracking technology.

"It takes a lot of programming to exchange information between Notes databases in a work-flow model. Quality Decision simplifies this by funneling tasks into the appropriate Notes mailbox," Greene said.

Pricing for the ATI software, which runs on OS/2 servers and Windows clients, is $6,000 for the ActionWorkflow Manager, $1,495 for the ActionWorkflow Application Builder and $495 for the ActionWorkflow Analyst. The client libraries are available for $2,000, which is an unlimited-use license.

A Microsoft Windows NT implementation is due in the fourth quarter, with Unix support slated for the first quarter.

Staff writer Lynda Radosevich contributed to this report.

Client servers, giant servers and mainframes alike will all accommodate a data warehouse, given the right software. That's where Bill Inmon comes in.

Bill created PRISM Warehouse Manager,™ a data warehouse automation tool that's proving indispensable to high-level decision makers. Now he's taken Warehouse Manager one step further, making it fully compatible with IBM, HP, DEC, NCR and most other servers running Oracle, Sybase, DB2 and RedBrick databases.

ORGANIZED INFORMATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Today's operational databases simply weren't designed for information processing. Typically, data is stored in various applications on several databases. So converting raw data into usable information takes forever.

A data warehouse, on the other hand, stores data in a single, integrated informational database. In one consistent format. And in one easy-to-find location. A warehouse will put years of historical information at your fingertips. Responses to your information requests will be quicker. You'll get a clear picture of overall business activity. And analyzing business trends will be much easier.

BUILDING A WAREHOUSE ON THE SERVER

PRISM Warehouse Manager automates the entire warehouse building process. It transforms data from current operational and legacy systems into accessible, historical information. Data is automatically extracted, summarized and restructured, then loaded into either a mainframe or server environment.

Warehouse Manager won't disrupt operational activity. It simply scans and copies information before moving it into the data warehouse. Data sweeps take little time and are conducted when processing activity is minimal. To modify the warehouse, just change a few parameters. The data is automatically regenerated in minutes, a feature that speeds up prototyping.

A WORKING WAREHOUSE IN A FEW SHORT DAYS

With Warehouse Manager's Metasource™ on the same target relational database as the data warehouse, information is easy to organize and maintain. Metasource keeps a record of transformations and serves as a historical directory, so you can track information as it changes over time.

And only PRISM offers 20 Inmon Generic Data Models™—named after Bill, of course—for specific corporate functions and industries. These templates determine how information is structured within the warehouse. And they eliminate the time-consuming task of developing a custom data model.

Building a data warehouse will take longer than you can afford to wait, unless you use Bill's shortcut. Since Warehouse Manager is fully automated, you won't waste time writing code by hand or learning new languages. And with your staff spending more time analyzing information, and less time searching for it, your productivity can increase tenfold or more.

Call us. We'll send our specialists to help you build your own trial warehouse.

Call 1-800-996-2928 for more information about building your own data warehouse in a few short days, or to get a free Tech Topic entitled "Data Warehouse And Client/Server Processing."

PRISM

© 1993 PRISM Solutions, Inc., 440 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 481-0240. PRISM Warehouse Manager and Metasource are trademarks of PRISM Solutions, Inc. Inmon Generic Data Models is a trademark of Forest Row Technologies. All brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

NOT ALL TERMINALS ARE CREATED EQUAL.

Introducing the Dorio plug and play terminal built by Digital Equipment Corporation.

Finally, the scales are tipped in *your* favor in the plug and play terminal market.

Now there's the Dorio™ terminal. A new class of terminal with unparalleled features – and the strength of Digital's world-class engineering, manufacturing, service and support. Dorio delivers the features, reliability, and quality that you've been asking for in plug and play terminals.

Call 1-800-BY-DORIO today! Strike a balance between price and performance. Get all the details on the new Dorio terminal, including our *Hassle-Free-No-Questions-Asked-30-Day-Money-Back-Guarantee.*

FREE TERMINALS COMPARISON GUIDE

DORIO. BRINGING VALUE TO THE PLUG AND PLAY MARKET.

© 1993. All rights reserved. Dorio is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. *Manufacturer's suggested list price as of 9/23/93.

Available from these distributors: Arrow Electronics, Inc., *MTI Systems Division* (800) 955-9632, *Almac/MTI Systems* (800) 426-1410, Avnet Computer (800) 426-7999, Impact Marketing (800) 345-1110, Inland Associates (800) 888-7800, Pioneer Standard Electronics (800) 332-4686 x6942, Pioneer Technologies (800) 227-1693, Wyle Laboratories (800) 332-6995.

Or call 1-800-BY-DORIO (1-800-293-6746) for the distributor nearest you.

Dorio

Manufactured by Digital Equipment Corporation

If you're sitting around waiting for Dun & Bradstreet Software to deliver real client-server financial solutions,

Today, while mainframe software companies are scrambling to convert their old packages to something that they can call client-server, there's one real client-server financial solution that's already up and running all over the world.

It's called SeQueL to Platinum™, and it's the only solution designed to really work with the technology.

With SeQueL to Platinum, what you see is what you get.

©1993, Platinum Software Corp. All rights reserved. SeQueL to Platinum is a trademark and Platinum is a registered trademark of Platinum Software Corporation. Other company and product names may be trademarks of the respective companies with which they are associated.

you might need this.

It was created to take advantage of Sybase, so it's incredibly powerful. It has all the security of the best mainframe programs, plus all the ease of Windows. It empowers your people with access to the financial information they need, when they need it.

What's more, it's totally scalable, so it can grow and change as rapidly as you do. Which is one reason it's been selected by major oil companies, pharmaceuticals and Wall Street firms. And it comes from Platinum Software, the industry leader, with customers all over the world.

For more information about how a real client-server solution can work for your company, just call 1 (800) 414-7878. Or better yet, call for a demo of SeQueL to Platinum, today.

SYBASE premier partner

PLATINUM®
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

ASK Group takes OpenRoad into object race

By Kim S. Nash
SAN FRANCISCO

In its first major object-oriented thrust, The ASK Group, Inc. last week unveiled an update to its 4-year-old ASK/Windows 4GL development tool set.

Although the move leapfrogs ASK over competitors such as Oracle Corp., the announcement is the latest from database vendors trying to stake claims in the object-oriented arena. Sybase, Inc., for example, outlined its object-oriented strategy in August, including plans to build an object-oriented repository and tools for multimedia applications [CW, Aug. 16].

However, ASK did break ground by promising to deliver versions of its tools for rival databases from Oracle and Sybase "before they have their own comparable tools out," a spokeswoman said. ASK plans to deliver the products during the next six to nine months, she said.

The tools are part of an overarching object-oriented plan dubbed OpenRoad, which ASK Chairman Pier Carlo Falotti outlined last week. The primary pieces of OpenRoad include the following:

▶ ASK/Windows 4GL Release 3.0, a fourth-generation language that previously required ASK's Ingres database but is said to work with Oracle, Sybase and other database management systems. Also, Release 3.0 will sport object-oriented capabilities, such as support for class libraries, ASK said.

▶ A model-based code generator designed to let users code business rules into software development for smoother change management.

▶ Consulting services to help users outline and build new applications using the object-oriented products.

Details on two products, code-named Ruby and Amethyst and sketched out for user group attendees in May, were scant. Although Falotti did not provide features or ship schedules specific for those tools, they will be part of OpenRoad, a source close to the company confirmed. Still under development, Ruby is a graphical report writer, and Amethyst is a graphical user interface-based code generator. An official announcement is expected by mid-1994, the source said.

The new products "fulfill a lot of long-standing user requests," said Kitty Weaver, president of the North American Ingres User Association.

The waiting game

Association members have long wanted strong object-oriented utilities from ASK because such tools from independent software makers do not work well with the Ingres database, Weaver said.

Plus, fewer third-party tools exist for Ingres because the Ingres database lacks the market strength of Oracle or Sybase, she noted. Ingres ranked fourth in worldwide Unix relational database sales for 1992, with about 9% of a $2 billion market, according to research firm International Data Corp.

However, not all Ingres users were as eager, focused instead on other technologies. "Interest in object-oriented is not as high right now as [it is for] managing all our databases and client/server systems," said Jim Bullock, MIS development manager at Cellular One. The mobile phone company recently installed Ingres databases connecting three locations in upstate New York.

Co-Sponsored By

AT&T EasyLink Services

M

Lotus.

COMPUTERWORLD

IBM

Microsoft

NOVELL

WordPerfect CORPORATION

EMail Enabled Technologies

L
D
ITION

November 2-4, 1993
Santa Clara, California

5 Dynamic Conferences
- Enterprise EMail
- Global EMail
- EMail Enabled Applications
- EMail Directory Services
- Wireless EMail

Discover the Power of EMail!
* Special Beginners' Track
* Custom Designed Managers' Track

Call for details (508) 470-3880.

Sponsored By

DCI

LEARN FROM OVER 60 INDUSTRY EXPERTS INCLUDING

Einar Stefferud - Conference Chairman

Jack Gill, White House EMail "Expert"
Gordon Preston, Northern Telecom
Gary Rowe, Rapport Communications
Jim Opfer, Opfer Consulting
Mike Zisman, President and CEO, SoftSwitch
Tom Evslin, General Manager, Microsoft
Arvind Agrawal, Novell
Bob Martin, Banyan Systems
Paul Strassmann, Former Director of Defense Information
Amy Wohl, Wohl and Associates
Daniel Blum, Rapport Communications
Dave Farber, Electronic Frontier Foundation
Larry Crume, Vice President, Lotus Development
Dick Sullivan, IBM
Nathaniel Borenstein, Bellcore
Gordon Bridge, AT&T EasyLink Services
And many more...

PLUS...
Featuring the EMAIL WORLD Exposition. Over 100 Exhibits Dedicated to Electronic and Network Messaging.

For More Information or a Brochure, Call DCI at 508-470-3880.

AIG4WC

SAVE MONEY RECRUITING STAFF

Advertise in Computerworld's regional Careers pages. They work.

800-343-6474 x201

Don't Miss Our Free Expert UNIX Briefings!

Executive Briefing On Downsizing To Open Systems, Highlighting 3 Fact-Filled, Up-To-Date Case Studies.

Smaller systems can still mean big problems - unless you're prepared. Join us for one of these expert briefings and we'll show you how you can run key business applications with confidence.

US:		Ft. Lauderdale, FL	10/13	Mt. Laurel, NJ	10/26	San Diego, CA	12/08
Albany, NY	10/13	Grand Rapids, MI	10/26	Naperville, IL	10/13	San Francisco, CA	11/16
Albuquerque, NM	11/10	Harrisburg, PA	10/27	Nashville, TN	11/17	Seattle, WA	10/19
Atlanta, GA	10/19	Hartford, CT	10/21	New Orleans, LA	10/21	Stamford, CT	11/02
Austin, TX	10/14	Houston, TX	10/15	Oklahoma		St. Louis, MO	11/10
Baltimore, MD	10/13	Houston, TX	11/15	City, OK	10/13	St. Paul, MN	11/17
Boston, MA	10/14	Huntington		Omaha, NE	11/09	Syracuse, NY	11/16
Boston, MA	11/23	Beach, CA	12/07	Paramus, NJ	11/17	Tallahassee, FL	10/14
Buffalo, NY	10/20	Indianapolis, IN	10/20	Peoria, IL	10/14	Valley Forge, PA	11/16
Cincinnati, OH	10/20	Islandia, NY	10/26	Phoenix, AZ	11/08	Washington, DC	10/12
Cleveland, OH	10/19	Kansas City, MO	11/09	Piscattaway, NJ	10/13	Washington, DC	11/16
Columbia, SC	11/18	Lexington, KY	10/13	Pittsburgh, PA	11/09	Wilmington, DE	10/19
Columbus, OH	11/10	Little Rock, AR	11/16	Portland, OR	10/20		
Culver City, CA	11/17	Louisville, KY	11/03	Raleigh, NC	10/21	**Canada:**	
Dallas, TX	10/18	Manhattan, NY	10/12	Richmond, VA	10/27	Calgary, AB	11/10
Dallas, TX	11/19	Manhattan, NY	11/09	Rochester, NY	10/19	Montreal, PQ	10/26
Denver, CO	10/20	Memphis, TN	10/20	Rolling		Ottawa, ON	11/02
Denver, CO	11/17	Milwaukee, WI	10/26	Meadows, IL	11/16	Toronto, ON	10/28
Des Moines, IA	11/10	Minneapolis, MN	10/27	Salt Lake City, UT	10/22	Vancouver, BC	11/12
Detroit, MI	11/10	Montgomery, AL	11/03	San Antonio, TX	11/12	Winnipeg, MB	11/08

Mail This Form Or Fax It To Us At 516-342-5734 To Register Today!

❑ Yes! Please register me for your free UNIX Briefing. Date: _____ City: _____

❑ No, I can't attend, but please send me information.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: (____) _____ Fax: (____) _____

Which distributed platform(s) do you use? _____

Are you a distributed system reseller? ❑ Yes ❑ No

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

PLAY IT SAFE WITH
CA-UNICENTER®
UNIX NETWARE OS/2 MVS VSE NT VMS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 236 SMITHTOWN, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

ATTN: DANA WILLIAMS
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES PLZ
ISLANDIA NY 11788-9855

WARNING!

It Can Be Extremely Dangerous To Attempt To Manage Any Environment Without The Industry's Leading Systems Software:

Why take a chance?

Especially when there's a proven, industrial-strength software solution that can solve all your problems.

Introducing CA-UNICENTER.® The industry's leading systems software from the world's leading systems software company. It gives you absolute control over absolutely everything: security, storage and backups, production, performance monitoring, charge back, you name it.

For Information On Free Seminars And Demo Disks Call 1-800 CALL CAI Ext. 145.

See how easy it is to take all the risk out of systems management. Call today.

Better yet, call right now.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

PLAY IT SAFE WITH CA-UNICENTER®

UNIX NETWARE OS/2 MVS VSE NT VMS

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

How Much Availability Is Enough?

Open 23.79 hours out of every 24 sounds impressive.

But it really means that you're out of business for an hour and a half every week.

That's an hour and a half when you're not making sales, shipping orders, or serving customers – because critical business applications aren't available. Not just outages. Late reports, bad response time, and inefficient applications can all mean a loss of business.

To maintain end-to-end availability and keep applications running well, IS teams in four out of five Fortune 500 companies rely on Candle.

Our customers identify and prevent application problems from a central location, using our industry standard OMEGAMON® monitors and OMEGACENTER™ products for mainframe automation, performance, and control.

In distributed environments, our clients use Candle products to centrally monitor the availability of critical applications on HP, DEC, RS/6000, UNIX, and LAN platforms. And working with IBM, we're using our unique Candle Technologies™ (CT™) to provide systems management solutions for distributed and client/server AS/400 networks. Because round the clock availability is essential, regardless of platform.

And since our approach concentrates on the availability of business-critical applications, we call it *Availability Management.*

To find out more, please call 1-800-843-3970, ext. 916.

AVAILABILITY

!Candle

MANAGEMENT

Copyright © 1993, Candle Corporation. All rights reserved. IBM, RS/6000, and AS/400 are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. HP, DEC, and UNIX are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

E-mail breakup may give users more choices

Mix-and-match mail components will work if vendors provide support and ensure interoperability

By Lynda Radosevich

The crack-up of LAN-based electronic mail is under way, and that could mean more choice and more control for users.

Several recent announcements combined with strategy changes at vendors such as Lotus Development Corp., Microsoft Corp., Novell, Inc. and Apple Computer, Inc. will break LAN E-mail into client and server pieces that users can mix and match, regardless of vendor.

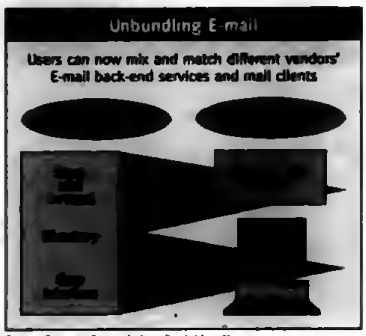
This will give information systems managers more choices for E-mail "back-end" services and let managers and end users purchase the client with the features they like best. It also deviates from the model currently used by E-mail market leaders Lotus' CC:Mail and Microsoft Mail.

For example, to use Lotus' or Microsoft's message, store or directory services, users must also purchase those companies' mail interfaces.

Feature frenzy

At a messaging forum two weeks ago, roughly 60 participants — including users from large organizations — said they want to purchase E-mail based on an application's features and not have to simultaneously choose all underlying features, said Nine Burns, president of the conference's hosting company Creative Networks, Inc. in Palo Alto, Calif.

But those users said they want to have a messaging infrastructure that will support more than messaging. First vendors must endorse standard application programming interfaces (API) for messaging applications such as calendaring, scheduling and work flow. And that is not necessarily going to happen. "If you talk to Microsoft, they support MAPI. Period. They are pushing their own solution and not cooperating," Burns said.



Source: Forrester Research, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

In fact, users and analysts contacted last week had several reservations. Among them were whether vendors will agree to standards, provide multivendor support and ensure interoperability.

"I'm cynical about how well vendors that offer both pieces will actually support an open system," said Ray Pratt, an IS administrator at Buckbee Mears, a division of BMC Industries Inc. in Cortland, N.Y.

Among the developments enabling the separation of E-mail components is Microsoft's plan to include a fleshed out version of its Microsoft Application Programming Interface (MAPI) in Windows 4.0, which is expected to ship around mid-1994.

"Full MAPI will give other vendors the exact same abilities to the messaging back end as we have," said Tom Evslin, general manager of workgroup strategy marketing at Microsoft.

APIs fast approaching

Also, Lotus will ship a full set of APIs to CC:Mail some time after the "Sequoia" version of the CC:Mail server ships in the next 12 to 18 months, according to Larry Crume, vice president of Lotus' mobile computing division.

Those APIs will allow competitors to write competing mail clients that fully use CC:Mail. The upcoming Lotus Communications Server, a separate client/server messaging server due in 12 to 18 months, also will fully support competing clients, according to Lotus.

Other evidence supporting a move in this direction includes Apple's announcement last week of its Open Collaboration Environment (AOCE), which has a messaging component that will let other vendors' clients use Apple's messaging infrastructure [CW, Oct. 4]; and Novell's announcement last week that its Message Handling Service will directly support Microsoft Mail.

Mail notes

Vendors such as Novell and Hewlett-Packard Co. have a lead in this separate back-end/front-end market because their products already support a variety of vendors' clients. Neither, however, ranks highly in corporate E-mail market share.

As part of the AOCE announcement, Apple also outlined plans for PowerShare Collaboration Servers, which provide store-and-forward messaging services under AppleTalk network users. The servers will come with messaging software and APIs that let other vendors' client applications operate on top. Delivery is slated for early 1994, and pricing has not yet been set.

Fault-tolerant market

Stratus swings layoff ax to trim costs

By Craig Stedman
MARLBORO, MASS.

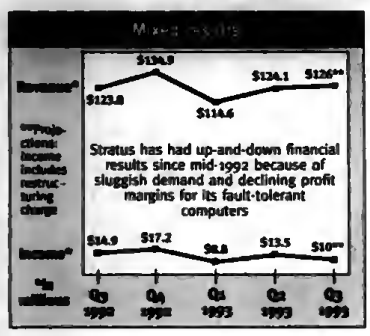
■ Stratus Computer, Inc. last week said it is laying off 160 employees, 6% of its work force. The layoffs come as Stratus experiences a decline in earnings due to lower revenue growth and profit margins on its fault-tolerant computers.

The company said it will take a $3.5 million charge in the just-finished third quarter to cover severance payments. That will further reduce profits for the period, which were already expected to be down from last year's third quarter (see chart).

80 lose jobs now

Stratus let 80 manufacturing and engineering workers go last week and said it would eliminate 80 more jobs by the end of the year. The reduction is the second in three months for Stratus, which cut 39 jobs in July as part of a manufacturing plant consolidation.

According to analysts, improving reliability of general-purpose hardware has reduced demand for the more expensive fault-tolerant systems sold by both Stratus and archrival Tandem Computers, Inc., which is in the midst of a major restructuring itself (see box).



Stratus is "having a tough time right now," said Richard Schreiber, president of ATB Associates, Inc., a Wellesley, Mass., consulting firm. "Their market segment is shifting on them and forcing them to drive their prices down, and margins are falling as a result."

Slow second half

Revenue in the first half was up 5% over 1992 levels, but Stratus has indicated that second-half business will be below earlier expectations. As a result, the company said, 1993 profits are likely to be "slightly" below 1992's $56.9 million.

That does not sit well with William Foster, Stratus president and chief executive officer. "We're a company that's always been focused on being very profitable," Foster said. With hardware prices falling, he added, Stratus is "trying to be more efficient."

The layoffs are "totally disconnected" from a program started earlier this year that targets software company acquisitions as part of an effort to diversify operations, Foster said. Stratus plans to spend up to $100 million on acquisitions, but Foster noted that it has $170 million on hand and only needs about $50 million to fund its current operations on an ongoing basis.

Foster said he is looking for revenue to increase 8% to 12% in 1994 as Unix shipments pick up and sales decline for Unix resellers IBM and Ing. C. Olivetti & Co. He insisted that Stratus' business remains "good" in comparison with other vendors.

William Milton Jr., a financial analyst at Brown Brothers Harriman in New York City, agreed. "Obviously their revenue growth has slowed, but they're in pretty good shape relative to others in the industry," including Tandem, Milton said. "Foster is a meticulous planner."

Rival restructures

Tandem is also in a downsizing mode because of sluggish revenue growth and declining profit margins for fault-tolerant computers

TANDEM

- 1,600 to 1,800 employees (15% of work force) to be let go by mid-1994
- 5% salary cut and benefit reductions imposed in July
- Replaced CEO of Ungermann-Bass subsidiary
- Replaced head of European operations
- Overseas facility consolidations being planned
- $453 million restructuring charge taken in quarter ended June 30

Stratus' CEO and President William Foster: *With hardware prices falling, 'Stratus is trying to be more efficient'*

AT&T's new 800 Service Features and better productivity—there's definitely a connection.

When customers get busy signals, they may hang up—which can make your productivity picture look less than beautiful. Fortunately, AT&T's developed innovative new 800 Service Features that can help your business manage more calls, efficiently and effectively...all *without* buying and maintaining premises-based equipment and additional lines.

Say, for example, you're experiencing heavy call volume. AT&T can put callers at ease with a customized announcement letting them know all agents are busy and they'll be connected to an agent soon. It's called "Network Queuing" and it helps your business get more calls through, efficiently distribute incoming calls and effectively handle calling volume peaks. It's an exclusive AT&T. 800 SERVICE feature. You simply won't find a network solution like it anywhere else.

Network Queuing. More than a sound business decision—a direct connection to greater productivity. For more information about this and other new AT&T 800 Service Features, call your Account Executive or 1 800 222-0400.

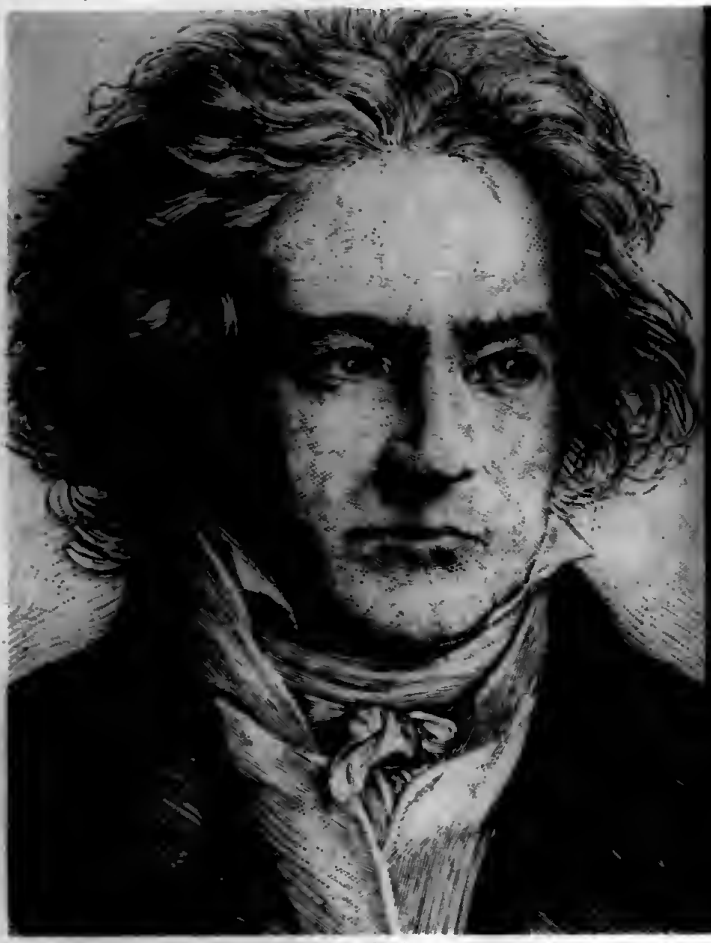
Network Queuing. One of the 800 reasons℠ to choose AT&T 800 Service.

AT&T. The Best in the Business.℠

AT&T

© 1993 AT&T

Imagine they're software.



Ludwig van Beethoven

Buddy Holly

With the new IEF for Client/Server they could play in harmony.

As revolutionary for information systems as notes were for music.

The new IEF for Client/Server is as revolutionary for information systems as notes were for music. Like sheet music does for musicians, the IEF for Client/Server provides common access to structured, rule-based information.

Just as a quarter note used by Beethoven means the same as one used by Buddy Holly, this new application development system provides common meaning to different client/server systems.

Model-driven flexibility.

The entire application, including client, server and all communication components are developed and maintained as a whole from within a single IEF model.

What's more, components can be reused in new client/server applications and deployed across different environments for encore performances.

Easier training.

Because analysis and design activities aren't restricted by the execution environment, developers can focus on defining and satisfying their individual business requirements without worrying about technology constraints.

Crosses platforms.

The IEF for Client/Server allows in a single specification the flexibility to generate complete applications for a variety of execution and database platforms. Which means that you can go horizontally, vertically or cross-enterprise on systems such as Microsoft,® HP,™ IBM,® Sun,™ Sequent,™ Tandem,® Digital,™ NCR,™ Siemens-Nixdorf, Oracle,® Informix® and Sybase.™ All without missing a beat.

Enables change.

The IEF for Client/Server enables your business to rapidly respond to change which, in turn, increases your competitive position in the marketplace. TI also offers products and services that effectively reengineer business processes and transition legacy systems to client/server technology.

All so you can extend your company's reach. And enjoy the sweet sound of success.

For additional information, call 1-800-336-5236, extension 1424 today.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INTEGRATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

IEF and "Extending Your Reach With Integration" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. CASE WORLD is a registered trademark of DCI. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. HP is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. NCR is a trademark of NCR Corp. Sequent is a trademark of Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. Tandem is a registered trademark of Tandem Computers, Inc. Digital is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corp. Informix is a registered trademark of Informix, Software, Inc. Sybase is a trademark of Sybase, Inc. ©1993 TI
Beethoven/THE BETTMANN ARCHIVE. ©1993 Maria Elena Holly by Curtis Management, Indianapolis, IN 46202.

C/S B.S.

For some time now I've used this space to strongly advocate the very slow and easy path to downsizing and client/server computing.

In addition, I've taken that message on the road, speaking at various user group meetings and at times causing the host vendor representatives to cringe as I related some emerging client/server disaster stories.

I also predicted (and certainly was not the first person to do so) that there would be a short-lived but definitive uptick in demand for mainframe MIPS. This would result from users coming to the stark realization that mission-critical computing on small, cheap hardware platforms is extraordinarily difficult at its best and suicidal at its worst.

Lately, when delivering this message in person, I notice a bit more smugness on the faces of many in the audience. They sort of sit back with arms folded across their chests, wryly smiling as if to say, "Yeah, I know what you're talking about. Got the scar tissue to prove it."

[redacted]

Afterward, in conversations over coffee, they find solace and comradery, if not commiseration, in one another. Either they've been through some downsizing project that panned out a whole lot less than planned or know of someone close to them who has.

Through it all, a new reality has quietly emerged. When was the last time you heard someone talk about the impending death of the mainframe and not get hooted off the dais? Can you recall any big-time client/server vendors announcing the unplugging of their big iron recently? And is it just me or does it appear that the time line for functional object-oriented database technology keeps on getting nudged further and further out?

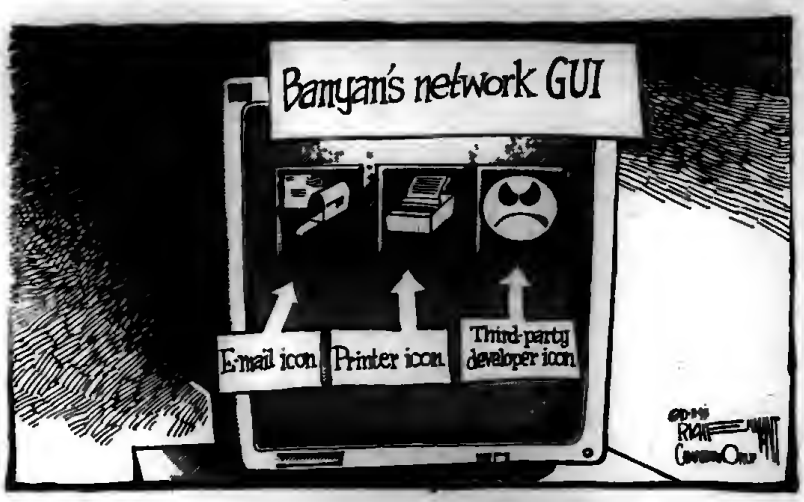
Users are finding all sorts of "surprises" in their client/server projects, the same way a toddler's diaper presents surprises to parents at inopportune times. Users who gushed at the early results of client/server pilot projects often find that the more full-blown implementations falter badly. Updates to larger hosts are chronically unreliable. Lacking the beauty of data orchestration built into a mainframe, client/server database performance is often poor by comparison.

Perhaps the worst part is that when the doo-doo hits the fan and things start to go wrong, it's almost impossible to get any of the umpteen vendors involved to accept responsibility. Often, the truth is that there's no way of knowing whose product is at fault, and it's just as difficult to know in advance how products will interact with one another in a multivendor environment.

Yes, client/server will happen. So will object programming, richer implementations of SQL databases and aggressive downsizing. And any users who refuse to stay current with the waves of change will be swamped by them. Only it seems users are shifting their expectations toward a new reality spawned by hard lessons that indicate there is no magic bullet in computing, not by a long shot.

Bill Laberis

Bill Laberis, *Editor in chief*



[redacted]

Losing data out the 'Windows'

After reading "Help, Windows is driving me nuts!," [CW, Sept. 13] I really had to give a little chuckle. I don't know why this article should be such a surprise to the public. I am not on any kind of network but run Windows 3.1 on my 486 66-MHz with 16M bytes of memory and a 540M-byte hard drive, and I have this problem all the time. I have tried everything from a temporary swap file to a permanent swap file.

What I don't understand is why any business would trust putting Windows on a network or stand-alone. It is the most unstable software that can be put on a computer. Unless you save your work every two or three minutes, you can almost guarantee kissing it good-bye.

The advantages of Windows far outweigh DOS in that you can use all your TrueType fonts and open several windows at once without closing and saving an application. But you also got have to take the chance that you will get that lovely little message on your screen that basically says, "You have just lost everything!"

Pat Riesner
Irvington, N.Y.

Seize the moment

The article "Doomsday" [CW, Sept. 6] was depressing. The depression comes not from the billions of dollars and years of effort forecast to meet the year 2000, but in its implicit prediction of status quo in the coming years.

We can infer from the forecast that there will be no improvements that reflect the continued plummeting of costs. The doomsday forecast is based on the assumption that there will be no information breakthroughs, no application language developments that will enable us to free ourselves of the stranglehold of obsolete languages and antiquated legacy systems.

Indeed, opportunities abound for new data formats and structures, new application development approaches and new computer functionality in these coming years.

If we fail to seize these opportunities, we deserve the "doomsday" consequences. The costs of these missed opportunities will not be limited to just changing date formats; they will make [writer] Peter De Jager's numbers look like just the tip of the iceberg.

Robert C. Kendall
Principal
Oswego Road Group
Hopewell Junction, N.Y.

RPC thread argument is moot

Franco Vitaliano's column "Get the message?" [CW, Sept. 13] contains one factual error that invalidates his entire argument. He tries to argue that the use of remote procedure calls (RPC) causes one to "lock two or more pieces of a distributed application together in a long-distance embrace."

He goes on to say that "Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) RPC threads do not get around this because most implementations of Unix cannot handle more than one RPC thread at a time...."

Mr. Vitaliano is misinformed. With DCE threads, as with many other (Unix-supported) thread packages, multiple concurrent activities, including RPCs, are supported. It is true that some thread packages do not extend their support *for* concurrency to applications doing network I/O, but this is not the case with DCE threads.

Thus, using DCE RPC, one thread may place an RPC to a server, while the remaining threads in the application go about doing other work. If there is a good argument for why "network message-passing systems" have advantages over RPC, it has yet to appear on the pages of *Computerworld*.

Thomas W. Doeppner Jr.
Associate Professor
Department of Computer Science
Brown University
Providence, R.I.

BEST COMPUTER NEWSPAPER 1992 COMPUTER PRESS ASSOCIATION

■ COMPUTERWORLD WELCOMES COMMENTS FROM ITS READERS. LETTERS MAY BE EDITED FOR BREVITY AND CLARITY AND SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO BILL LABERIS, EDITOR IN CHIEF, COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. BOX 9171, 375 COCHITUATE ROAD, FRAMINGHAM, MASS. 01701. FAX NUMBER: (508) 875-8931; MCI MAIL: COMPUTERWORLD. PLEASE INCLUDE A PHONE NUMBER FOR VERIFICATION.

Take a slice off the price of Computerworld.

51 issues for only ~~$48~~. *Now only $39.95*

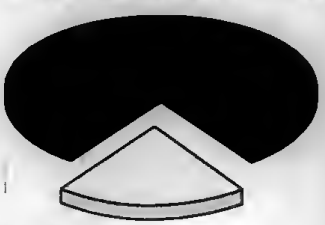
❑ Save me a slice. I accept your offer of $39.95* for 51 issues, a savings of over $8.00 off the basic subscription price of $48.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip



Address Shown: ❒ Home ❒ Business ❒ New ❒ Renew Basic rate $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $74.97, Mexico, Central/South America $130, Europe $165. all other countries $295.
Foreign orders must be pre-paid in U.S. dollars.

Please answer the questions below in order to qualify for this offer.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medical/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./ Retailer
95. Other_____ (Please Specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data/Tele. Comm. Network Sys. Mgt., LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Programming Management, Software Developers
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
51. Sales & Mktg. Management
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
60. Other Titled Personnel

3. Do you use, evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase (check all that apply)

Operating Systems
❑ Solaris (a) ❑ Mac OS (e)
❑ Netware (b) ❑ Windows NT (f)
❑ OS/2 (c) ❑ DOS Windows (g)
❑ Unix (d)

App. Development Tools
❑ CASE (h)
❑ C++ (i)

E4341-1

COMPUTERWORLD

Take a slice off the price of Computerworld.

51 issues for only ~~$48~~. *Now only $39.95*

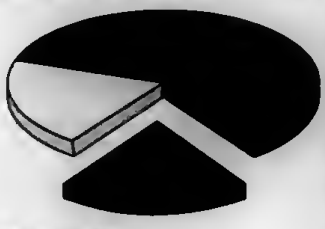
❑ Save me a slice. I accept your offer of $39.95* for 51 issues, a savings of over $8.00 off the basic subscription price of $48.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip



Address Shown: ❒ Home ❒ Business ❒ New ❒ Renew Basic rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $74.97, Mexico, Central/South America $130, Europe $165. all other countries $295.
Foreign orders must be pre-paid in U.S. dollars.

Please answer the questions below in order to qualify for this offer.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medical/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./ Retailer
95. Other_____ (Please Specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data/Tele. Comm. Network Sys. Mgt., LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Programming Management, Software Developers
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
51. Sales & Mktg. Management
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
60. Other Titled Personnel

3. Do you use, evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase (check all that apply)

Operating Systems
❑ Solaris (a) ❑ Mac OS (e)
❑ Netware (b) ❑ Windows NT (f)
❑ OS/2 (c) ❑ DOS Windows (g)
❑ Unix (d)

App. Development Tools
❑ CASE (h)
❑ C++ (i)

E4341-1

COMPUTERWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE UNITED
STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

PO BOX 2044
MARION OHIO 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE UNITED
STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

PO BOX 2044
MARION OHIO 43306-2144

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Editor
Paul Gillin
News Editor
Alan Alper
Technical Business Editor
James Connolly
Assistant News Editor
Patricia Keefe
Technical Editor
Charles Babcock
Senior Editors
Elisabeth Horwitt
Networking
Joanie M. Weder
Networking
Johanna Ambrosio
Systems & Software
Ellis Booker
Advanced Technology
Michael Vizard
Personal Computing
Craig Stedman
Midrange Systems
Ed Scannell
Personal Computing
Senior Writers
Michael Fitzgerald
Melinda-Carol Ballou
Staff Writers
Lynda Radosevich
Stephen P. Kiser, Jr.
New Products Writer
Lisa Davidson
Features Editor
Joanne Kelleher
Senior Editors
Joseph Maglitta, Corporate Strategies
Lory Zoctola Dix, In Depth
Mary Brandel, CW Guide
Garry N. Ray, Firing Line
Allen E. Alter, Management
Associate Editors
Jodie Haun, Marketplace and Careers
David B. Weldon, Management
Assistant Editor
Derek Slater
Research Manager
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
Research Coordinator
Kevin Burden
Assistant Researchers
Stefanie McCann
Erin Callaway
Chief Copy Editor
Anne McCrory
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Christina Akardi Maguire
Senior Copy Editors
Kimberlee A. Smith
Steven J. Condon
Jill Zolot
Copy Editors
Ellen Fanning
Michelle J. Keyo
Jay F. Hazell
Kimberly Gilliard
Design Director
Nancy Koval
Senior Graphic Designer
Tom Monahan
Design Assistant
Janell Genovese
Graphics Specialists
Stephanie Faucher
Jose E. Brunal
Cartoonist
Rich Tennant
Office Manager
Linda Gargone
Editorial Assistants
Lorraine Witzell
Connie Brown
Alexandra Shultz
Rights and Permissions Manager
Sharon Bryant
Computerworld Client/Server Journal
Maryfran Johnson, Editor
Managing Editor of Special Projects
Catherine McCreevy
News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
Thomas Hoffman, Correspondent
(201) 967-1350
Washington, D.C.
Mitch Betts, National Correspondent
(202) 347-6728
Gary H. Anthes, Senior Correspondent
(202) 347-0134
West Coast
(415) 347 0555
Joan S. Bozman
Senior West Coast Editor
James Daly
Mark Halper
Senior Correspondents
Kim S. Nash
Correspondent
Chris Flanagan, Editorial Assistant
Midwest
Ellis Booker, Bureau Chief
(708) 827-4433
Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171
(508) 879-0700
MCI Mail: 379-6273
CompuServe: 76537,2413
Subscriptions: (800) 669-1002

Taming wild software country

Steve A. Epstein

Nobody in Dodge liked to be told what to do, but Matt Dillon was needed every week to protect the citizens from bad guys. Software engineering is a field rife with gunslinger geniuses, in all flavors and sizes, who are creating software at a dizzying pace. And we could use some authority to keep an eye on what they are doing.

What developers do and how they do it is a matter of concern to all of us in one way or another. The software they write not only implements procedures for accounting and human resources departments, but controls the operation of trains, airplanes, ski lifts, chemical plants, nuclear plants, space vehicles and cars.

The software engineering industry has some responsibility to assure the safe and proper operation of its products. The last decade has seen considerable progress in quality management and development methods. However, the effectiveness of these methods can be judged only by comparing measurements of the situation before and after. The answer to the question, "How safe is this piece of code?" must be better than, "We feel the code is very safe."

It's understandable that safeguards are still lacking. Software engineering is a young discipline, maybe 30 years old, and all its methods are not yet in place. When civil engineering was 30 years old, building codes and standards had not yet been invented. And lots of buildings

Bill Ferguson

probably fell down.

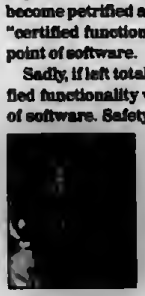
This isn't a situation that can be allowed to persist, however. The stakes are too serious. Everyone has tales of programs gone wrong — ones that gave good customers bad credit ratings, lost a day's work, caused the loss of telephone service to a major city or just didn't work quite the way one expected. Some piece of software, somewhere in the world, is doing something screwy right now. Bugs are endemic.

The answer is to begin by implementing techniques from the disciplines of software reliability, software system safety and software risk analysis, including measurement of failure rates over the life cycle of the software, software hazard analysis, software fault tree analysis and representation of uncertainty with probabilities. The results of these analyses should be clear, concise, reviewable, documented and quantified.

Licensing of software engineers may also be part of the answer. We require other engineers to publicly demonstrate competence in their fields. In fact, most states require hairdressers to be licensed. What about the development team that writes the control programs for high-speed elevators? Shouldn't the public be assured of their competence? Shouldn't an industry-standard safety review be available?

Esther Dyson, in her previous column [CW, Sept. 13], worried that too many processes will become petrified as a result of regulation, that "certified functionality" will become a selling point of software.

Sadly, if left totally to the marketplace, certified functionality will not appear as a feature of software. Safety assurance will not be perceived as a "value-added" without pressure from some sector.



Let's hope that the pressure doesn't come from disasters and lawsuits, but from the software engineering industry itself.

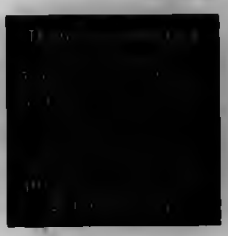
Epstein, a senior scientific associate at Safety Factor Associates in San Diego, is currently engaged in a risk analysis for the software for the NASA space shuttle main engines.

Hide the operating system, deliver value

OPEN MIND *by* Esther Dyson

Calling Taligent an operating system and trying to compare it to Microsoft's forthcoming all-object operating system, Cairo, misses the point. Taligent's real value-added is *above* the operating system.

In the beginning, the idea *was* to build a full-scale, totally new operating system, which would be object-oriented from the kernel up. And that description, of course, is a match for Cairo, which, like Taligent, is expected in 1995. But, sometime earlier this year, Taligent changed its strategy and separated its efforts into four parts: a small operating system kernel; a set of object-oriented operating system services; what Taligent calls the application programming model; and a set of development tools.



Taligent will now offer its own optional operating system, but the major part of its work — the application programming model — will be available for any of several operating systems, ranging from IBM's own OS/2 and OS/400 and Apple's System 7 to Unix and, quite possibly, Windows NT. In the new model, the operating system is hidden from developers and users. Most developers would work on Taligent's generic, extensible application model and get a free choice of operating systems.

Reversing the practice, employed by Microsoft and others, of bringing application functions, such as E-mail transport, into the operating system, Taligent moves them back out, not into applications, but into object modules. Taligent's real value lies here in its own cross-platform facilities, implemented as objects that provide services.

Of course, this is not a new concept. Indeed, it's what Steve Jobs should have done after leaving Apple instead of opting to sell an operating system on top of hardware. Why bother to make hardware — or an operating system kernel, for that matter — when other vendors are willing to sell these things at commodity prices? Taligent could do just fine selling the value-added on top of other companies' hardware and operating systems.

Since it is starting more or less from scratch, Taligent has the freedom to redesign the house from the ground up. While technically Microsoft also started Cairo from scratch, that product had to fit into Microsoft's well-established (to say the least) business infrastructure. In the business world, Microsoft owns the current model and stands to lose by the new one.

The challenge for Taligent is on the commercial side. People don't buy Microsoft products because of technical interoperability (which they take for granted) but because of the brand name. Customers claim they want openness, but they also want the security a brand name provides.

Taligent is one of a few with a good shot at overcoming that catch-22. There is no installed base to prevent Taligent from offering an open solution and, thanks to its parentage (IBM and Apple), it has enough marketplace credibility to provide a measure of brand security.

If Taligent is successful, people will complain that they are forced to buy applications built around Taligent's standard. But that's the sort of problem Taligent President Joe Guglielmi would love to have.

Dyson is editor of "Release 1.0," and "Rel-East," newsletters on new technology and new computer markets in Eastern Europe.

The ALM 3226, the new fax-cellular-data portable modem from Racal-Datacom, is proof positive that good things come in small packages. Here's why:

- The only portable modem that operates over standard phone and cellular lines, and provides 14.4 Kbps facsimile capabilities
- High speed fax (up to 14.4 Kbps) and data (up to 57.6 Kbps) transmissions dramatically lower costs
- Cellular capabilities provide immediate access to network data
- Complies with industry standards, including V.32bis, V.32, V.42, V.42bis, MNP Class 5 (data); Group 3 Class 1 and 2 (fax); Racal cellular and MNP-10 (cellular)
- Power options include a 9-volt battery and 110-volt outlet
- Modem Manager™ feature for central control of remote modems

Don't let its small size fool you. The ALM 3226 offers a full range of features, unsurpassed flexibility, and superior performance. It allows even your most remote users to be more productive.

Call us at 1-800-RACAL-55 for information on the ALM 3226 and our complete line of high performance modems. At Racal-Datacom, we'll help you stay connected to your entire network — wherever it happens to be.

The ALM 3226 connecting a laptop to a cellular phone. (Approximate size is 1" X 2½" X 5¼")

RACAL

© 1993 Racal-Datacom, Inc. All rights reserved.

Borland looks for Advantage in support

By Michael Vizard
SCOTTSVALLEY, CALIF.

Seeking to make itself more attractive to information systems departments, Borland International, Inc. recently unveiled its Borland Advantage program, which seeks to codify many of the under-the-table policies employed by software vendors into a standard license.

Advantage, the latest move in the ongoing battle over licensing options among PC software vendors, seeks to differentiate Borland from its rivals by factoring an average-use estimate into its standard site license packages, while also factoring in the amount of Borland software already installed at the site.

In contrast, Microsoft Corp., Lotus Development Corp. and WordPerfect Corp. all offer roughly equivalent volume and site licensing deals, but each of these programs requires IS directors to haggle with vendors to achieve the equivalent of the deals spelled out in the standard Borland contracts.

For example, the state of Texas worked with Lotus, even though it does not have a minimum purchase requirement and does not factor installed base into its standard contracts. This gives the state the top-tier site license deal based on its buying potential, according to Larry Lehmann, fiscal director. Lehmann has purchasing authority for more than 140,000 PCs.

Same wavelength

But working with Borland to achieve that same goal was easier, Lehmann said.

"Borland understood our situation in government vs. the commercial sector right away and walked in with flexible terms. With other companies, we would have to negotiate through three or four layers of management to get the same deals," Lehmann said.

"This will be a whole new concept for a lot of companies. We're very, very thrilled about this program," said Dave Newhouse, a microcomputer specialist at the Federal Deposit Insurance Corp. in Arlington, Va.

The Volume Licensing portion of the Advantage program allows a site purchasing more than 500 units of Borland software valued at $10,000 to qualify for discounts. To qualify, sites can include their installed base of licenses in addition to the licenses they are about to purchase. In addition, Borland will include installed copies of WordPerfect's word processing software as part of this program through Dec. 31.

As a result of Advantage, which will be available through both resellers and Borland, IS

Borland, *page 38*

It's a DOS eat DOS world

By Ed Scannell

While IBM's Personal Software Products group arguably delivered a better DOS than DOS in June with its Version 6.1, the product still faces a hard uphill run to escape niche status.

With the ink just dry on its divorce settlement with Microsoft Corp., Personal Software Products now faces the task of developing and, more importantly, marketing DOS on its own. In the past 12 years, the latter responsibility was largely taken care of by now-archrival Microsoft. IBM needed to worry only about providing PC-DOS for its captive base of hardware users.

But now Personal Software Products officials are faced with the unenviable task of persuading hardware manufacturers to dump their long-standing relationships with Microsoft and sign bundling deals with IBM.

Tough road ahead

Placing PC-DOS 6.1 in the same category as Novell, Inc.'s implementation of DOS, Jeff Tarter, editor of "The Soft Letter" in Watertown, Mass., said, "They need to get out there and aggressively cut some deals. It is not going to be easy."

While Personal Software Products has signed OEM deals for PC-DOS 6.1 with a handful of second-tier clone makers in Europe and Japan, it has signed only one in the U.S. with Orientech, Inc., a small West Coast maker of systems and peripherals.

One of the factors that swayed Orientech toward PC-DOS 6.1 was that IBM lets the company bundle DOS not just with systems but with peripherals such as hard drives, said Robert Ho, a senior technical consultant at Orientech.

But based on the strength of what they believe are the superior features of PC-DOS 6.1, and what users say are bugs and shoddy design of some features in MS-DOS 6.0, Personal Software Products officials said they think they can tear a couple of major OEMs away from Microsoft.

"A lot of customers took note of the way [MS-DOS 6.0] went out," said Wally Casey, director of marketing for Personal Software Products, referring to those users who lost data due to what users claimed were either bugs or poor design of the product's compression and SmartDrive features. "How comfortable will they be when things like DOS 7.0 get delivered?"

While PC-DOS 6.1's user base is minuscule compared with MS-DOS', most of those customers appear steadfastly loyal. They said the product is much more stable than when MS-DOS 6.0 was released, and they said they like its full-featured, built-in utilities such as the Backup and Scheduler.

"With the utilities they have bundled in, this is much more of a DOS users' DOS. It is also a lot cleaner and a little smaller than Microsoft's," said Jim Forney, a beta user and consultant in Brick, N.J.

With Microsoft pushing Windows more than DOS — its upcoming Chicago product will be Windows with built-in DOS functions — some users said they think IBM is doing the right

DOS, *page 36*

Arbor bolsters tool for spreadsheet users

By Michael Vizard
SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

■ Arbor Software Corp. is in the process of delivering Version 3.0 of its Essbase database, which is specifically tailored to allow multiple Microsoft Corp. Excel and Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 spreadsheet users to access the same data.

Essbase consists of a proprietary database architecture that can reside on either an OS/2 or Windows NT server.

Arbor Software's Essbase *allows spreadsheet users to perform multidimensional analysis of data*

Spreadsheet users can then access and analyze data stored in that database, which can consist of up to 17 trillion data blocks, using standard spreadsheet commands. Once accessed, Essbase data is then displayed in a multidimensional context in either Excel or 1-2-3 spreadsheet cells running on Windows, DOS or Macintosh systems.

Flexibility is key

"We went with Essbase, as opposed to a database like Paradox, because we didn't want to have to learn a whole new language. We can access data using the standard Excel commands," said Tony Regan, controller at Kaneb Services, Inc., an oil and gas service company in Dallas.

Kaneb currently uses Essbase as a tool for rolling up spreadsheet data from subsidiaries in 10 countries. In addition, flat-file data from an IBM AS/400 system is also loaded into Essbase for analysis.

"For us, Essbase is a lot more flexible and easy to set up," Regan said.

With Version 3.0, Arbor has added easier-to-use data structure tools that make easier-to-define relationships among data, create scripts and assign multiuser access security levels. In addition, Arbor has added support for an IBM SQL interface that will allow users to import data from 20 different PC and SQL databases into Essbase. Other enhancements include 30 additional macro commands, support for Excel running on a Macintosh and TCP/IP.

Pricing for Essbase starts at $35,000 for a five-concurrent-user license.

DOS eat DOS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

thing in pushing a DOS solution to the tens of millions of users who still have not gravitated to Windows.

"With Microsoft going away from DOS and toward Windows, there is a huge DOS base out there that will be more willing to listen to IBM," said one beta user who requested anonymity.

How much longer that DOS base stays huge remains to be seen. Microsoft claims that close to 70% of all PCs shipping in the U.S. are bundled with Windows and that 82% of users upgrading to MS-DOS 6.0 use Windows.

Learn from others' mistakes

Although Microsoft has never admitted to any major bugs that resulted in data loss, it recently issued a widespread beta release of its MS-DOS 6.2 that added several new features to MS-DOS 6.0's DoubleSpace compression utility and SmartDrive feature.

Watching the difficulties Microsoft experienced with users and the DoubleSpace compression utility, IBM held off bundling such a utility with PC-DOS 6.1 until it could do further testing.

The company expects to make Adstor, Inc.'s SuperStor Pro compression utility available free to registered PC-DOS 6.1 users later this month.

Personal Software Products officials said they hope to give PC-DOS a more distinct advantage over MS-DOS with a version of its object-oriented Workplace Shell interface sometime early next year. Microsoft is not expected to have a similar update to Windows 3.1 until it ships its 32-bit version of Windows, code-named Chicago, in mid-1994.

Workplace Shell for DOS

IBM is working on the DOS version of the WorkPlace Shell with a five-person start-up in upstate New York called Paper Software, Inc.

The company, headed by ex-IBMer Mike McCue, who worked on OS/2, delivered Sidebar 2.01 earlier this summer, giving PC-DOS users a preview of what the DOS version of the Workplace Shell will look like.

Sidebar, designed as a Windows shell, takes up only 280K bytes of code compared with the multiple megabytes of code that compose the OS/2 version of the Workplace Shell.

"We had a design goal to strike a balance between Macintosh-like foldering and DOS-like file management and to do it in a form factor that makes good use of screen real estate," McCue said.

While Microsoft is already promoting Chicago, IBM has so far remained quiet about what it might do in terms of coming up with a competitor. PC-DOS 7.0 will be the first DOS product IBM has created without any technical help from Microsoft.

"Actually, there is a DOS 7.0 competitor we are working on. It is called OS/2," Casey quipped. "It is already 32-bit and multitasking."

Kodak offers warehouse for stock photos

Eastman Kodak Co. in Rochester, N.Y., has announced the Kodak Picture Exchange, an electronic warehouse for stock photography.

Intended primarily for image-intensive businesses that make extensive use of stock photography, the Kodak Picture Exchange provides 24-hour dial-up access to a library that contains approximately 100,000 images.

Users can browse through photos online and download electronic proofs for $9 per image. If the photo is accepted, the user must then negotiate a separate contract with the stock agency.

The $399 enrollment fee supports up to five user identifications. Software kits start at $360 each, and on-line access charges are $85 per hour.

According to a Kodak official, the costs of using the service can be significantly less than photo agency research fees, which typically run $75 to $100 per search per agency.

Some 14 photo stock agencies have reportedly signed on to the Kodak Picture Exchange.

AT 9 A.M. HE DIDN'T KNOW HOW TO WORK WITH A DATABASE.

When Don Glor came to work on the morning of September 15, he'd never used a database before. Two hours later he'd developed his first application — it looks like a fire truck, actually it's a customized inventory and billing management system for the South County Fire Department, San Mateo County, CA.

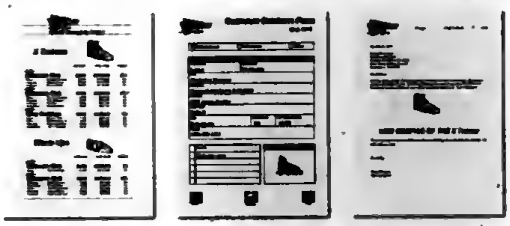
Don was using Lotus® Approach™ — the only database designed for fire fighters. And lawyers and doctors and business people. And anyone who isn't necessarily a computer expert.

world is no good if you can't use it. Approach is expressly designed to be easy. There's no programming to learn. No endless documentation to study. And according to independent research, "The average Approach user produces real results with their database in 2 hours."

This will surprise anyone who has tried to work with databases like Paradox® or Access®. According to Don, "I tried Access and shelved it. It was just too difficult to get a handle on." That's not surprising considering the 543 page supplemental language reference for programmers Don would've had to pore through. Which looks like light reading next to Paradox's 1300 pages of programming instruction.

The difference is that their products were not designed for general business users.

With Approach you have database power that really is accessible, and you work in one of four familiar, desktop items — reports, forms, mailing labels or form letters — that look and work just like you expect them to, to help you be productive right out of the box.



Approach lets you get to work right away in familiar, easy to understand desktop items. You can generate reports, forms or form letters — you can even print mailing labels to match any specification.

INTRODUCING APPROACH 2.1. THE RELATIONAL DATABASE ANYONE CAN RELATE TO.

All the power and functionality in the

Approach has won over 25 major industry awards and accolades.

PCMCIA standard starting to spread its wings

By Michael Fitzgerald

Users holding their breath to see the developing PCMCIA standard stabilize can exhale now. A couple of recent developments show the standard really will happen, albeit not until sometime next year.

Included among the developments are the following:

- Microsoft Corp. licensed SystemSoft Corp.'s CardSoft product and said it would build PCMCIA support into future versions of its Windows operating environment, including At Work for Mobile Companions, which is due out next year.
- Five hard drive makers — IBM, Maxtor Corp., Seagate Technology Corp., SunDisk Corp. and Toshiba Corp. — completed a much-delayed agreement to ensure that their PCMCIA hard drives will be compatible with one another and with the PC Card AT-Attachment standard. Microsoft said its At Work software will also support the standard.
- Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. said it was shipping Toshiba Card Manager, its implementation of the PCMCIA Socket and Card Services standards. All of Toshiba's PCMCIA-capable portables will now ship with Card Manager.

"The PCMCIA cards still aren't compatible enough. You've only got about a 70% recognition rate on cards, and that's still caveat emptor," said Jeffrey Henning, an analyst at BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass.

Users contacted said they had largely standardized on single brands to avoid this problem but said that in the future, the prospect of having PCMCIA drives on both portables and desktops will make interoperability more important.

Power hog

"I could perceive somebody saying [PCMCIA] is how we'll exchange data between the desktop and portable world," said Joe Barrett, lead technical analyst at Whirlpool Corp. Barrett said his users found the power drain PCMCIA cards a rude awakening.

Microsoft's decision to build CardSoft into its operating system will also help advance its Plug-and-Play desktop initiative, according to Paul J. Sereiko, director of product marketing at SystemSoft in Natick, Mass.

"This means that PCI, IBA and PCMCIA cards will all tie together in a single box," Sereiko said.

Despite the major developments of recent weeks, the road for PCMCIA may not be smoothed over. Many cards and systems were shipped before standards were in place. Sereiko said, however, that things "are getting better, not worse."

Also, the hard drive initiative looks to exclude some players. "The IBM/SunDisk/Toshiba alliance doesn't seem so open to me. They've locked the door and ... that's not the way you develop a standard," said Jim Miller, president and chief executive officer of MiniStor Peripherals, Inc., a pioneer in PCMCIA hard drives.

Name calling

The unwieldy PCMCIA acronym, which stands for Personal Computer Memory Card International Association, or People Can't Memorize Computer Industry Acronyms, according to Andy Seybold, editor-in-chief of the "Outlook on Mobile Computing," may soon go away. Sources said the name will be changed in part because the standard has evolved far beyond memory cards.

AT 11 A.M. HE WASN'T SURE HOW HE'D EVER WORKED WITHOUT ONE.

NOTHING THIS EASY HAS EVER BEEN THIS POWERFUL.

Just because Approach is easy to use doesn't mean it's not powerful. This is a fully relational client/server database that received a perfect 5.0 score from *PC Week Labs* in both 'ease of use' and 'performance.'**

And with Approach, access to existing databases is only a mouse click away. Our PowerKey™ technology lets you work with dBASE,® Paradox, FoxPro,® Oracle® SQL Server and DB2*** data in its native format. With no filters and no imports involved.

Letting you transparently share data across multiple databases and all popular networks with unsurpassed speed and flexibility.

NOTHING THIS POWERFUL HAS EVER BEEN THIS AFFORDABLE – JUST $99.

For just $99**** you can experience the database that *PC/Computing* called 'the most usable Windows™ relational database ever.'** But this great introductory price for new Approach 2.1 won't last forever. Call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 9178** today or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller to take advantage of this limited time offer. And discover the powerful relational database expressly designed for end users. Like Don Glor. And you.

Lotus Working Together®

*1992 Using Release 2.0. **Market Probe International, New York, NY, February 1993. ***PC Week Labs, 11/2/92. ****Requires MicroDecisionware Gateway. *****PC/Computing, August 1993. ******Plus shipping and handling if applicable. Offer good through 12/31/93. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. Lotus and Working Together are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Approach and PowerKey are trademarks of Approach Software Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft, Access and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Paradox and dBASE are registered trademarks of Borland International Inc. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. In Canada call 1-800-GO-LOTUS.

COMPUTERWORLD CAREERS ON-LINE 508 879 0700 with your computer/modem

Lotus signs integration pact

By Michael Vizard
CAMBRIDGE, MASS

In a move that is expected to signify a general trend in the personal information software arena, Lotus Development Corp. has signed a pact with Cognitive Technology Corp. in Larkspur, Calif., under which it will integrate its Organizer personal information manager (PIM) with a business card reader developed by Cognitive.

Called the Business Card Reader, the Cognitive offering consists of a database that has been linked to a variety of optical character recognition scanners. Once a business card is scanned into the Cognitive database, users of Lotus' Organizer software will be able to integrate that information with data stored in their PIMs.

In general, users said they expect to see business card readers integrated with a variety of PIM packages.

"I expect to see the people who make business card readers to support a variety of PIM packages," said Jim Wainwright, a programmer at C. J. Segerstrom & Sons, Inc., a real estate holding company in Costa Mesa, Calif.

In addition to Organizer, the Business Card Reader supports Borland International, Inc.'s Paradox and dBase file formats, and cards can be scanned either individually or in groups of up to eight. Each Business Card Reader can accommodate up to 32,000 business cards, which can be scanned in black and white, grayscale or color.

Pricing for Business Card Reader, which is compatible with more than 60 scanners, is $99. It is available on Windows, with a Macintosh implementation due early next year.

C-Cube offers MPEG standard

By Michael Fitzgerald
MILPITAS, CALIF.

C-Cube Microsystems last week announced its VideoRISC Compression Architecture, designed to set standards for real-time digital video compression and decompression in Motion Picture Experts Group (MPEG) format.

Real-time video compression and decompression will enable certain applications, including the ability to receive shows from satellites through boxes that sit atop televisions. These "set-top" devices may be used for a variety of other applications, including data transfer and multimedia applications.

Observers said the C-Cube introduction was important because it combined image compression and decompression in one format and is programmable.

"[Programmability] is good because if MPEG changes, all that needs to be done is to have new code downloaded on the chip," said Jake Richter, president of Panacea, Inc. in Londonderry, N.H.

C-Cube also released two implementations of VCA, the CLM4600 Broadcast MPEG 2 Video Encoder and the CLM4500 Consumer MPEG 1 Video Encoder.

Borland

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

shops will be able to purchase a copy of dBase IV, which lists for $795, for $350 instead if they order between 500 and 1,500 units. That price drops to $180 per unit for 5,001 to 7,500 units. On the street, dBase IV has an average price range of $500 to $525, said Greg Joy, Borland director of sales strategy.

The second offering under Advantage is a Maintenance program that provides automatic upgrades. IS shops can opt to cover part or all of their installed base under this program. The minimum order to qualify is $10,000.

The third offering is a Site License program, which can be based on the total number of PCs or software use. This model calls for Borland to confer with the customer on how often people are actually using a software package and then factor that into a concurrent-user pricing scheme.

"The usage pricing is what we're looking forward to. With 28 field offices and five buildings spread out through the Washington area, we don't really know exactly who is using what software when," Newhouse said.

"Under this program, Borland is letting us count dBase and Paradox licenses as single units. All the big software vendors have a corporate licensing program, but Borland is showing a willingness to work with me on licensing issues," he added.

To qualify for this program, an IS shop must have 1,000 licenses installed as well as a minimum order of $50,000.

Software

Micrografx, Inc. has announced SnapGrafx, automated business graphics software.

According to the Richardson, Texas, company, the product was designed to provide an easy way to produce and use business graphics.

SnapGrafx creates business graphics for spreadsheets, documents, slide shows and overheads with its automated features. Users can automatically size, shape, position and align business graphics with SnapPage, SnapShapes and SnapLines features.

A template gallery provides 20 commonly used business graphic types including comparison, time line, organizational, Venn and pyramid. A chart type from the gallery offers 300 more shapes.

SnapGrafx costs $295; however, the company is offering a special introductory price of $99 through Dec. 31.

▶ *Micrografx*
(214) 234-1769

Insignia Solutions, Inc. has introduced SoftWindows for Unix systems, a cross-platform compatibility product.

According to the Mountain View, Calif., company, SoftWindows provides Unix workstation users with the ability to run virtually any Windows application or utility at 486 PC performance levels.

The product offers full MS-DOS and Windows compatibility as well as built-in network support.

Features include host graphics speed and display quality, full support for Digital Equipment Corp.'s Object Linking and Embedding and Dynamic Data Exchange among Windows applications.

A single-user license of SoftWindows costs $549.

▶ *Insignia Solutions*
(415) 694-7600

Delrina Corp. has introduced Delrina FormFlow, forms processing software designed for developing forms-based work-flow automation solutions.

According to the San Jose, Calif., company, Delrina FormFlow unites electronic-mail capabilities with links to popular desktop and SQL databases. A built-in Basic-like, high-level language called the Intelligent Forms Language allows the product to customize form applications.

Delrina FormFlow can be used for both administrative and line-of-business applications.

Delrina FormFlow is available for 5, 10, 25 and 50 users. A 10-user pack costs $1,840.

▶ *Delrina*
(408) 363-2345

Learn PC and Lotus Development Corp. have introduced the Using Lotus Notes 3.0 Video Training Series.

According to Minneapolis-based Learn PC, the series provides self-paced instruction on the complete set of Notes features. Three personal guidebooks, three one-hour videotapes and two practice disks are included.

The product was created for both beginners and experienced users.

Total user training to proficiency is estimated to be between five and six hours.

The cost of the three-course series is $995. Individual courses are available for $395, and an additional 10 guidebook/disk set option costs $300.

▶ *Learn PC*
(612) 930-0330

The MathWorks, Inc. has announced the Matlab Image Processing Toolbox, a product that provides advanced image processing functionality and robust numeric computation in an integrated environment, according to the Natick, Mass., company.

The Toolbox is based on Matlab's visualization and computational tools and allows users to manipulate, visualize and analyze images and two-dimensional signals. Matlab can be used for applications that include medical diagnostics, astronomy, industrial inspection, laboratory data analysis, electronics design and remote sensing.

The Image Processing Toolbox requires Matlab and the Signal Processing Toolbox.

Pricing begins at $895 for single-user microcomputer copies.

▶ *The MathWorks*
(508) 653-1415

Intex Solutions, Inc. has introduced the Tax Solver.

According to the Needham, Mass., company, Tax Solver is a program that lets users examine the effect of any tax-saving strategy within a DOS or Windows spreadsheet.

Tax Solver employs the file linking, graphics and "what if" capabilities found in Microsoft Corp.'s Excel and Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, providing users with an assortment of ways to search for saving taxes.

One hundred and forty-seven Internal Revenue Service-approved forms and schedules are provided.

Individual, business and professional modules are available.

Prices range from $59 to $495.

▶ *Intex Solutions*
(617) 449-6222

Hardware

Zenith Data Systems has added six models to its Z-Note line of notebook PCs.

The Z-Note+ notebooks offer advanced color video technology, 25-MHz and 33-MHz Intel Corp. 1486SL microprocessors and increased hard disk capacity, the Buffalo Grove, Ill., company said.

Features include preloaded network software, a high-speed communications port, power management, simplified desktop connections, security and a 200M-byte hard drive.

Notepoint, a portable two-button, Microsoft Corp. Mouse-compatible pointing device, is standard with all of the models.

Prices range from $2,599 to $4,599.

▶ *Zenith Data Systems*
(708) 808-5000

Product shorts

ViaCrypt has announced ViaCrypt PGP, a high-security public key message encryption program designed to protect electronic-mail and data files. Transmitted messages or exchanged files are secured against unauthorized readers, and the program provides digital signatures, data compression and key management. Cost: $199.95 for a DOS single-user license, $599 for a five-user license and $1,849.95 for a 20-user license. ViaCrypt, Phoenix (602) 944-0773.... **In Focus Systems, Inc.** has introduced LitePro 550, an LCD projector for portable, plug-and-play presentation of audio, computer graphics and video images. The product integrates a full-color, active-matrix display, projection optics, light source and audio system and is compatible with most PC and Macintosh computers. Cost: $8,999. In Focus Systems, Tualatin, Ore. (503) 692-4968.

If only
it were this simple.

Linking UNIX systems to IBM networks can be a challenge. You can't just connect the dots. There are many issues to consider:

- Do you have a traditional SNA/SDLC network, or do you use other technologies such as X.25, Token-Ring, TCP/IP, and satellite communications?
- Do you process interactively (3270), in batch (RJE), or both?
- Are your UNIX systems linked to LANs? Are there SNA gateways for these LANs?
- Do you use program interfaces such as HLLAPI, APPC/LU6.2, and LUA/LU0?
- How do you manage your network? How will you distribute programs, files, and data to your remote UNIX systems?
- How will your network evolve in the future?

CLEO can help you sort it all out. We're experts in UNIX-to-IBM connectivity. Our products have been proven in over 100,000 worldwide installations.

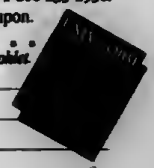
Our free "Solutions Guide" clearly and concisely explains your major UNIX-to-IBM connectivity alternatives. Easy-to-understand configuration diagrams help you match the right solutions to your needs.

To order your copy, call 1-800-233-2536. Or clip and mail us this coupon.

Please send me your free booklet.

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone

Mail to: CLEO Communications, 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108. Fax: 313/663-1965.
Available worldwide! In Europe, call Interface Systems International in Slough, England, at +44-0753-811000 (fax: +44-0753-811010).



CLEO
CLEO Communications
A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.

SCO

Elisabeth Horwitt

Foolish feud

Just how difficult is it for two rivals to cooperate for the benefit of their customers?

Novell and Microsoft recently broke off their alliance to codevelop a NetWare redirector for Microsoft's Windows NT. Microsoft instigated the break by announcing it would provide its own redirector because Novell was taking too long to bring out a full-function, general-release version of the codeveloped product. Users were expressing impatience with the ongoing absence of a full-function redirector, according to Microsoft.

A prerelease version of Novell's redirector has been available on CompuServe for months now; however, it still lacks a few major capabilities, as Novell spokesmen admitted [CW, Sept. 27].

What will users gain from buying Microsoft's product? A few months at most, Novell says.

Petty fight

This falling out between the two vendors "is stupid," says Louis Kahn, chief of network operations at the National Immunization Program in Atlanta. "They need to work together; they need each other."

Having two vendors to choose from is likely to mean reduced options, Kahn says. "I wager Microsoft will support the NT environment better than Novell, and Novell will be better at interfacing with NetWare. For users, it's a catch-22."

Microsoft's redirector supports print and file services on NetWare 3.11 and NetWare 4.01 services through bindery emulation, a spokeswoman says. Novell's redirector lacks support for key Microsoft clients within NT, including Windows, Winsockets and DOS.

Novell says most of those features, with the possible exception of virtual DOS support, will be in the initial release. The company

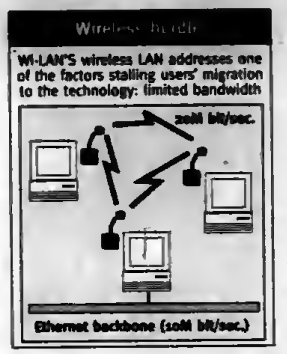
Horwitt, *page 44*

Wireless LAN barriers fall

By Lynda Radosevich

A development in wireless LAN technology announced at Networld '93 may smash that technology's current bandwidth limitations, and several other recent developments point to the momentum wireless LANs are gaining.

"This wireless stuff is really beginning to catch fire, but we are at the very beginning of the stage here, like PCs were in the 1970s," said Craig J. Mathias, principal at Farpoint Group, a consulting firm in Ashland, Mass.



Canadian start-up developer Wi-LAN, Inc. in Calgary, Alberta, said it will deliver in the first quarter of 1994 wireless adapters that support an aggregate data transmission speed of 20M bit/sec. for computers using up to 1.5M bit/sec. of bandwidth each. The adapters use Ethernet-compatible frames and can interoperate with Ethernets, according to the company. Current wireless LAN products require users to share a maximum of 5.7M bit/sec. [CW, Sept. 13].

While analysts and users briefed on the technology said it is technically feasible, they believe it will be difficult to deliver. "I'm dying to see it," Mathias said.

Increased bandwith

If successful, the Wi-LAN wireless will address a major wireless LAN shortcoming: limited bandwidth.

"Up until this point we've had to put up with a little less bandwidth as a trade-off for using wireless," said Capt. Todd Pittman, a senior project engineer at the U.S. Air Force's Command Control Communications and Computer Agency in Scott Air Force Base, Ill. "As we continue ongoing wireless LAN research, we will look at this because of the high speed."

Wi-LAN's adapters will use a form of direct-sequence spread-spectrum technology called "code division multiple access," which assigns a code to all bits, scrambles and combines individual bits into a string of bits, transmits encoded strings over a broad spectrum and reassembles them via a receiver. This is necessary because it helps reduce interference in the 902- to 928-MHz frequency range in which Wi-LAN operates — an unlicensed space with interference from cordless phones and other devices. Instead of sending information over one channel, Wi-LAN will send it over multiple channels simultaneously.

"It's kind of like stringing multiple wires to a single user rather than one wire," Mathias said.

The Air Force is interested in wireless networks for deployable LANs that can be set up in the U.S. and shipped abroad with a division, Pittman said. For that application, the 2.4- to 2.483-GHz range is best because most governments allow radio use there.

Wi-LAN plans to move to that range shortly after shipping its original product in the first quarter of next year, according to Hatim Zaghloul, Wi-LAN co-inventor.

However, more than speed, Pittman said distance was his biggest concern. At an operating range of 300 unencumbered feet, the Wi-LAN wireless likely does not reach far enough for Air Force applications, which need ranges of 700 feet and up.

Wi-LAN will cost $1,495 per adapter. Other product specifics include a transmission speed of 20M bit/sec., a radius of 90 obstructed feet or 300 unobstructed feet, compatibility with the Ethernet protocol, a frequency range of 902 to 928 MHz and patented encryption.

Other announcements

- Meanwhile, San Jose, Calif., start-up Wireless Access, Inc. recently announced a wireless PCMCIA card for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 100LX and Tandy Corp.'s Z-Series. The adapter will sell through distributors such as SkyTel and MobileComm in January for around $400.
- Proxim, Inc. and Raytheon Co. have announced joint development of an integrated circuit said to reduce power consumption and size requirements and increase transmission ranges for wireless PCMCIA-based networking products.
- Fujitsu Personal Systems, Inc. said it will employ Proxim's wireless technology in PadPlus RF, a pen-based device used for data collection in warehouse inventory tracking and field sales force automation. The device combines the radio transmitter and wireless adapter to increase mobility.
- Da Vinci Systems, Inc. announced at Networld a partnership with RAM Mobile Data and Business Networks Ltd. to provide wireless messaging for Novell, Inc. Message Handling Service users.

Unix servers speed emergency response

By Thomas Hoffman
MINNEAPOLIS

Until recently, the computer-aided dispatch systems used by the city of Minneapolis' Emergency Communications Center (ECC) could initiate a response to a fire within 30 to 60 seconds. Although those response times were acceptable, improvements were needed to enable the police and fire departments to react faster to emergencies, where lost seconds can mean lost lives.

Starting last June, the ECC began replacing its overburdened AT&T 3B2 minicomputer-based computer-aided dispatching systems with a set of NCR Corp. 3550 Unix-based servers that has since slashed the time it takes to launch a fire response to less than 20 seconds, according to Patti Wallin, the ECC's technical systems manager.

"The new technologies that we have implemented have shaved significant chunks of time off the alerting phases," said Jeff Nelson, assistant director at the ECC. Plus, he said, the older 3B2 minis crashed frequently, resulting in extended periods of downtime, which has since been resolved by replacing the minis with more reliable NCR servers. "Now the only downtime we have is scheduled," Nelson said.

ON SITE

City of Minneapolis

Challenge: To speed emergency response.

Technology: Replaced AT&T 3B2 minis and Oracle RDBMS with NCR 3550 Unix servers and Informix Online RDBMS.

Results: Reduced the response time to a fire to less than 20 seconds from 30 to 60 seconds.

Contributing to the delayed emergency responses were the disk I/O bottlenecks that were strangling the performance of the AT&T 3B2 minis, according to Kevin Herrboldt, a network software engineer at the ECC. Herrboldt said the 3B2 minis, which ran under the Unix V Release 3 operating system, typically ran six to eight jobs on the load queue, or twice as many jobs as they were designed to handle.

Furthermore, retrieval and transmission of historical information from the Oracle Corp. Version 6.034 relational database management system was slow. Because Oracle 6 is a cross-platform database, its data structure was not native to Unix under the 3B2s

Unix servers, *page 46*

See Your Customers As Individuals, And You Could See A 15% Increase In Revenues.

No One Offers Better Ways To

You can never know too much about your customers. And with conventional mainframe systems you won't. Only AT&T/NCR can give you the processing power to extract individual customer profiles from the detail data that already exists in your enterprise. And the servers and networking power to move that information wherever it's needed.

"The ability to manipulate large databases, analyze data, and get information out quickly to the people who need it gives us a number of advantages. We gain better insight on how to manage the Railroad, save money because we are better able to deploy assets, and ultimately improve customer service."

Joyce Wrenn,
Chief Information Officer,
Union Pacific Railroad

Better Knowledge Of Your Customers Can Mean A Better Bottom Line.

We can help you understand not only who your customers are and what they are doing, but what they're most likely to do *next*. So you can create specific marketing programs for each customer segment. Better sell and service existing customers. And develop new ones.

That can mean higher customer satisfaction and a better bottom line. In fact, our customers report revenue increases of as much as 15%.

Get Closer To Your Customers.

New Levels Of Power From A New Kind Of Information Company.

No other company in the world offers so many solutions for capturing data and turning it into actionable information. From mobile PCs, through the world's broadest, most powerful family of midrange servers, to massively-parallel processors.

intel inside

And no other company can match our global expertise in communications and networking. Once the information is generated, we can help you move it anywhere in the world, fast.

To get to know your customers better, phone 1 800 CALL-NCR today. We can help you implement the breakthrough applications that will help you thrive in the future.

AT&T | NCR An AT&T Company

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. 4BII and the 4BII globe design are registered service marks and trademarks of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. Intel and the Intel Inside Logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. © 1993 NCR Corporation.

Put a sentry on your LAN

By James Daly

In the unending buzz of most corporate workplaces, interruptions that call users away from their desks or offices are common. And many people do not always stop to secure their data or turn off their machines before departing.

That is a big problem for network security administrators. Not only are shared resources tied up unnecessarily, but open files are also left vulnerable to anyone who happens to be strolling by. That could spell big problems as LANs grow in size and complexity.

Netinc. in Houston is promising relief from this administrative nightmare with NetSentry, an application designed to guard Novell, Inc. NetWare LANs from unauthorized use in both DOS and Windows applications.

LAN administrators can automatically log out idle workstations or configure NetSentry to blank a PC screeo after a period of inactivity. The user is then required to re-enter his NetWare password to resume.

Network administrators said they are forever hounding users to log out when they leave their workstations. Not only is this a smart move securitywise, but it also frees up network resources and software licenses. At first glance, the easy way to accomplish this might be to simply log out inactive workstations.

But that could mean trooble. Mike Avery, a network analyst at Texas' Department of Human Services in Austin who helps manage 650 file servers with 12,000 workstations, said this causes big problems because database files are left open with transactions in an undetermined state.

"We can't back up opeo files, so in the past, we've had to blow these users out of the water to do a backup, which always annoys them," Avery said.

Don't touch that button

Further, LANs sometimes have applications (such as those performing real-time data acquisition) that should never be shut down. Other applicatioos, such as accounting programs, require oser intervention. And then there is the question of saving your joh: One never wants to log off the boss.

However, this must be arranged in a flexible manner so that a shutdown is orderly. Open files must be closed and applications terminated properly, said John Toney, vice presideot of technical development at Netinc.

NetSentry uses a single text file for administratioo. The file defines users, groups, node addresses and applications that should never be logged out and can list tbe keystrokes or series of steps required to shut down individual applications.

Users can also configure NetSentry to automatically run alternate programs after the workstation is logged out. That way, formerly idle PCs can be used to automatically launch tasks such as tape backups, security audits and periodic LAN maintenance chores, Toney said.

NetSentry requires Novell NetWare 2.10 or greater. The cost is $395 per file server for unlimited users.

Horwitt

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 41

also promises that its redirector, when it finally comes out, will support "all the advanced services, like packet hurst, and our oew security and autheotication mechanism."

With the breakup of the alliance, tbe two rivals have regressed to petty insults. Microsoft accuses Novell of holding up the works. Novell, in return, claims that its delays were due to Microsoft's repeated changing of the NT kernel and implies that Microsoft did not freely provide it with information about those changes.

This is oot the only instance of these two vendors failing to achieve synergy and thereby hurting their customers. They continue to bicker about how Microsoft will license from Novell the code it oeeds to link the next version of Windows for Workgroups to NetWare.

It's not that the two companies are generally uncooperative; both have reputations for working well with partners and for being aggressive about generating third-party support, as evidenced by the bevy of partner announcements each made at Networld last week.

As a result of this fracas, however, users lose their chance to gain a prodoct for linking NT clieots to NetWare servers that is based on the two vendors' unique fields of expertise. Microsoft and Novell also lose because easy mixing and matching of their respective platforms would give them the opportunity to capture each others' customers.

In fact, in a situation like this, everyone loses.

There's still a chance for reconciliation. Word is, the technical staffs from the two companies worked together quite amicably. How about it, guys?

Horwitt is a *Computerworld* senior editor, networking.

This will rock the com

Audio. Scanner. Floppy. 165,000 Xstones.

The new line of HP ENVIZEX stations is shaking other X terminal makers with its sophisticated features, raw speed and low prices.

It offers unsurpassed multimedia readiness and PC interoperability, with an internal floppy drive, scanner support and CD-quality audio. A selection of local clients are also available.

Typical cost: $4,695* for the 165,000 Xstones, 19" color X station. No wonder we're the world's #1 X terminal vendor.† For more details, call 1-800-637-7740, Ext. 7881. In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 2308. Then get your company on a roll.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

*CD-quality audio, local scanner support and internal floppy drive available as options. Speakers not included. †International Data Corporation, X Business Group, January 1993, by sales revenue.

Unix servers

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 41

and thus suffered performance hits, Herrboldt said. The Oracle database housed historical information that the ECC would relay to its emergency response units, such as whether explosive materials were located at a fire site. The ECC transmitted the historical backgrounders through a radio-based communications network to more than 240 police, fire and rescue vehicles equipped with Electricom Automation mobile data terminals.

Replacement parts

The ECC tackled its I/O problems with three sets of replacement technologies. The agency started by replacing three AT&T 3B2 machines with speedier NCR 3550 servers that are configured with two NCR 6298 disk array subsystems to ease storage constraints caused by bandwidth.

Since replacing the computer-aided dispatch mini in June, the ECC has begun implementing an NCR 3550 to replace the 3B2 that processes messages to its remote emergency units. That system should be fully operational by the third quarter of 1994, according to Herrboldt. The ECC has already replaced the computer-aided dispatch backup machine with another NCR 3550 server.

The ECC also replaced the Oracle database with an Informix Software, Inc. Online 5.0 RDBMS which, unlike the Oracle system, runs native on Unix, thereby providing the agency with improved database performance on its new Unix V Release 4 operating system, Herrboldt said. In addition, he said the Informix database is easier for the ECC's three-person technical staff to maintain.

Even though the additional storage systems have had no visible effect on system performance, Herrboldt said they have already proved their worth.

"One of the biggest impacts we've had is in the retention of information, so we're able to keep more historical information available to police and fire units than we were able to before," Herrboldt said.

The new equipment, including hardware, database licenses and porting costs for the dispatching applications, has set the agency back $1.3 million. But these costs will be partly defrayed by a reduction in hardware maintenance.

The agency had been doling out $68,000 per year in hardware maintenance for the three AT&T minis. Now, hardware maintenance has been cut to $38,000, a $30,000 savings, for the three NCR servers and the two disk subsystems.

Briefs

SPARC chip partners

Sun Microsystems Computer Corp. said it has expanded its partnership with Texas Instruments, Inc. in Dallas to build the next generation of SPARC RISC processors. TI will now be more closely involved in the development and manufacture of the 64-bit UltraSPARC-1 chip, which is expected to have performance levels of at least 200 SPECint 92. Sun also unveiled an early-access program that will give systems vendors their first look at UltraSPARC prototypes in November. TI has shipped about 300,000 of the roughly 1 million SPARC chips installed worldwide, Sun said.

Antivirus on the server

With the increasing reliance on servers as keepers of mission-critical data, McAfee Associates, Inc. recently beefed up its Netshield antivirus software for Novell, Inc.'s NetWare file servers. Version 1.5 now detects 2,017 known file server viruses and includes added performance and systems management features, such as improved scanning speed and a redesigned interface, according to McAfee. The software costs $495 and includes two years of free updates.

Databases for NT

Fast Software Corp. and XDB Systems, Inc. recently announced Microsoft Corp. Windows NT versions of their object-oriented databases. Fast said it plans to ship its product by the fourth quarter of 1993; XDB promised first-quarter 1994 delivery.

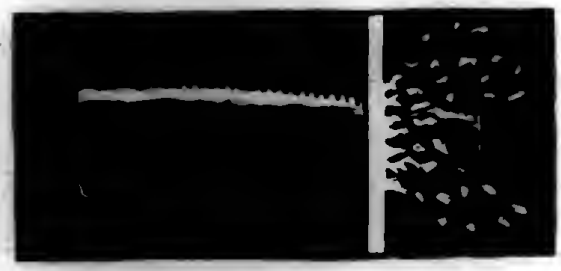
Printing partner

Fujitsu Computer Products of America in San Jose, Calif., recently introduced a 300-dot/in. printer for workgroups that need to output ordinary documents and scanned images. The PrintPartner 101 Imaging Printer is rated at 10 page/min. and uses onboard image compression technology that automatically detects and decompresses image files such as TIFF Group 3 and 4. Because decompression occurs at the printer, network bottlenecks are avoided, Fujitsu said. The printer costs $2,650. Fujitsu will also offer through October a complementary copy of TextBridge, a Windows-based optical character recognition product from Xerox Imaging Systems, to buyers of its ScanPartner 10 scanner.

petition.

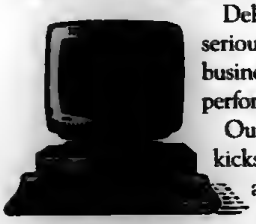
©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company CSP9319

INTRODUCING W
THEY WORK FASTE
BREAKS, AND ACTU



DESIGNED AND CONFIGURED TO WORK HARDER AND FASTER.

This is much more than just another new line of PCs. These are role models for everyone in your office.



Hard-working, dedicated, flexible. A few qualities to look for in a new employee.

Dell's new OptiPlex™ PCs are serious, hard-working, hard-core business machines, designed to perform in the workplace.

Our accelerated local bus video kicks all your standard workday applications into high gear. Our systems are up to 16% faster than our major competitors' PCs! As any spreadsheet worker will tell you, that adds up fast.

Every OptiPlex system also features advanced Dell® optimized Windows™ display drivers. We also give you the ever popular burst mode memory transfer and block mode IDE transfer. (Translation: things go faster.)

We give you up to 16% faster overall application performance than our leading competitors!

And to spare you the usual set-up hassles, we'll have your PCs ready to run, right out of the box. You can have your choice of six network interface cards factory-installed. We'll also be quite happy to install your choice from over 100 of the most popular business software applications. All you pay is a flat $15 installation fee per system.

intel inside

EASIER TO MAINTAIN, SO YOU GET BACK TO WORK FASTER.

Nothing's more important in business than the ability to quickly bounce back from adversity. So we've made our OptiPlex PCs extraordinarily easy to service. Our unique OptiFrame™ chassis can essentially be snapped apart after turning a couple of thumbscrews. Most of the important component assemblies can then be removed by loosening one screw per assembly. And the card cage lifts out in one piece for easy access to the system board. Meaning no cards to remove or cables to disconnect or hair to pull out.

GUARANTEED

We offer guaranteed five-minute response to calls, 24 hours a day. See, someone does work longer hours than you.

In fact, you'll find that our whole company is easy to use. Dell offers a unique service plan—our SelectCare℠ program. You can pick and choose from a comprehensive menu of service options that includes everything from an optional 5-year parts and labor warranty to a self-maintainer plan. The bottom line is, you pay only for services you want or need. And not a cent for those you don't.

It's this kind of service and support that has made Dell the winner of virtually every major customer satisfaction survey in the past five years. It's also earned us a place in over two-thirds of the companies in the FORTUNE 500.*

And having picked up over $2 billion in worldwide sales, we think we'll keep it up for a little while longer.

With our embedded diagnostics you don't have to push hard to get at the root of a problem.

Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. †Financing being arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. ‡On-site service by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. §Benchmarking performed by National Software Testing Labs on 8/10/93. Independent performance measurement of maximum allowable external cache. NSTL is not affiliated with Dell and makes no recommendation or endorsement of any products. BAPCo-prepared tests executed by NSTL in accordance with Dell parameters. Results from other tests may vary. MS-DOS and 486, Pentium and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. VESA is a registered trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the

ORKAHOLIC PCs.
R, TAKE SHORTER
ALLY PLAN AHEAD.

READY TO GROW AS YOUR BUSINESS GROWS.

There's one more thing we built into these PCs that is indispensable to any successful business. Foresight.

With an OptiPlex L system you can easily upgrade from three to five slots, and from three to five drive bays. The entire chassis upgrade usually takes but a few painless minutes.

OptiPlex systems also feature an easy BIOS upgrade – by way of flash RAM so there are no chips to remove. With the system's embedded diagnostics located in the BIOS as well, that too is an easy upgrade.

If you want them to work even harder, no problem. All systems are upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive.

What's more, you can add up to 128KB of cache for memory-intensive applications. All systems can also be upgraded to Intel's mighty Pentium™ Overdrive™ processor for faster system performance.

We suggest that you call us soon. With hard-working business machines like these out there, you might want to bring them on board before your competitors do.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-727-1144

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA: CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY: 228-7811. #11HF5

DELL OPTIPLEX. PCs DESIGNED FOR BUSINESS-CRITICAL APPLICATIONS.

WHAT YOU'LL FIND IN ALL OF OUR OPTIPLEX SYSTEMS.

- i486™ PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM OVERDRIVE
- UNIQUE OPTIFRAME CHASSIS - DESIGNED FOR EASY SERVICE, UPGRADES AND MAINTENANCE
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH DELL OPTIMIZED WINDOWS DRIVERS
- 512KB VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- OPTIONAL VESA® LOCAL BUS SLOT(S)
- OPTIONAL 128KB CACHE
- 4MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 64MB
- EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- QUIETKEY™ 101 KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE
- GUARANTEED* NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY ON-SITE SERVICE*
- GUARANTEED* 5 MIN. RESPONSE TIME SUPPORT—24 HOURS/DAY

FEATURED BELOW IS JUST A SMALL SAMPLE OF THE THOUSANDS OF CUSTOM CONFIGURED SYSTEMS THAT WE OFFER. CALL AND TELL US WHAT YOUR NEEDS ARE AND WE'LL BUILD A SYSTEM TO FIT THEM.

DELL OPTIPLEX 433/L

$1,999 | BUSINESS LEASE* $74/MO.

- i486 DX 33MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 170MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

UPGRADE TO THE DELL OPTIPLEX 433/MX FOR ONLY $150 MORE.

DELL OPTIPLEX 450/L

$2,449 | BUSINESS LEASE* $91/MO.

- i486 DX2 50MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 230MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

UPGRADE TO THE DELL OPTIPLEX 450/MX FOR ONLY $150 MORE.

78759-7299. Satisfaction Guarantees. *Prices valid in U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. by NSTL running BAPCo SYSmark92 on comparable ISA systems configured substantially identical to the Dell OptiPlex, each with equivalent Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AST courts small workgroup market

By Stephen P. Klett Jr.
IRVINE, CALIF.

In a bid to stake a claim in the Novell, Inc. NetWare-based segment of the server market, AST Research, Inc. last month unveiled a server family aimed at small workgroups of 50 PCs or less.

Premmia MTE targets a large base of potential customers; market research firm International Data Corp. (IDC) estimated that 65% of LANs in the U.S. are based on NetWare. AST's server offerings previously consisted of midrange and high-end machines.

"With Premmia, AST has become much more aggressive in the server market, effectively filling out its product line," said Susan Frankle, an analyst at IDC in Framingham, Mass.

Premmia MTE ships with either a 33-MHz Intel Corp. 1486DX or 66-MHz 486DX2 microprocessor, six Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) expansion slots, six drive bays, 8M bytes of RAM, an integrated drive electronics adapter, 200-W power supply and two serial ports for roughly $2,000.

The following features are available as options: fast SCSI-2 adapter; 128K, 256K or 512K bytes of cache; up to 128M bytes of RAM and a Pentium upgrade slated for February.

AST also announced a midrange version of Premmia, called the Premmia SE, with 11 drive bays, eight EISA expansion slots and optional support for up to four SCSI-2 controllers. Prices start at $2,329.

In conjunction with the Premmia unveiling, the company announced Pentium availability for its Manhattan superserver. The symmetric multiprocessing machine supports up to five Pentium processors and is positioned as a minicomputer alternative or application server for Fortune 1,000 firms.

Manhattan houses up to 448M bytes of error correction code memory and eight EISA adapters. It offers redundant power supplies and supports RAID Levels 0, 1, 5 and 6 internally. Pricing starts at $26,999. Existing Manhattan customers can upgrade to Pentium by adding a processor board for approximately $5,000.

While AST's price points are less than those of Compaq Compnter Corp., Frankle said AST has work to do in the systems management area. "AST's machines don't have all the bells and whistles that Compaq's do, such as system management features and redundant hardware components," she said.

Beefed-up systems management offerings such as remote management and automatic reboot will be available in February 1994, said Maciek Brezeski, product manager for AST's server line.

Brezeski said he expects Pentium to spark Manhattan's sales, which have not been quite as brisk as expected since it started shipping in January.

Elco Thermoplastics, Inc. has not been waiting for Pentium with bated breath, but it is intrigued by the upgrade offering, according to Michael Person, a controller at the Mishawaka, Ind., firm.

A leading supplier of injection-molded plastic parts for the automotive industry, Elco purchased a three-processor Manhattan to run its mission-critical manufacturing operations last April. The server replaced a uniprocessor machine from Compaq that "was 96% maxed out," Person said. "Manhattan's biggest benefit has been speed," he added. "We've seen a performance increase already of 80%, and it is logical to assume Pentium would add to this figure."

Briefs

Oracle picks NCR

Database management software vendor Oracle Corp. has awarded NCR Corp. a $3.5 million contract to install NCR System 3000 workstations and servers at each of Oracle's 23 major field offices in the U.S. The NCR systems will be used for demonstrations, prototyping and training for all Oracle products, including the Oracle 7 Cooperative Server database, Cooperative Development Environment and Oracle applications. In return, Oracle will provide copies of these products for use in NCR's U.S. demonstration centers.

Sun milestone

Sun Microsystems, Inc. said this month that it had shipped its 1 millionth computer, a SPARCstation 10 workstation, at its Milpitas, Calif., factory.

The workstation was presented to Fujitsu Ltd. Chief Executive Officer Tadashi Sekizawa, whose firm makes many of the SPARC RISC processor chips used in Sun's system products.

Think...

YES! Please send me my copy of "How to See Opportunities by Thinking Visually."

Name:_____

Title:_____ Company:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip / Postal Code:_____ Country:_____

Phone:_____ Fax:_____

1. Are you a: ☐ Reseller ☐ End User ☐ Application Developer
2. For what specific applications do you (use/plan to use) MapInfo?
   ☐ AVL / Tracking / GPS ☐ Customer Service ☐ Pattern Analysis ☐ Sales
   ☐ Compliance ☐ Facilities Management ☐ Redistricting ☐ Site Analysis
   ☐ Dispatch / Delivery ☐ Marketing ☐ Routing ☐ Other_____
3. How many people at your facility would have application requirements for MapInfo?
   ☐ 1 ☐ 2-5 ☐ 6-12 ☐ 13-19 ☐ 20-24 ☐ 25-39 ☐ 40-74 ☐ 75-99 ☐ 100+
4. What computing environments do you use?
   ☐ Windows ☐ DOS ☐ Macintosh ☐ Sun ☐ HP/Apollo ☐ Other_____
5. What is your purchase timeframe?
   ☐ Less than 30 days ☐ 1-3 Months ☐ 3-6 Months ☐ 6-12 Months ☐ Unknown

For Faster Service Call 1-800-327-8627

Code: 01066

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1276 FRAMINGHAM, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MapInfo
CORPORATION
P.O. Box 9345
Framingham, MA 01701-9610

[redacted]

Innovus, Inc. has announced that Legato System, Inc.'s NetWorker software will be available for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 9000 PA-RISC servers.

NetWorker for HP 9000 provides networkwide backup and recovery services for multivendor networks.

Hamilton, Ontario-based Innovus claimed that Legato NetWorker is the only enterprisewide software application that protects files on popular desktop systems and network servers when a file is damaged or destroyed.

Support is provided for a range of Unix clients including HP/UX, The Santa Cruz Operation's Unix, IBM's AIX for RS/6000 and DOS.

Available next month, NetWorker for HP 9000 will start at $2,000.

▶ *Innovus*
(905) 529-8117

AimTech Corp. has announced a development agreement with IBM under which AimTech's IconAuthor will support IBM's RS/6000 workstations.

According to the Nashua, N.H.-based company, the agreement enables nonprogramming multimedia users to produce interactive multimedia applications that combine graphics, text, animation, audio and video.

The authoring tool has an icon-based visual programming environment that lets IBM users create interactive productions for an assortment of applications including performance support systems, computer-based training and interactive business presentations.

A single-user license of IconAuthor 5.0 costs $10,000. A four-user license costs $30,000, and a 10-user license costs $60,000.

▶ *AimTech*
(603) 883-0220

Breakaway Software has introduced Picus, a system administration tool.

According to the San Francisco company, Picus handles day-to-day management of Unix servers and/or clients.

Picus has a layered client/server approach. Each layer is responsible for providing one phase of acquiring, preparing and presenting data. Picus also employs a Daemon-based messaging system that lets users monitor activities throughout the network.

Picus consists of eight modules that are accessed from the menu bar. These modules include user management, security, watchdog capabilities, networking and managing large networks, pool configuration and integrity enforcement, configuration and customization, teletypewriter processes and archive capabilities, according to the company.

The stand-alone version of Picus costs $1,995; the network version costs $3,995.

▶ *Breakaway Software*
(415) 969-3600

Network Specialists, Inc. has announced Balance, a Novell, Inc. NetWare Loadable Module designed to increase server performance and provide fault tolerance for NetWare v3.11 and 4.0 server environments.

Balance eliminates I/O bottlenecks by providing load balancing for incoming and outgoing IPX, Apple Computer, Inc.'s AppleTalk and TCP/IP traffic. The product also increases server use by accelerating the amount of packetized data from Macintosh-layer devices to a server, according to the Lyndhurst, N.J., company.

Balance costs $1,695.

▶ *Network Specialists*
(201) 804-8400

UniPress Software, Inc. has announced LAN Manager for Unix (LMU) for Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations.

The Edison, N.J., company has ported LMU 2.2 to Sun, enabling Sun workstations to act as servers for PC client applications on DOS, Windows, Windows for Workgroups, Windows NT and OS/2 platforms.

From any of these platforms, users can access large Sun disks and fast Unix printers on the LAN Manager network.

LMU for Sun supports NetBIOS over TCP/IP or NetBEUI for either the standard Sun Ethernet board or the optional Sun Token Ring board.

Unix features such as seamless access to the Network File System, the Andrew File System and the Remote File System are provided.

LMU for Sun is priced at $2,995 for a 48-user server, $4,995 for a 128-user server and $7,995 for an unlimited-user license server.

▶ *UniPress Software*
(908) 287-2100

Qualcomm, Inc. has introduced The Eudora by Qualcomm software, an electronic-mail program that provides full-function interoperability between PCs and Macintosh systems across TCP/IP networks without specialized E-mail servers and gateways.

Features include message filtering and double-click attachment lines. According to the San Diego company, the Macintosh version supports Apple Computer, Inc.'s AppleEvent and offers a drag-and-drop attachment. The PC-compatible version provides Multiple Document Interface support.

Per-unit pricing for The Eudora by Qualcomm software is $50 for one to nine users. Volume discounts are available.

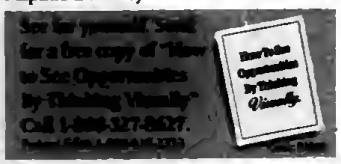
▶ *Qualcomm*
(619) 587-1121

---

weapon. To slash waste. To directly impact the bottom line.

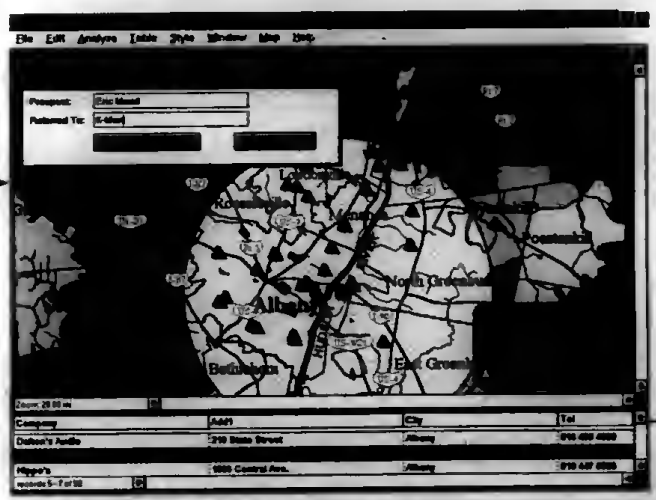
And, MapInfo is completely open. Use data wherever it is stored (Oracle, DB2, Sybase, Ingres, dBase, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel and many others). With our MapBasic Development Environment, you can easily integrate mapping into your client/server applications, too. On any desktop you want (Windows, Macintosh, Sun, HP, DOS).

All of which will make it easy to confirm something you've always known. But have never been able to see. Inside every fat database are a thousand beautiful $4\frac{1}{2}$ ideas just trying to get out. MapInfo is the key.



All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. MapInfo is a registered trademark of MapInfo Corporation.
UK: (44) 753 552530
Benelux: (31) (3450) 31300
Germany: (49) 2104-13093

Visually.



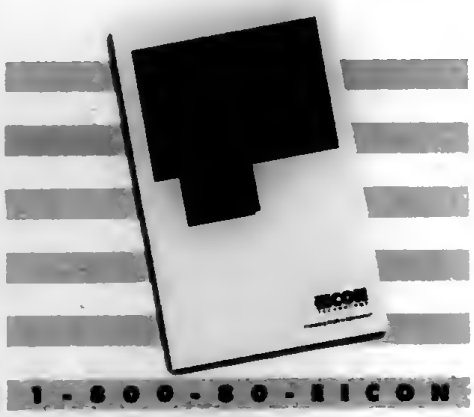
By correlating information by location, MapInfo lets you think visually. And when you do, patterns, trends and relationships in customer services, sales, marketing and operations begin to emerge. Clear pictures of opportunities you've been missing appear right on the screen.

MapInfo CORPORATION
The Standard in Desktop Mapping

BRANCH *office* CONNECTIVITY *is* FINALLY *within* REACH

Unril today the prospect of integrating a branch office into your corporare nerwork has always seemed hopelessly far off. There are now unparalleled connectivity solutions that bring your branches and headquarters much closer togerher.

Eicon Technology, a world leader in PC-based connectivity, offers a family of internerworking and host access products for linking remore offices along with some of the best 3270, 5250 and APPC emulations for use on your favorite PC platform. Eicon's new InrerConnect Setver extends your Cisco, Wellfleer or IBM backbone network across the enterprise. It fuses traditional router and gateway rechnologies by integraring LAN interconnection for Novell NetWare and TCP/IP networks, access ro any host, as well as conversion and concentrarion of non-LAN communicarions—all supporred by comprehensive SNMP network management.



So, if you are interested in connecting your branch offices—whether they are in San Francisco, New York, or anywhere else in the world—call 1-800-80-EICON for rhe Branch Office Connecrivity booklet.

EICON
TECHNOLOGY

Moving toward a wireless infrastructure

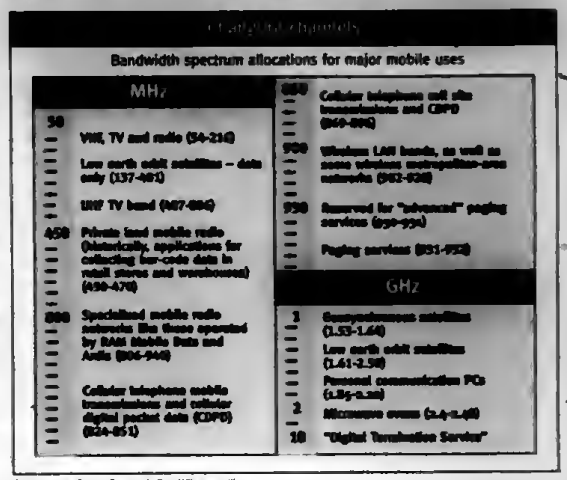
By Joanie M. Wexler

closer look: Wireless networks

Terms such as CDPD and PCS have started competing with packet radio, paging and other wireless schemes from the likes of Ardis, RAM Mobile Data, Motorola Embarc and SkyTel for user mind share. The emergence of these technologies is rendering network planning a near-Herculean task for companies trying to sort out the trade-offs of the various methods of communicating through the air.

There is good news, though: Most analysts agree that the multiple wireless transport methods, each with its own "home" in the radio-frequency spectrum (see graphic), will eventually merge into one large wireless infrastructure.

That infrastructure — like today's crisscross of circuit-switched, packet switching and other wired network schemes — will depend on end-user devices that sport multiple interface protocols for accessing different networks. These devices will also eventually have the intelligence to know which network service to automatically access given the application.



Source: DataComm Research Co., Wilmette, Ill.

"Devices will start coming in 1996 that will work with different media and switch from one service to another," said Roberta Wiggins, research director of wireless mobile communications at The Yankee Group in Boston.

Progress is already under way: AT&T's Hobbit chip set will begin combining wireless, wired and fax capabilities in 1994. Motorola, Inc. is also said to be working on chips that support both RAM Mobile Data's and Ardis' proprietary packet radio protocols, as well as the emerging Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) protocol, though Motorola declined to comment on such activities.

Small potatoes

Consultancy CIMI Corp. predicts that the number of cellular network subscribers running data today is less than 1%.

Similarly, IBM's General Manager of Networking Systems Ellen Hancock said at the Interop '93 trade show in August that IBM would soon offer protocol-specific PCMCIA adapters for the various network services. The idea would be for users to swap these in and out of their laptops as the application dictated.

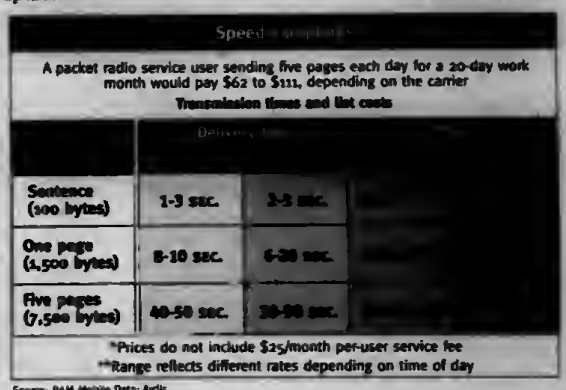
Douglas Fields, vice president of telecommunications at United Parcel Service, Inc. — today the world's biggest user of packet-over-cellular technology — said he thinks the inherent limitations of spectrum for wireless networks will be "a big-time stimulus for transmission efficiency through new coding and compression technologies." Put another way, Fields said he does not believe users will readily adapt to two kinds of networks: one local and high-speed, another wide-area, wireless and slow. "People will demand the same level of performance from all phases of their communications," he said.

Meanwhile, gateway services exist today in the form of RadioMail software, which serves to map Ardis protocols to the RAM Mobile Data network and vice versa, and Motorola's Mobile Networks Integration (MNI) technology, announced last April. In one form, the "open" MNI architecture is software residing in a central database that does protocol conversion.

However, DataComm Research Co. in Wilmette, Ill., sees a problem with multiprotocol, chip-based schemes. "It's very easy for them to talk about two-in-one or three-in-one [products] but making these things work and interoperate is much tougher than vendors let on," President Ira Brodsky said. At a minimum, multiprotocol devices will be expensive to start, he said.

Some analysts said they believe personal communications services (PCS) stand the largest chance of be-

Wireless, *page 54*



Source: RAM Mobile Data; Ardis

Alphabet soup

The following is a glossary of wireless networking technologies and their general targeted applications:

▶ **CDPD (Cellular Digital Packet Data).** An emerging technology that transmits data over cellular networks by inserting data packets into unused voice channels. Its main use is likely to be for short, bursty transactions, such as mobile credit-card authorizations.

Status: No users other than those in trial mode today. Half of the McCaw Cellular Communications, Inc. network is slated for some CDPD channels by year's end; McCaw plans for its entire network to have some CDPD channels by second-quarter 1994. Service availability is slated for year-end 1994 from Ameritech Corp., GTE Mobile and Bell Atlantic Corp.

▶ **Circuit-switched cellular.** Uses today's cellular network to transfer connection-oriented data via a cellular modem, much in the way users transmit data over today's analog-wired networks via digital-to-analog modems. Main use will be for sending long files and faxes.

Status: In use but faces inherent connection unreliability and, like all cellular services, is expensive.

▶ **Mobile satellite service.** Voice and messaging-oriented technology targeted at places without an existing wired infrastructure. The problem with using it for data is the propagation delays associated with satellite.

Status: In use.

▶ **Packet radio.** Connection-oriented service akin to wired public-packet switching but based on radio-frequency technology. It is intended for mobile terminal applications.

Status: In limited use by subscribers of Ardis and RAM Mobile Data networks. Users report varying degrees of reliability.

▶ **Paging.** One-way data messaging and broadcast technology. The majority of applications relies on small message transmission. Main vendors are Motorola Embarc and SkyTel. The Federal Communications Commission has, however, opened spectrum for future two-way paging services, due to arrive at the end of 1994.

Status: Mature.

▶ **PCS (personal communications services).** Individualized voice and data messaging service, based on the concept of large numbers of ubiquitous microcells that require minimal battery power and thus allow for smaller portable devices.

Status: Embryonic. FCC only last month announced its plan for allocating thin slices of spectrum in the 2-GHz range to potential service providers. The auction is to take place next May.

▶ **SMR (specialized mobile radio).** Voice-only technology in which equipment can only be operated in a vehicle.

Status: Mature.

▶ **ESMR (enhanced mobile radio).** Adds data to SMR and allows its use with portable systems.

Status: First network expected in 1994.

Sources: Computerworld, The Yankee Group, CIMI Corp.

NOW THE ADVAN
ARE EASIER THA

© 1993 Lotus Development Corporation. 55 Cambridge Parkway Cambridge MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and SmartIcons are registered trademarks and Lotus Organizer and Group Pack are trademarks of Lotus Development.
OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

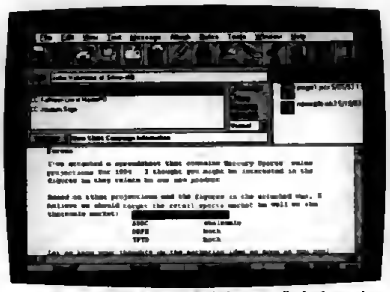
TAGES OF cc:MAIL N EVER TO GRASP.

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET YOUR BUSINESS, OR WORK GROUP, UP AND RUNNING ON cc:MAIL IN ONE BOX.

If you thought e-mail was out of your reach, think again. Introducing the Lotus® ccMail Group Pack™ for Windows.™ A complete e-mail system, including licenses for 10 users, that's not only easy to buy, but easy to install and use.

RULE-BASED ARCHITECTURE GIVES YOU COMPLETE CONTROL.

The ccMail Group Pack includes both DOS and Windows versions of the world's most popular e-mail system. With Windows, ccMail's advanced rule editor will filter your mail according to priorities you designate. Furthermore, it will reroute or file incoming mail and handle outgoing messages per specific criteria set by you. And with a user friendly interface, including spell-checker, and flexible search options, anyone can feel comfortable commanding this powerful e-mail system.



A full range of SmartIcons®– including a spell-checker and a powerful search feature – makes ccMail incredibly easy to use.

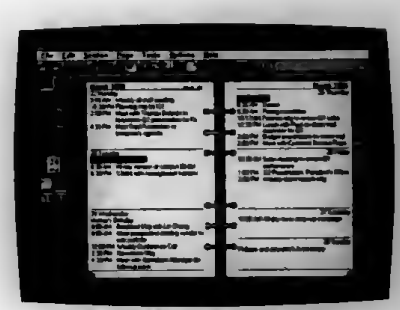
IT DOES FAR MORE THAN DELIVER YOUR MAIL.

ccMail Group Pack also includes the new Lotus Organizer™ 1.1 for Windows. This top-rated Personal Information Manager has been designed to automatically perform group scheduling for you. A task which used to take hours now takes minutes. Just enter a suggested time for a group meeting and Lotus Organizer will consult your co-workers' schedules and tell you if they're available. And it does this without revealing personal schedules.

And ccMail™ is designed to grow effortlessly as you do. Easily accommodating as many users as you have, across as many platforms as you use... DOS, Mac,® Windows, OS/2,® and UNIX®

IT ALL ADDS UP.

Now you can get started with the most advanced e-mail available. The system rated easiest to learn and use by the National Software Testing Laboratory. With the Group Pack you get the full-featured, unabridged version of the Fortune 500 standard in e-mail. It also includes licenses for 10 users and the new Organizer 1.1 for Windows. All in one box. And all at a very affordable price.



Lotus Organizer 1.1 – the same product that makes it easy to organize your day now makes it easy to schedule group meetings.

Lotus now puts the power of the e-mail system well within everyone's reach. The ccMail Group Pack. Pick it up at your Lotus Reseller. Or call **1-800-448-2500** for more information.

Lotus cc:MAIL
E-MAIL FOR WINDOWS

Corporation. ccMail is a trademark of ccMail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. Inc. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc., a McGraw-Hill Company. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.**

Banyan adds distribution tools

By Elisabeth Horwitt
WESTBORO, MASS.

Banyan Systems, Inc. last week announced its Enterprise Data Distribution (EDD) strategy that will allow users to distribute and collect all types of data across heterogeneous network operating systems and client/server environments.

Novell, Inc. and Microsoft Corp. are in the process of rolling out products that enable users to automatically distribute software and updates across enterprise client/server systems. Indeed, Novell rolled out its Network Navigator NetWare Loadable Module for software distribution at last week's Networld '93. And Microsoft has announced plans to provide similar capabilities for its Windows NT Advanced Server through the upcoming Hermes network management system.

Task automation

However, Banyan is taking a much broader tack with EDD, according to Drew Wolff, senior product manager. Scheduled to roll out in mid-1994, the product aims to lower enterprise client/server administration costs by automating the following tasks:

• Distribution of data or software across multiple servers and clients. For example, a server could be programmed to automatically distribute a software update across the enterprise overnight. The product will support "chained distribution," in which the file or software update is sent to one server at a site that updates its own clients and then sends the file on to the other servers at that location, Wolff said. This can save customers significantly on bandwidth compared with the traditional method of sending the same update to each server at a given location over long-distance dial-up lines.

• Collection of data from multiple disks at remote sites and consolidation on a central server. This is particularly useful to retail chains and service companies that need to regularly collect data about their outlets' daily business operations.

"When EDD becomes available to distribute software to the desktop, it will solve our major problem of ensuring that all desktops are more or less equal" in terms of what they are running, said Marek Dziedzic, an information systems analyst at Stentor Canadian Network Management in Ottawa. "That would be a great help because we would no longer depend on local administrators" to implement new releases and updates, he added.

EDD will be fully integrated with other Banyan enterprise network services, such as StreetTalk III global directory, Intelligent Messaging, Security and Banyan's upcoming graphical user interface-based network management services, Wolff said.

Integration with Intelligent Messaging will be an added benefit for EDD because it will enable the service to "move data only when the network was not busy," Dziedzic said.

In addition, Banyan will use EDD as a "building block" for future applications. Possibilities include electronic distribution of Banyan software via the service and EDD services for remote laptops and telecommuting users, Wolff said. For example, when the user plugs in the laptop after a trip, "the service automatically figures out where the data [coming in from the laptop] goes," he said.

Banyan will roll EDD out across its three major network service platforms, Wolff said. Support for Enterprise Network Services and native Vines will be in the initial release, with Vines for Unix likely to appear in a subsequent release. Pricing was not available.

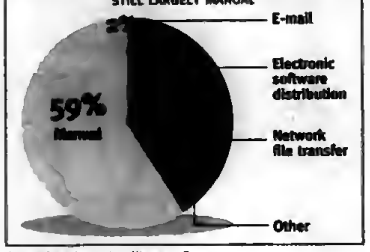
The initial release will support server-to-server distribution and collection of data. Users can initiate EDD services from the various client systems supported by Banyan services; however, distribution of data to and collection of data from client disks will wait for a later release.

Networld note

IBM and Banyan announced a formalized in-house product certification program last week. The program calls for IBM to operate a facility in Boca Raton, Fla., to test and ensure that Banyan services run on new IBM hardware platforms. In addition, Banyan announced new LAN adapter and router certification programs for its services.

Open field

VARIOUS VENDORS, INCLUDING BANYAN, ARE AIMING FOR A DATA DISTRIBUTION SECTOR THAT IS STILL LARGELY MANUAL



Source: Meta Group, Inc., Westport, Conn.

Wireless

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 51

coming pervasive — though largely for voice — because its underlying technology allows ubiquitous service along with small, unburdensome user equipment (see "Alphabet Soup" page 51).

PCS also suffers from "market inertia," said Daniel Briere, president of TeleChoice, Inc., a consulting firm in Verona, N.J. He said PCS will not be widely available for two to three years.

"Even by the time of the FCC auction" for PCS spectrum in May 1994, "millions of people will have cellular phones and thousands of people will have cellular modems," Briere said. PCS would mean displacing all that gear, he pointed out.

On CDPD, for which Version 1.0 of the protocol specification was released in July, Thomas Nolle, president of CIMI Corp., a consultancy in Voorhees, N.J., said, "I don't believe its bandwidth would be sufficient for laptop applications, and the delay associated with it is also likely to be too high."

Nolle said he was skeptical about the potential of the other technologies as well.

Senior editor Ellis Booker contributed to this article.

Up in the air

Early users of wireless technology report the following goals and experiences:

• **CDPD.** While there are no official CDPD users today, UPS uses CDPD-like packet-data-over-cellular networks to the tune of 510,000 to 520,000 calls per day.

A custom solution involving 55 cellular carriers and its own private terrestrial packet network, UPS' TotalTrack allows 50,000 UPS personnel in the field to communicate package and signature information back to the company's data center in Mahwah, N.J. Two-way messaging applications, allowing trucks to send and receive other sorts of messages — such as the directions to a customer location — are also in the works.

According to Douglas Fields, vice president of telecommunications, UPS is watching the commercial plans for CDPD carefully and could switch to this network with little more than some software modifications.

Fields is unabashedly bullish about the future of wireless data. "Within five years, we'll see the same applications that are on the terrestrial wired network deployed on a broad scale on wireless networks," he said.

The variety of wireless solutions — CDPD, packet radio, paging and satellite — will remain, Fields said. He said he believes different types of networks (some optimized for reliability, others for low cost) will mean "many of the players in the race today will be at the finish line."

• **Packet radio.** ADP Automotive Claims Services in San Ramon, Calif., has been struggling to find a wireless link as the icing on the cake for its pen-based mobile application for claims adjusters. An innovative laptop application that allows adjusters to drill down in to the anatomy of a car schematic to get repair costs, correspond in real time with host databases and cut checks on the spot requires a packet-based wireless service to make the application as convenient as possible, said Gerhard Blendstrup, senior vice president.

However, the company's trials with the Ardis network have hit snags with unpredictable delays and insufficient geographical coverage that discourage adjusters from using wireless technology. ADP is now testing the RAM Mobile Data network but has officially put the wireless component on hold until the technology is more mature, Blendstrup said.

The General Services Administration, Region 3 in Philadelphia had a more positive experience during a beta test of a wireless packet network this summer. In the test, RAM Mobile Data's network was integrated with the federal agency's CC:Mail electronic-mail application.

"It fit in perfectly with our remote users," said Bill Horst, chief of communications at the operations branch.

Horst valued the transparency of the application: "If you're at your desk in the building sending E-mail to someone else, you've no idea where they are. . . . That's the way it should be." Messages were routed back and forth between wireless users and those on the home-office LAN. No extra addressing was needed to send E-mail to remote users.

• **Paging.** Some organizations are finding one-way paging to be a more timely and economical alternative to faxing. For example, Ethos Corp., a software maker in Boulder, Colo., recently began bundling the Embare paging protocol into its commercial mortgage processing software so that financial firms can electronically deliver mortgage rates to nearly 2,000 brokers every day. Brent Jones, director of technical operations at Ethos, estimated these firms spend nearly $30,000 per month for faxing via a service bureau.

"Our initial estimate is that these companies would spend $10,000 or under by disseminating information via Embare instead," he said.

More importantly, he said, files broadcast across the Embare network can be downloaded as data that can be manipulated — a capability that could save brokers an hour and a half each day.

— Ellis Booker and Joanie M. Wexler

Accounting and sales

can't seem

to get in tune.

Marketing

is fiddling around

on their own.

And basically,

everyone seems to be marching to their own drummer.

Sound familiar?

IBM Client/Server

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. ©1993 IBM Corp.

How do you get everyone working in concert?

To stay competitive, you're constantly searching for better ways to orchestrate the flow of information. How do you get more out of your PCs? How can you make the most of your existing systems? What can be done to streamline your organization? More often than not, the answer is IBM Client/Server.

IBM can develop open client/server solutions that put the combined strength of all

your computer systems to work for you. We have thousands of specialists worldwide who can work with you to custom-tailor a solution that's right for your particular business. And we'll work with you at any stage of the process, from initial consulting to helping you tie everything together—we'll even manage your systems for you.

Whether you're upsizing or downsizing, nobody knows how to ensure systems reliability and security for your "mission critical" applications better than IBM.

We can also help you integrate different types of hardware, software and networks. We have the industry's widest array of software and network products, and we support Distributed Computing Environment (DCE), enabling different computer brands and platforms to work together in harmony.

For more and more companies, IBM Client/Server is the key to getting everyone working in concert. We've done it for hundreds of companies. We can do it for you. For more information, call 1 800 IBM-0045, ext. 10.

There's never been a better time to do business with IBM®

Communications link

Information highway paved to the Midwest

By Ellis Booker

Now that the Clinton administration is paving the way for its information highway, the burden falls on state governments to figure out how to build crucial statewide networks.

That issue was one highlight of the first Midwest Summit on Information and Technology in Indianapolis, featuring a roundtable with the governors of Indiana and Ohio and senior telecommunications officials, users, a regulator and a consumer advocate.

Role undefined

The roundtable also underscored the fact that state government's role in promoting the Clinton administration's information highway initiative has yet to be fully articulated.

Among other questions, the group wrestled with whether private or public funds should be used to create statewide networks and how to ensure universal access for all constituents in the state.

The group also addressed the question of how geographic regions such as the Midwest can differentiate themselves via their computer and network infrastructure, even as business activity is increasingly distributed, thanks to those same technologies.

"Money and ideas move quickly ... but infrastructure is regional, as is the work force," said Indiana Governor Evan Bayh. Bayh suggested that decisions about where to locate a business will increasingly be dictated by the caliber of the local work force and that educational and training technologies available in a region are vital.

Picking up on this theme, Chicago-based Ameritech Corp. announced at the summit its commitment of $2.6 million in two years to support a regional initiative to link schools to on-line resources.

The "Learning Village" project will connect a total of 50 schools in Illinois, Indiana, Michigan and Ohio to databases, electronic newsletters and the Internet. Teachers and administrators in the four states will also be able to access more than 500 projects and lesson plans that are organized by grade level and subject.

Asked how state government should promote information technology, both Bayh and Ohio Governor George V. Voinovich argued that government should not pick "winners and losers." They suggested instead that the government act as a catalyst for private industry's research and development efforts in the region by encouraging partnerships and projects.

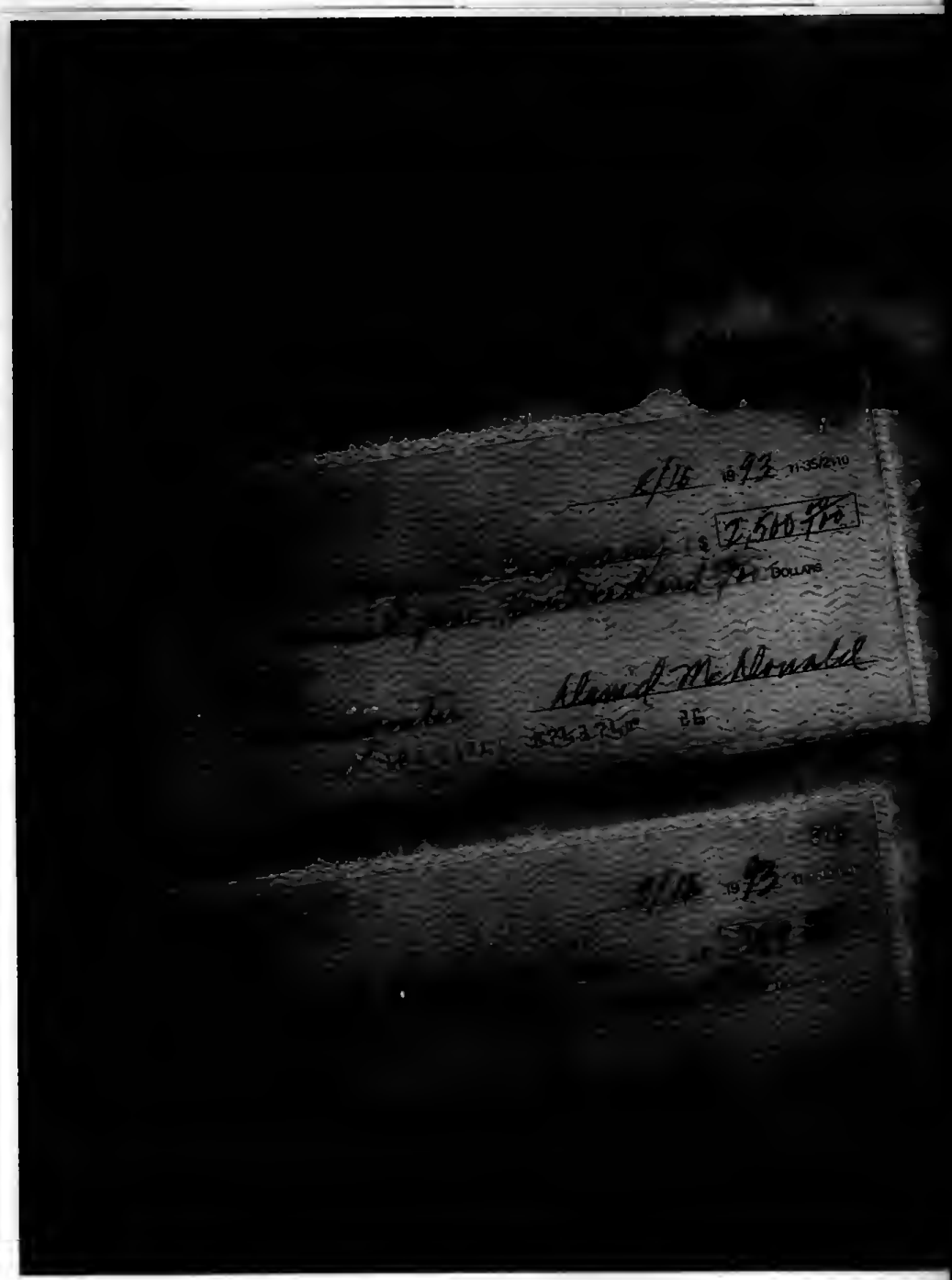
Focus is on outcomes

For instance, rather than dictate the specific kinds of technologies that should be installed in Indiana's high schools, "we can set world-class standards, focus on outcomes," Bayh said. The choice of which technologies to use to accomplish these goals would be left up to committees, schools and perhaps individual teachers, he said.

Government can also act as a clearinghouse for available technologies, Voinovich said. But others on the panel said the pace of technology and the marketplace would make this role unworkable.

The two-day Midwest Summit included approximately 20 technology demonstrations from computer hardware vendors, carriers, universities and integrators specializing in educational and health care applications.

> **"Money and ideas move quickly... but infrastructure is regional, as is the work force."**
>
> *— Indiana Governor Evan Bayh*



InterConnections, Inc. has announced Version 3.0 of its Terminal Emulation Services (TES).

According to the Bellevue, Wash., company, TES allows PC users on a Novell, Inc. NetWare LAN to log on to Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX minicomputers and run VMS applications.

The product consists of two components: the host software, a driver on the VAX that coordinates TES communications between the LAN and VMS; and the client software, a terminate and stay resident program on the LAN workstation that provides a virtual connection to the VAX.

Key to this release is its ability to provide multiple live Windows sessions.

TES license agreements begin at $1,000 for five users. An unlimited license starts at $2,000.

▶ *InterConnections*
(206) 881-5773

Relay Technology, Inc. has introduced Relay/PC Gold for Windows 6.0, communications software.

According to the Vienna, Va., company, this release adds support for the TCP/IP open networking protocol and expanded Windows support, with updated ease-of-use and data transfer features.

The product provides comprehensive connectivity to stand-alone or LAN-based PCs, bulletin boards, on-line information services, midrange systems and mainframes.

Relay/PC Gold for Windows features file and data transfer; 3270 emulation for accessing MVS, VM and VSE applications; and forms of terminal emulation for PCs interfacing to other hosts.

Support is included for TCP/IP connections through Microsoft Corp., Novell, Inc., Ungermann-Bass, Inc. and file-transfer protocol stacks.

A single copy costs $399.

▶ *Relay Technology*
(703) 506-0500

Digital Communications Associates, Inc. has announced the implementation of the second phase of its Universal Communications Architecture and introduced QuickApp for Windows 1.1.

According to the Alpharetta, Ga., company, QuickApp for Windows 1.1 is a point-and-click communications middleware development tool that insulates corporate developers from the complexities of standard communication application programming interfaces.

The product creates a "navigational map" of the host application that is stored on a PC file. The file enables users to identify input fields and data and to navigate to host application screens and host data fields.

Key features include support for Microsoft Corp.'s Visual C++ and Powersoft Corp.'s PowerBuilder.

QuickApp for Windows 1.1 costs $995.

▶ *Digital Communications Associates*
(404) 442-4000

Crystal Point, Inc. has introduced Outside View 3.0 for Windows, its PC-to-host connectivity product.

Outside View for Windows now features support for both asynchronous and IBM mainframe connectivity.

According to the Bothell, Wash., company, Outside View 3.0 for Windows also includes CommBasic, the first Basic macro language to be embedded in a PC connectivity program.

Additionally, the product has a TN3270 feature that gives Windows users access to IBM 3270 mainframe applications and data across TCP/IP networks.

Remote communication features, such as an automatic dialer, log-on macros and a phone directory, are also provided.

The product costs $349.

▶ *Crystal Point*
(206) 487-3656

DO YOU SELL OUTSOURCING?
Advertise in Computerworld's Time and Services Classifieds. They work.
800-343-6474
x744

Corporate brand names are the properties of the listed companies. © 1998 Motorola Inc. Motorola, Ⓜ, Codex are trademarks of Motorola Inc.

THE BIGGER PART OF OUR STRATEGY IS TO MAKE SURE ALL OUR PRODUCTS DON'T JUST WORK ALONE. THEY ALL WORK TOGETHER WITH YOUR EXISTING NETWORK TO CREATE AN INTEGRATED SOLUTION. AND WHEN THEY DO, THERE'S NO NETWORK THAT WORKS BETTER. FIND OUT HOW WE CAN PUT IT ALL TOGETHER FOR YOU. CALL 1-800-426-1212 EXT. 510.

MOTOROLA
codex

Hardware compression with or without the extra gear

An enterprise-wide solution available now — DATA PACKER®

You've got to have extra gear to get hardware compression — processor and software upgrades and ESCON cabling. And even then you may not be able to deliver the benefit across your enterprise. But now, you can pick up the benefits of hardware compression with or without all the gear — with DATA PACKER® from BMC Software, Inc.

Up to 80%

DATA PACKER can achieve compression up to 80% by exploiting the hardware compression facility of IBM®'s newest ES/9000 processors. Or, when hardware is not available, it provides software emulation.

Plus, by offering four additional compression algorithms, DATA PACKER can give you compression up to 90%, depending on your data.

Across your enterprise

DATA PACKER's method of hardware compression also can be used across multiple CPUs, giving you an enterprise-wide compression solution — with or without the extra hardware.

Excellent compression. Across your enterprise. For all major platforms — MVS, DB2®, IMS and VSAM. And with DATA PACKER you never need to worry that your mission-critical data is put at risk. All available today.

To find out more, call BMC Software at 713 240-8800 or **1 800 841-2031**.

BMC SOFTWARE

The Experience. The Technology. The Future.

IBM Business Partner

BMC Software international offices are located in Australia, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Spain and the United Kingdom.
BMC Software is a registered trademark of BMC Software, Inc. IBM and DB2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. All other products and trade names mentioned herein are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. © 1993 BMC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

IBM unfurls ImagePlus client/server plans

HP/UX, Solaris and Windows among non-IBM platforms targeted

By Thomas Hoffman
NEW YORK

IBM used the receot Imaging Expo '93 trade show as a launching pad to announce the long-awaited client/server strategy for its flagship ImagePlus/2 and ImagePlus Image and Records Management (IRM) documeot storage and retrieval software.

In addition to scheduled ports of ImagePlus/2 to its MVS, OS/400, AIX and OS/2 operating environments in the next six to 12 months, IBM plans to deliver client versioos of the imaging software to competitive platforms such as Windows 3.1. Server ports to Unix environments supported hy Hewlett-Packard Co. and Sun Microsystems Computer Corp. could arrive hy late t994.

Although IBM customers complaioed that the vendor's client/server direction for ImagePlus/2 took too long to surface, several prospective ImagePlus users said the t994 delivery dates dovetail with tbeir plans to implement imaging systems.

"IBM should have laid out its plans for AIX and other environments further back," said Dick Kane, a departmeot head for technical infrastructure and support at ITT Hartford Life Cos. However, Kane said he expects to evaluate IBM's ImagePlus/2 offerings for its version of the Unix System V Release 4 operating system.

ImagePlus/2, already available on IBM's OS/2 2.0 server platform, is scheduled to be ported to a server version of the MVS mainframe environment sometime in the first half of 1994. Server ports to its OS/400 and AIX environments will follow later next year, according to Ronald L. Hankinson, director of IBM's ImagePlus systems developmeot.

IBM also plans to deliver a client version of ImagePlus/2 for its OS/2 2.0 operating system by early next year, to be followed shortly by a Windows port because of strong customer demand for a desktop version.

"The market tells us that a Windows 3.1 [version nf ImagePlus/2] is an absolute requirement," Hankinson said.

Expecting positive reaction

Analysts anticipate positive user reaction to the ImagePlus/2 ports.

"The real sweet spot we bear from clients is IBM's plans for Windows client and Unix server ports," noted Mike Howard, a vice president and service director in the office information systems group at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

IBM's plans to port ImagePlus/2 and IRM to its AIX environment shonld make it easier for the vendor to complete follow-on ports to HP's HP/UX and Sun's Solaris Unix platforms, said Scott McCready, principal at IDC/Avante Technology, s Framingham, Mass., market research firm that specializes in imaging and work-flow

ImagePlus/2, *page 65*

Johanna Ambrosio

Blue blues

By ignoring the small to medinm-size mainframe customers, IBM is hlowing a huge opportunity. These accounts often don't even know who their IBM salespeople are at this point. As a result, they wind up dealing with other vendors for peripherals, workstations and assorted gear.

More important, when these customers are ready to swap out their 4381 or 3090 for a new computer setup (read: client/server), they have absolutely no reason to go with IBM. Any loyalty that may have built up over the years has been completely shattered.

Consider the following examples of former IBM customers who have, for various reasons, chosen other suppliers. Although some of the people asked to remain unidentified, they all are real.

. . . . . .

"At one time, we had everything IBM," says Frank Monteleone, information technology director at NutraSweet Co. in Deerfield, Ill. "Now, you look around, and we don't have anything with their name oo it. Microsoft has more of an impact oo my day-to-day life than IBM."

. . . . . .

A pharmaceutical company in New Jersey hrought XL Datacomp gear into its all-IBM shop because at first tbe IS director couldn't even get the local IBM hranch to bid on the $15 million contract. "It took me three or four tries, but I finally got them to respond," he recalls. "They sent a proposal when all the other vendors sent their top regional people. And tbeir proposal was 20% to 30% higher than the others."

While be would have paid a small premium to avoid the complexity of having to manage multiple suppliers, this man says, "I just couldn't justify that price to my management."

. . . . . .

"I couldn't even tell you the name of my IBM sales rep, but at one time we were the largest IBM customer in Akron," said William Eager, president and CEO of FBOC Services Division, the IS branch of First Bancorp of Ohio. He bought his most recent storage devices from Storage Technology Corp. "We'd be happy to talk to IBM about their storage gear, but no one's been in to see me for about three years."

Ambrosio, *page 64*

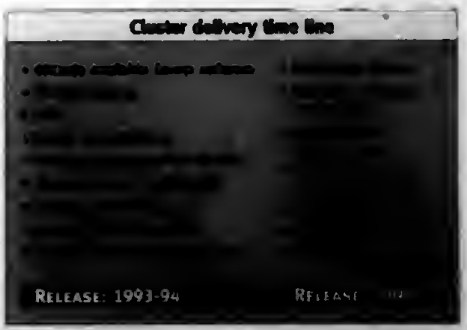
DEC extends OSF/1 functions

By Craig Stedman and Jean S. Bozman
MAYNARD, MASS

A key component of Digital Equipment Corp.'s wide-ranging product introduction tomorrow will be Version 2.0 of the DEC OSF/1 operating system, which Digital said will include full support for running Unix System V Release 4 applications and system management utilities.

Due to ship in January, DEC OSF/1 2.0 also provides C2-level security and an integrated Open Software Foundation (OSF) Motif Version 1.2 user interface, according to Digital officials. It will also be the base release on which npcoming symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) and clustering capabilities will be layered.

Limited shipments of an SMP version of DEC OSF/1 are scheduled to start in February, with general availability expected next July, Digital said. Clustering functionality that goes beyond the workstation farms now supported by DEC OSF/1 will also be added beginning in 1994 (see chart).



Big cog in the wheel

With Digital holding steady as one of the OSF/1 kernel's few adherents at this point, the company acknowledges that the Unix System V Release 4 support being added in DEC OSF/1 2.0 is an important cog in its renewed attempt to shed its standing as a commercial Unix also-ran [CW, Oct. 4].

"For users or programmers that are used to System V, and system managers as well, this will solve that," while enabling them to take advantage of DEC OSF/1's 64-bit structure, said Andrew Feit, marketing manager for Digital's workstations and servers group.

Digital already provides System V Release 3.2 compliance in the current DEC OSF/1 1.3 release, which began shipping in July. The Unix System V Release 4 features will extend that to full conformance at the application, management utility and user interface look-and-feel levels, Feit and other executives indicated.

The Unix System V Release 4 environment is supported through a so-called "habitat mechanism" that allows alternate sets of application programming interfaces to reside on top of the OSF/t kernel. Most Unix System V Release 4 applications should run under DEC OSF/1 2.0 after being recompiled without any code changes required, Digital said.

Judith Hurwitz, president nf Hurwitz Consulting Group, Inc. in Watertown, Mass., said the Unix System V Release 4 compliance should make concerns about DEC OSF/1's compatibility with Unix releases from nther vendors "a nonissue." And some users said they see the

DEC OSF/1, *page 64*

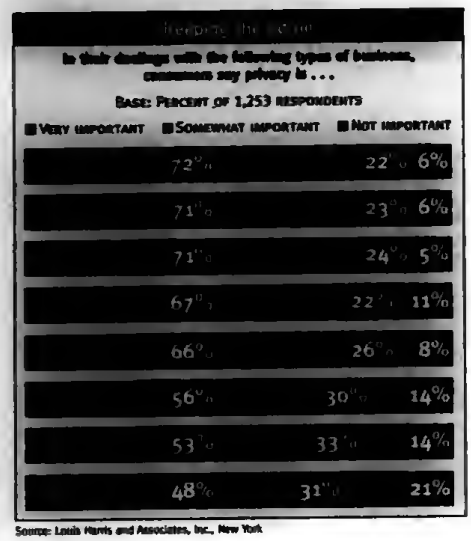
Records privacy concerns grab citizens attention

By Mitch Betts
WASHINGTON

The latest national opinion poll on the privacy of consumer records is a wake-up call for American businesses: Consumers said they are much more likely to patronize businesses with policies that safeguard the privacy of sensitive information.

The survey conducted by Louis Harris and Associates, Inc. found that, for the first time, the majority of adults in the U.S. (53%) are "very concerned" about the confidentiality of their records.

The poll results indicate that "privacy is now a front-burner issue" for American consumers and will influence their purchasing habits, said Humphrey Taylor, chief executive officer of Louis Harris and Associates in New York.



Source: Louis Harris and Associates, Inc., New York

Money and health matters

A follow-up poll showed that Americans expect their financial and medical records to get the most protection. Consumers ranked banks, health insurers, hospitals and credit-card companies as businesses needing strict privacy codes.

The message is that companies can gain a competitive edge by developing and advertising privacy-sensitive policies, according to Alan F. Westin, a privacy expert at Columbia University in New York. Westin directed the study and published the results recently in a newsletter, "Privacy and American Business," in Hackensack, N.J.

Some companies, such as Pacific Bell in San Francisco, have already received the message and developed information privacy guidelines. Likewise, Bob Chiaramonte, vice president for information systems at Eon Corp., a Reston, Va., company that develops home shopping and other interactive television services, said his firm will keep consumer information confidential and just pass along the orders to retailers.

Privacy advocates have long argued that companies should adopt a "code of fair information practices" that promises to allow consumers to see and correct their records and prohibits the release or sale of consumer data to third parties unless the consumer agrees.

The challenge is to reconcile that advice with another hot business trend: the collection of consumer and lifestyle data for the purpose of narrowly targeting consumers in marketing campaigns.

Good timing

The poll also comes at a time when the Clinton administration is grappling with the privacy issue in a variety of contexts, including the electronic medical records envisioned for health care reform [CW, Aug. 9]. Moreover, buried in the White House's "reinventing government" report is a line recommending creation of a federal Privacy Protection Board to issue privacy guidelines.

Meanwhile, the Internal Revenue Service has responded to reports of employee snooping in tax records by creating the post of privacy advocate [CW, Aug. 9]. Whoever fills the executive-level job, which is expected to pay $92,900 to $107,300, will investigate privacy problems and incorporate privacy principles into the agency's massive computer modernization project.

DEC OSF/1 2.0

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

capability as a positive move for Digital, at least image-wise.

"I would be hard-pressed to tell you about a business situation that I need that for right now, but at the philosophical level of things, it's good news," said Frank Brake, director of international operations for technology business development at Newport News Shipbuilding and Drydock Co. in Newport News, Va.

"That's a step in the right direction," agreed George Reid, MIS director at Sanford C. Bernstein & Co. in New York. However, he added that when it comes to the Unix market, "the issue on the DEC side is whether the train has already left the station."

Bernstein, which has about 200 workstations running under Digital's earlier Ultrix derivative of Unix, plans to standardize on Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT operating system on the desktop, Reid said. The company "looked very eagerly" at DEC OSF/1 in the past, but now that Digital is getting the necessary functionality in place, NT provides a better alternative, he added.

Useful but limited

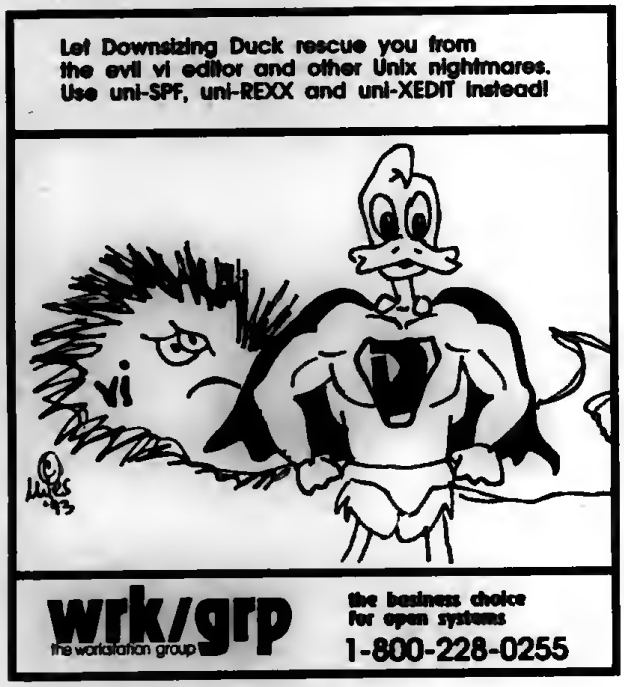
Wes Melling, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn., said DEC OSF/1 2.0 and accompanying layered software being introduced this week should start making the operating system useful for commercial applications. But the new capabilities will not "cover the gamut of everything people are looking for," Melling added. "We don't think they get to parity [with other Unix vendors] with this announcement."

Digital's Unix push also comes too late for Mohamed Ellozy, director of research information services at the Dana-Farber Cancer Institute in Boston. The institute, an Ultrix user that also has Sun Microsystems, Inc. hardware, will "almost certainly" become an all-Sun shop over time, he said.

Ellozy said he is satisfied with Digital's products and customer service, but its previous arm's-length embraces of Unix have left him wary of doing business with the company. "The gyrations of the past few years have turned us off very substantially," he said.

SMP and clustering are also key technologies for making DEC OSF/1 useful in commercial environments, according to both Digital and analysts. Support for six-way multiprocessing should be in place by mid-1994, while cluster functionality will be added in the next three years, the company said.

Mark Silverberg, Digital's commercial Unix marketing manager, said he hopes in 1994 "to get to the point where we're recognized as competitive in Unix clustering." But DEC OSF/1 will not fully match the company's OpenVMS clustering capabilities until 1996, he added.



Ambrosio

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

The list could go on. A California life insurance company put out a $50 million bid that IBM did not respond to, although the IS director hoped it would. A California manufacturing concern is installing Hewlett-Packard computers as its client/server direction because it did not know what IBM's most recent story was.

"Look," one IS director says. "If IBM came right out and said they don't want my business because I'm too small for them, I could understand that as a business decision, and I would live with it. But they keep putting out mixed signals about their intentions for this market."

True, these customers are not Citicorp or American Airlines, but they're not exactly mom-and-pop corner delis, either. These IS executives are realistic businesspeople, and they don't want IBM representatives to live at their sites. Still, a sales call once a quarter should not be too much to ask.

Ambrosio is a *Computerworld* senior editor, systems and software. Her MCI Mail address is 599-8003.

Survey shows rightsizing right on

By Gary H. Anthes

Three quarters of Fortune 1,000 information systems managers surveyed recently said they are "rightsizing" their IS infrastructure or planning to do so, and of that 75%, the majority said cost reduction was the driving factor.

However, of those respondents who said they had no plan to rightsize, the majority cited lack of cost justification as the main reason.

That apparent contradiction came to light in a survey of 105 companies in a cross-section of U.S. industry by Market Vision, Inc. in Dunedin, Fla.

Market Vision defined "rightsizing" as any combination of "downsizing, smartsizing and other industry buzzwords." In essence, it referred to the selection of new computing standards and architectures in response to new technology, budget pressures, changing business or other forces.

Asked how they expected to save money through rightsizing, they most often cited a reduction in development and maintenance backlogs (see chart above).

Asked about the downside, respondents most often cited the need to retrain staff (see chart at left).

Half the rightsizers said they would re-engineer the business processes underlying their applications as part of the move to new platforms. Twenty-eight percent said they would rewrite the applications, and 21% said they would port the old code as is.

The lack of unanimity on how rightsizing would affect costs was explained in part by how IS managers felt it would affect various parts of their shops. For example, 59% said rightsizing would reduce the maintenance backlog, but 9% said it would increase the backlog.

Market Vision sent a strong message to its clients, who include many major software vendors. Almost three quarters of survey respondents said vendors do not yet offer enough tools to help implement a rightsizing strategy.

Downside

What are some of the negative consequences of rightsizing?

Retraining staff	14%
Adjusting to change	13%
Network complexity	11%
Financial issues	11%
Decentralized control	11%

Response base: 105 companies (Multiple responses allowed)

Source: Market Vision, Inc., Clearwater, Fla.

What important changes have you seen or expect to see as a result of your rightsizing strategy?

Reduced development backlog	
Reduced maintenance backlog	
Reduced software budget	
Reduced downtime	
Reduced staff	
Increased software budget	
Increased downtime	
Increased staff	

Response base: 105 companies (Multiple responses allowed)

ImagePlus plan unfurled

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

systems. McCready said IBM should be able to tap into vertical markets where HP/UX and Solaris systems have gained strong footholds such as on manufacturing shop floors (HP/UX) and at pharmaceutical and brokerage firms (Solaris).

And while McCready agreed that IBM should address OS/2 client ports first, a Windows-based port is a logical follow-on, he said.

"You can argue all you want about the technical superiority of OS/2 vs. Windows, but the market is saying 'Windows,'" McCready said.

Still, the initial ImagePlus/2 ports are intended for IBM environments, and users at several large IBM shops have expressed interest in them. For example, CSX Technology, Inc. in Jacksonville, Fla., plans to evaluate an MVS server and OS/2 client ImagePlus/2 combination that would help it store and retrieve personnel records and invoices used for shipping once the software becomes available next year, said Douglas E. Underhill, assistant vice president of technical planning at the technology arm of the rail transportation firm.

But before Underhill assesses the package, he wants further details from IBM about how the vendor plans to tackle compression issues for the direct-access storage devices needed to handle the high-bandwidth images that CSX Technology would likely create with the software.

"We, like other firms, are looking at escaping paper, but we've recognized that when you stop using paper, you have to be able to store and recreate documents easily," Underhill said.

Imaging Expo '93

Work-flow aids lead way

By Ellis Booker

Optika Imaging Systems, Inc. in Colorado Springs recently led the charge among document imaging vendors that beefed up work-flow offerings at the Imaging Expo show.

Optika announced enhancements to its PowerFlow work-flow management software. Chief among the improvements are a business modeling component that allows programmers or end users to graphically design and automate work-flow steps.

Many software categories, from electronic mail to stand-alone utilities, are adding work-flow features. But "imaging companies are much farther ahead since they've had a work-flow market, with users who can tell what they're looking for," said Bruce Silver, vice president at market research firm BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Mass.

Simple work-flow products merely route and track documents between work queues. More sophisticated systems, he said, are beginning to act as integration hubs, passing data among different applications in the background and then presenting users with the results in a standard format.

Optika's software comprises PowerFlow Builder, a graphical design tool; PowerFlow Manager, a graphical user interface-based administrative tool; and PowerFlow Workplace, a graphical desktop running under Windows.

The software will begin shipping in the fourth quarter, with a suggested list price of $9,995 for a five-user system. Multiuser configurations of 50, 100, 250 and up will also be available and priced accordingly, Optika said.

Other document imaging vendors introduced the following products:

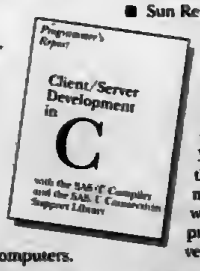
- **Intrafed, Inc.**, a systems integrator in Bethesda, Md., **Excaliber Technologies Corp.** in McLean, Va., and **Calera Recognition Systems, Inc.** in Sunnyvale, Calif., introduced a high-volume, turnkey production imaging system called Iceworks, capable of producing 10,000 pages per day. Prices will start at $129,900.
- **Image Business Systems Corp.** in New York announced support for OS/2 and NCD X Window System terminal desktops.
- **Sigma Imaging Systems, Inc.** in New York announced the integration of its OmniDesk imaging software with Notes.
- **Laser Data, Inc.** in Tyngsboro, Mass., showed the DocuData and DocuFlow work-flow software, built on top of an ActionWorkflow System from Action Technologies, Inc. in Alameda, Calif. Laser Data will also resell the Action Technology product directly.
- **IBM** demonstrated its homegrown work-flow system, FlowMark, showing the integration between the work-flow product and IBM imaging products.
- **IBM and Excalibur** announced a cooperative software agreement under which IBM will distribute Excalibur's client/server PixTex/EFS document imaging software for IBM's RS/6000 platform.

Now the World's Leading Mainframe C Compiler Can Help You Make Some Powerful Connections

Introducing the SAS/C® Connectivity Support Library—it's just what you would expect from the first name in C programming tools for the IBM mainframe environment.

Make the Right Connections

To meet the challenges of client/server applications development, you need powerful connections. That's why we developed the SAS/C Connectivity Support Library (CSL). This comprehensive set of library routines enables C programs developed with the SAS/C compiler on your MVS or Bimodal CMS mainframe systems to communicate with applications using TCP/IP protocols on PCs, workstations, large servers, and even supercomputers.



advanced protocols to work in your own applications:

- X Window System version 11, release 5 (X11R5)
- Sun Remote Procedure Call (RPC), release 4.0
- Sun Network File System (NFS)

The SAS/C Connectivity Support Library is the first to offer NFS client and X11R5 implementations for the IBM mainframe environment. Plus, SAS/C CSL works with a variety of TCP/IP products offering you complete vendor independence.

Choose Just the Right Tools

With the SAS/C Connectivity Support Library, you can put today's most

Find Out More In A Free Report

To learn more about client/server development with the SAS/C Connectivity Support Library, simply call us today at 919-677-8200.

SAS Institute Inc.
Sales & Marketing Division
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8200
Fax 919-677-8123

SAS and SAS/C are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. Cary, NC, USA. All other marks are owned by their respective developers. © 1993 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

We thought we'd pick up the pace.

Meet the first PowerPC-based RISC System/6000.

It's more than an introduction. It's a revolution. The price/performance leader of UNIX® systems—IBM's RISC System/6000®—has joined forces with the most exciting chip ever created—the new PowerPC 601™—to create the POWERstation™ 250. The 250 sets a new standard for performance. Suddenly, engineering and scientific programs, application development and more take place at lightning speed. There are thousands of proven solutions available for the commercial-strength AIX/6000™ operating environment. And with Wabi,™ you'll soon run Windows™ apps at blinding speed as well. Plus Macintosh programs in the near future. There's more. We're also launching POWER2,™ the industry's most powerful RISC technology, in the new POWERserver™ 990—delivering unprecedented processor performance. We're delivering the first complete DCE for advanced client/server solutions as well. And we've brought leading-edge technologies like multimedia and object toolkits to the RISC domain. The future will see our PowerPC and POWER2 technology in everything from notebooks to supercomputers. Ready for a real change of pace? Call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 669.

RISC System/6000

	Price	SPEC™int92	Cost/SPECint92
IBM 25T	$9,390	62.6	$150
HP 715/33	$9,990	24.7	$404
DEC 300L	$7,920	45.9	$173
IBM 990	$147,800	126.0	$1,173
HP 160	$136,530	82.0	$1,665
DEC 4000/610	$131,728	94.6	$1,392

Power for a new age.

IBM

Briefs

Clinton honors innovators

President Clinton awarded Kenneth H. Olsen, founder and former president of Digital Equipment Corp., a National Medal of Technology "for his contributions to the development and use of computer technology and for his entrepreneurial contribution to American business." A medal also went to Amos E. Joel, a retired engineer from AT&T Bell Laboratories who was a pioneer in telecommunications switching technology.

Xerox may outsource IS

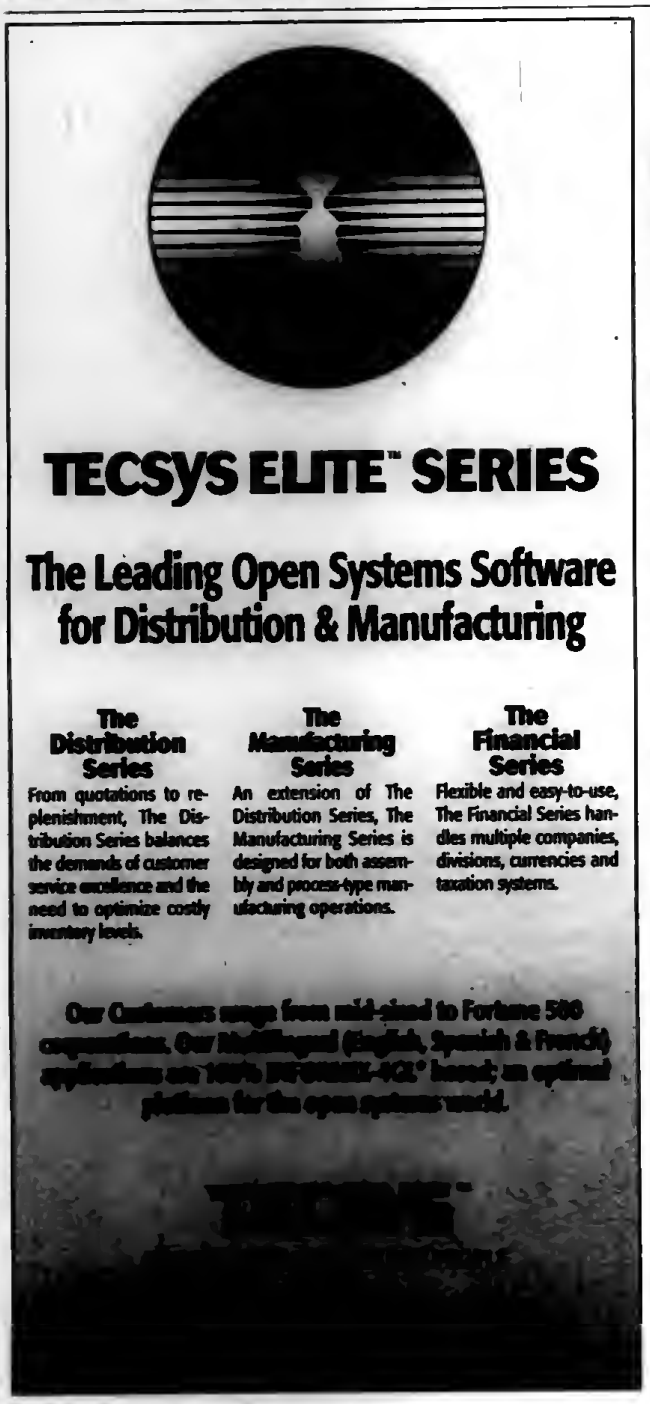
Xerox Corp. recently confirmed the long-standing rumor that it is considering outsourcing some or all of its information technology. The $18 billion company said it recently sent requests for proposals to four vendors but declined to identify them. A spokesman said Xerox will take "several months" to make a decision and that the company may decide to keep operations in-house. Xerox, which lost $1.02 billion in the year ending Dec. 31, 1992, said outsourcing could help it save money, leverage technology and free management for core tasks. The company has about 3,500 information systems employees worldwide. The spokesman said it is too early to determine how an outsourcing deal would affect the firm.

Digital unit goes Far East

Digital's storage business unit plans to establish a manufacturing plant in Indonesia that will make thin-film heads for disk drives. The 100,000-sq-ft facility is scheduled to begin volume production in mid-1994, Digital said. The company, which will use the heads in its own disk drives and also market them to other drive vendors, wants to expand storage manufacturing into the Far East to take advantage of lower cost structures and wages there.

Credit-card unit sold

First Financial Management Corp., an Atlanta information services firm, has signed a pact to acquire Brown-Forman Enterprises, a merchant credit-card processing unit of Brown-Forman Corp. in Louisville, Ky. Terms of the agreement were not disclosed.



BMC Software, Inc. has announced Version 2.3.07 of Data Packer for DB2, a hardware compression emulation product.

According to the Sugar Land, Texas, company, the product enhances a customer's ability to adopt hardware compression across the enterprise by making it possible to exploit and emulate the hardware compression to be provided in IBM's ES/9000 Models 9021 and 9121 mainframe computers.

This release also gives CPUs that have not been upgraded the ability to compress and expand hardware-compressed data.

An assortment of compression techniques is included.

Data Packer for DB2 is priced by CPU level, starting at $8,000 for a perpetual license.

▶ *BMC Software*
(713) 240-8800

Convex Computer Corp. has introduced the DataSeries line of data management products.

Consisting of hardware, software, robotic tape systems and support services, the DataSeries is based on Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Apollo 9000 Series 700 workstations at the low end. For high-throughput, high-capacity applications, DataSeries is based on Convex's C Series systems, according to the Richardson, Texas, company.

Hierarchical storage management software that transparently moves data between disk and robotic tape is included.

Pricing is from $150,000 to $5 million.

▶ *Convex Computer*
(214) 497-4000

BGS Systems, Inc. has introduced its Best/1 for Unix software.

According to the Waltham, Mass., company, Best/1 for Unix offers facilities to centralize the performance and capacity management functions in distributed environments.

Best/1 for Unix integrates with the BGS Performance Assurance framework to provide capabilities such as projecting future requirements, tracking long-term performance, solving day-to-day performance problems and reporting to management and users on past, present and future performance to support recommendations and justify expenditures, according to the company.

An enterprise with 50 workstations and servers can license Best/1 for Unix for approximately $1,000 per node.

▶ *BGS Systems*
(617) 891-0000

Four Season Software has announced a graphical version of 4S-Report, a report writer for end users and application developers.

According to the Edison, N.J., company, the product can generate queries and create complex, professional reports that run on MS-DOS, Unix (including OSF/1) and VMS.

Users can create reports that access an assortment of databases, including those from Oracle Corp., Sybase, Inc., Informix Corp. and Teradata Corp., as well as C-ISAM, Cobol and ASCII files.

Key features include interactive WYSIWYG creation of reports, point-and-pick data dictionary fields for placement on reports; point-and-pick application of selection criteria; context-sensitive, pop-up help at every level; and reports designed as sets of modular, linked blocks.

Pricing for 4S-Report ranges from $300 to $37,000, depending on the platform and operating system.

▶ *Four Season Software*
(908) 248-6667

Product shorts

Chi/Cor Information Management, Inc. has announced the Deduction Management System, a software tool designed for IBM's AS/400. The software tracks invoice deductions and automates follow-up procedures. Users can identify internal errors, shipping problems, seasonal trends and customers who abuse write-off policies. Cost: $9,500 to $75,000. Chi/Cor Information Management, Chicago (312) 322-0150.... **Lattice, Inc.** has introduced Lattice Client Server Remote, an AS/400 database access utility that lets PC applications dial into an AS/400 and directly access records and files. The product eliminates the need for terminal emulation, protocol converters, PC support and ASCII workstation controllers. Cost: starts at $150. Lattice, Downers Grove, Ill. (708) 769-4060.

Bank vaults into world of objects

Tools spell success in distributed application project

By Tim Grantham

Building distributed applications with object-oriented development tools is not for the faint-hearted. Yet it is probably the only way reliable, maintainable distributed applications can be built, said Amarjeet Garewal, vice president and senior systems architect at BankAmerica Corp.

Three years ago, Garewal began investigating how Bank of America, with a data operation based in Concord, Calif., could manage the configuration of its California Data Network, an SNA network connecting numerous IBM mainframes, 25,000 IBM PCs and 1,500 OS/2 LANs at more than 1,000 sites across the state.

In addition to managing the network configuration, the bank needed a way to manage the complex, highly dynamic configuration of software on each network node.

Speaking in Toronto at the recent Executive Symposium on Object Technology, Garewal said the management system had to minimize its demands on each branch's limited bandwidth by being a truly distributed application.

Such an application could use IBM's Systems Application Architecture Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking protocol to provide program-to-program communications across the network, and it should be created using object technology.

Garewal chose Smalltalk as the implementation language, rejecting C++ partly because he believed it made it too easy for programmers to write non-object-oriented code.

The only Smalltalk tool available on OS/2 in January 1991 was one offered by Digitalk, Inc. in Los Angeles. Garewal bought a copy and found that it provided good performance, incremental compilation and portability across platforms and required no runtime license fee.

Winning corporate approval for a project dependent on tools with little track record was complicated by the fact that conventional methods for determining return on investment were unavailable, Garewal said. To win their trust, Garewal promised to demonstrate working prototypes to senior management every month.

Smalltalk is at the core of the Network Configuration Facility

Garewal did not bother looking for object technology experts for his development team. Instead he focused on those candidates who could adapt quickly to change, who had experi-

Bank, *page 76*

Oracle's CDE draws praise, suggestions

Users offer ideas for improving tool set

By Kim S. Nash
REDWOOD SHORES, CALIF.

Oracle Corp., now in full production with its Cooperative Development Environment (CDE) tool set, is winning praise from early CDE users and attendees at the recent International Oracle Users Week, who noted the steps Oracle has taken to make the tools more usable, such as supporting Windows.

But parts of the 14-product CDE set still need work, the users said.

CDE is a set of application development aids, in production since late August, that range from report writers to code generators to a computer-aided software engineering (CASE) repository. Some of the tools existed before Oracle invented the CDE moniker last year, while others, such as OracleBook, have been created since then.

The item that should top Oracle's "to do" list, users said, is assuring customers that CDE products have been thoroughly tested against Oracle 6 — not just the Oracle 7 database.

"We've been working on this issue for a few months now but have seen no definitive Oracle response," said Michael Abbey, chairman of Affinity, a special interest group of major Oracle database, applications and CDE users.

"Telling customers to upgrade to Oracle 7 is not a solution," Abbey said, because "a lot of us aren't ready to move to 7 as quickly as we're ready to use CDE." Cost is an issue; so is the time it takes to convert databases and applications to the newer version, he said.

Nevertheless, CDE may force Oracle 7 upgrades at some shops. "We do have a beta copy of CDE tools right now, which is part of the reason we want to move to 7," said Dave Heck, manager of the information engineering services unit

Oracle, *page 72*

New features in Oracle Forms 4.0, the linchpin of Oracle's CDE tool set, include the following:

- **Graphical widgets, including check boxes, radio buttons and icons.**
- **Two methods for accessing data in non-Oracle databases.**
- **New terms, such as "canvas" and "stacked canvas" instead of "page" and "popup page," used in Forms 3.0.**
- **More understandable documentation, at least according to one consultant with extensive experience.**

Introducing

The greatest advance in COBOL programming since the Post-It™ note!

COBOL Source Analyst (CSA) is a new, fully interactive productivity tool that allows you to quickly analyze complex COBOL source code directly from SPF/PC! With CSA you can follow your logic paths on the screen, without using Post-It notes, paperclips or all 10 fingers! And, all within SPF/PC!

CSA is an optional extension of SPF/PC v. 3.0 that provides powerful new capabilities, such as:

- Navigation– allows rapid examination of the branching logic of a program;
- Outlining– provides hierarchical views of the program structure that can be expanded, collapsed and printed;
- Analysis– displays verbs and logic paths to see how a program is organized;
- Syntax Checking– highlights common syntax errors – before compiling!

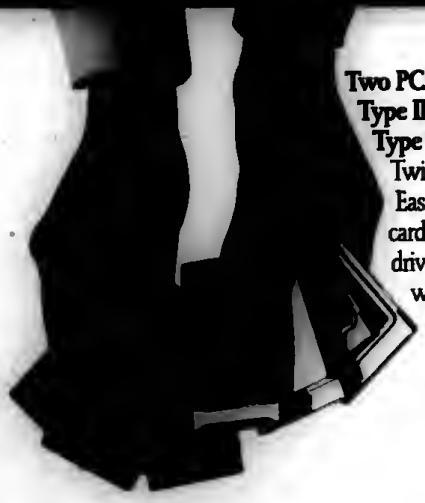
CSA supports COBOL II®, OS/VS®, Micro Focus®, CA-Realia®, ANSI-74 and ANSI-85.

And, for a limited time, you can get CSA for just $149, saving you over 60% off the list of $395!

Call 800-336-3320 and order today!

CTC 1040 Marina Village Parkway Alameda, CA 94501-1041

COBOL Source Analyst is a trademark and SPF/PC and the CTC logo are registered trademarks of [illegible]



Two PCMCIA 2.0 Slots, Type II (5mm) and Type "IV" (16mm): Twice the expandability. Easily accepts multiple cards including hard disk drives, modems and network adaptors.

LCD Status Bar: Delivers an instant read of the battery life remaining, power-saving mode, and a host of other key notebook settings.

Blazing 33MHz i486™SL: With built-in coprocessor support, delivers the ultimate in notebook processing power.

Some say the T4600 is Because in life, there

T4600C
- 9.5" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen
- 120/200/340MB HDD
- 6.9 lbs.
- NiMH battery

T4600
- 9.5" high-contrast, black and white LCD screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- 6.4 lbs.
- NiCd battery

BOTH MODELS
- Intel 486SL/33MHz, 3.3 volt processor with 8K cache
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- Type II (5mm) and Type "IV" (16mm) PCMCIA slots
- BallPoint™ mouse w/QuickPort™
- Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management system, and extensive 3.3v components provide industry-leading battery life.
- Pre-installed software: DOS 6.0, Windows® 3.1, and UltraFont.™

intel inside

Large 9.5" Color Active Matrix TFT-LCD Screen: This exceptional technology delivers spectacular color for vivid graphics and dazzling presentations.

BallPoint™ Mouse with QuickPort™: Attaches easily, without messy cords, for ergonomically ideal input—perfect for Windows® applications.

Replace Your Desktop: Just snap your notebook into the Desk Station IV, and you're instantly connected to your printer, VGA monitor, mouse, and full-size keyboard. Now you only need one computer.

better than life itself. is compromise.

Introducing the T4600 Series. Make no compromise.

Get the awesome power of a 33MHz i486™SL processor, and don't sacrifice battery life. Add a 9.5" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen, and access all 185,193 eye-popping VGA colors. Pack a massive 340MB hard drive and never have to leave a file at home. Get your hands on the BallPoint™ mouse, snap it into its QuickPort™, and never waste a moment or a motion.

Carry two slots for industry-standard PCMCIA cards—including one large enough for the new generation of removable hard drives—and take the next big step in peripherals. Glance at the QuickRead LCD status icon bar for an instant read of battery life, power management, keyboard settings, and more. This is no time for compromise. This is the time to get your hands on the T4600 Series.

For a dealer near you, call 1 (800) 457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

© 1993 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All product indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies.

Apple's AOCE gets nod

Plans to incorporate technology under way

By James Daly
CUPERTINO, CALIF.

Apple Computer, Inc. received a vote of confidence for its long-awaited Apple Open Collaboration Environment (AOCE) last week as nearly three dozen third-party software developers announced products designed to take advantage of the nature of the newly introduced technology.

AOCE is a set of application programming interfaces that promise to tie together the strands of voice mail, fax, electronic mail and remote paging into an integrated communications fabric.

Developers, particularly those showcasing speech recognition technologies, had a lot to talk about. Articulate Systems, Inc., for instance, is readying a release of PowerSecretary, a speech dictation system with which users can prompt their Macintoshes to perform mundane administrative tasks such as sending faxes and retrieving E-mail.

Milpitas, Calif.-based Octel Communications Corp. demonstrated a gateway that allows users to visually display, access and manage voice and fax messages stored in an Octel voice processing system from a Macintosh.

Useful Software Corp. in Danvers, Mass., was promoting its similar $260 Useful Voice Processor E-mail system, while CTM Development in Geneva, unveiled Voice-Access, which offers remote retrieval and delivery of pager messages.

Coming soon

Apple will dribble out most key portions of AOCE in the next six months. PowerTalk, the new collaboration software, will be available immediately with System 7 Pro, a $149 system software release with communication features geared toward heavily networked corporate Macintosh users. However, the $999 PowerShare Collaboration Server package, which centralizes management of the AOCE services, will not ship until at least December.

Another entry was presented by Axion in Sunnyvale, Calif., which showcased its IMail video-mail software application. When coupled with the ISpy desktop color video/still picture camera and the IMovie capture board, photogenic users can send video E-mail to each other.

Free RAM?

System 7 Pro will require at least 5M bytes of RAM, said product manager Andy Leuta. Apple is exploring promotional deals that would give users free RAM upgrades if they opted for the Pro package.

On the networking side, Caravelle Networks Corp. in Nepean, Ontario, brought out Networks, a network monitoring application. Networks keeps tabs on devices and services on a network and then uses pocket pagers, E-mail, graphics and audible alarms to alert network managers of problems. Networks will cost $995.

Digital Equipment Corp. announced that it will incorporate AOCE technology into its TeamLinks for Macintosh family of products. Digital will use AOCE to provide transparent X.400 message transport and, later on, X.500 directory services to Macintosh mail-capable applications that use AOCE.

Ex Machina, Inc. displayed Notify for PowerTalk, a $149 wireless messaging gateway that allows a PowerTalk-savvy application to send full-text messages to a pocket pager, PowerBook portable or Newton MessagePad.

RSA Data Security, Inc. announced that it has embedded its patented Public Key Cryptosystem encryption technology in System 7 Pro. RSA Digital Signature also allows users of System 7 Pro to verify the author of a given electronic document and verify that a document has not been tampered with.

Real-time news

Mainstream Data, Inc. in Salt Lake City released a PowerTalk gateway for Mainstream Newscast, an information service that delivers real-time news to Macintoshes via FM radio and satellite.

Other vendors unveiling products included Aladdin Systems, which announced its $129 StuffIt Deluxe compression package, and CE Software, Inc., which showcased its QuickMail applications.

Microsoft Corp., Banyan Systems, Inc. and GE Information Services also voiced approval for PowerTalk without unveiling specific products. Microsoft said it will include support for PowerTalk and System 7 Pro in future versions of Excel, Word, Powerpoint and Works.

LEGAL NOTICE
U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT and CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. Title of Publication: *Computerworld*
1b. Publication No.: 00104841
2. Date of filing: October 1, 1993
3. Frequency of issue: weekly, except 8 issues in August, combined issue the last week in December and the first week in January
3a. Number of issues published annually: 52
3b. Annual subscription price: $48.00
4. Location of known office of publication: 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (Middlesex County)
5. Location of the headquarters of general business offices of the publishers: 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (Middlesex County)
6. Names and addresses of the publisher, editor and executive editor: Publisher, Gary Beach, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171. Editor, Bill Laberis, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171. Executive Editor, Paul Gillin, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
7. Owner: International Data Group, Penthouse, 1 Exeter Plaza, Boston, MA 02116-2851
8. Known bondholders, mortgages and other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: International Data Group, Penthouse, 1 Exeter Plaza, Boston, MA 02116-2851
9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates: Not applicable
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total number of copies printed (net press run)	170,579	179,281
B. Paid and/or requested circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	None	None
2. Mail subscriptions (paid and/or requested)	153,946	152,448
C. Total paid and/or requested circulation	153,946	152,448
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary and other free copies	15,907	26,119
E. Total distribution (Sum of C and D)	169,853	178,567
F. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	726	714
2. Returns from news agents	None	None
G. Total (Sum of E, F1 and 2 — should equal net press run shown in A)	170,579	179,281

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

Pat Walker,
Traffic Manager

Oracle

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

at Nationwide Life Insurance Co. in Columbus, Ohio.

Meanwhile, Oracle pleased users such as Mark Farnham, president of the Oracle Applications User Group, by recognizing, as he noted, that PCs exist in the application development shop. After it announced CDE, Oracle realized it had failed to provide graphical desktop tools comparable to products such as Gupta Corp.'s SQL Windows, Microsoft Corp.'s Visual Basic or Powersoft Corp.'s PowerBuilder.

So before going full production with CDE two months ago, Oracle switched gears: It would ship a complete set of CDE products for Windows before those for its bread-and-butter Unix operating system.

More than 34% — $281 million — of Oracle's total fiscal 1993 license revenue came from development tools

PC-oriented

Windows editions of CDE offerings "show that Oracle is moving with us into a more PC-oriented development environment," said Farnham, who is also a database architect at Burlington Coat Factory in Lebanon, N.H.

Users might want to pay attention to changes in Forms 4.0, a code generator and linchpin of CDE. For example, Oracle's makeover of Forms into a graphical tool that is itself capable of creating graphical applications means that developers have a longer learning curve in front of them, according to Timo Siniranta, an analyst in Oracle's worldwide technical support group for tools.

Siniranta advised users to triple typical development time allotments for initial Forms 4.0 projects.

Conversions continue

That warning has not scared off users such as James Bennett, vice president of technology at First National Bank of Chicago. The bank is in the midst of converting applications generated with SQL Forms 3.0 to Forms 4.0. Bennett is working on a customer information system that, when complete, will host 600 to 700 users.

"This might sound corny, but CDE is fun to work with," Bennett said, adding that he has experimented with working imaging functions into applications built with CDE products.

No matter what Oracle may do to improve CDE, no vendor can provide for every user's every need, according to Brad Stokes, a database analyst at Syntex, a pharmaceuticals firm in San Francisco.

Syntex uses CDE tools to build applications and also to house companywide business information. Products such as Oracle CASE Dictionary help ensure the company meets rules handed down by the Food and Drug Administration.

Although Syntex is pleased with reports generated with the product, custom queries using extensions to Oracle's SQL are still needed because of the intricate nature of FDA regulations, according to Stokes.

INTRODUCING REAL NODES FOR LESS THAN THE TYPICAL PSEUDO-QUASI-WANNABE-NEAR-NODES.

DELL® NETPLEX™ 425s/P
i486™ SX 25MHz SYSTEM

$1,165 | BUSINESS LEASE $43/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 32MB MAX RAM
- 120MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- VGA 800 MONITOR (14", 800 x 600, .39mm)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" or 5.25")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/MOUSE

Add an SMC Ethercard Plus Elite 16 Combo Card for only $134 more, or choose from five other network interface cards.

DELL NETPLEX 433s/P
i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,494 | BUSINESS LEASE $55/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 32MB MAX RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" or 5.25")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

Add a 3 COM Etherlink III 3C509 (TPO or COAX) for only $124 more, or choose from five other network interface cards.

DELL NETPLEX 433/P
i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,882 | BUSINESS LEASE $70/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 32MB MAX RAM
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS AVAILABLE
- LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" or 5.25")
- SPACESAVER KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

Add an IBM® 16/4 Token Ring Card for $465 more, or choose from five other network interface cards.

PROMOTIONAL PRICES. SAVE UP TO $155. PRICES EXPIRE 11/2/93.

It's quite simple. If it says Dell NetPlex, it's a real node.

Dell's new NetPlex systems are PCs designed from the ground up to be network nodes. The result is a far more cost-efficient node, remarkably free of the usual set-up and maintenance hassles.

DELL NODES CAN BE UP AND RUNNING ON YOUR NETWORK IN AS LITTLE AS 4 MINUTES.

Open System Chassis	N/A
Install NIC	Done by Dell
Configure NIC	1 Minute
Run Diagnostics on NIC	Done by Dell
Other Software Configuring	3 Minutes
Close System Chassis	N/A
	4 MINUTES

WORKS WITH YOUR BUDGET AS WELL AS YOUR NETWORK.

The cost savings up front are considerable. Our node is priced below comparable PCs offered by our major competitors. And we save you time and resources by thoroughly testing our NetPlex systems for network compatibility. Then factory-installing your choice of six industry-standard network interface cards.

We'll also run NIC diagnostics, set jumpers and install your choice from 100 of the most popular software applications. All this, accomplished with one purchase order.

Our NetPlex systems have also been designed to be remarkably resistant to future shock. So six months down the road, when your users are demanding even more power in their computers, our PCs will be happy to accommodate them. All of the systems can easily be upgraded using Intel's powerful i486 Overdrive™ processor. You can expand up to 32MB of memory. Or add a high-speed SRAM cache.

CUSTOMIZED CUSTOMER SERVICE.

With Dell, you can pick and choose from a full menu of service options. We call it our SelectCare™ program. You pay only for the service you want, exactly as you want it. And not a penny for stuff you don't want or need.

When you do call us for technical assistance, you're guaranteed* help within five minutes, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Try finding that kind of service anywhere else. And since you deal directly with Dell, you get convenience and responsiveness other PC owners only dream of.

NO DUMMIES HERE.

But let's make sure we get one thing straight here. Just because we've made a node doesn't mean we've made any less of a PC. These are true high-performance business machines. With block mode IDE transfer that makes for a veritable data rocket. And with accelerated local bus video performance that's on perpetual fast-forward.

So call Dell and get yourself a real honest-to-goodness node. Not just some PC masquerading as a node.

DELL NETPLEX
PCs DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY AS NETWORK NODES

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
800-666-9911

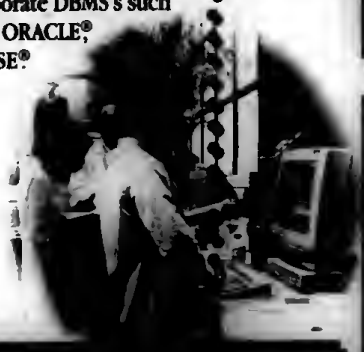
HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA: CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY: 228-7811. 911896

intel inside

*Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax® line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. †Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. ‡Set-up time represents network set-up only. Tasks were performed by a Dell Network Support Engineer. §Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 and Overdrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

The Client/Server Solut

The SAS System for Information Delivery is a new concept in client/server software. It provides workable strategies for overcoming the barriers that stand between people and the information they need. For instance, the SAS System strategy for **universal data access** makes it easy to reach all your diverse "islands of information"—including host system files, flat files, and corporate DBMS's such as DB2®, ORACLE®, and dBASE®.



An exclusive MultiVendor Architecture™ is behind the SAS System's strategy for **hardware independence**. Applications run the same way across PCs, workstations, and host systems—making true client/server computing a reality while exploiting the particular strengths of each platform.

Address the needs of users at every level with the SAS System's strategy for **interface versatility**. An EIS interface puts decision makers in command of the facts—when they need them. There's also a task-oriented menu-driven interface for business

The SAS

Enterprise Wide In

ion for EIS and Beyond

analysts... plus object-oriented and full-function programming environments for applications developers.

The SAS System's **applications integration** strategy provides one seamless solution for virtually any application that involves accessing, managing, analyzing, or presenting data. Choose integrated tools for decision support, reporting, financial analysis, market research, project management, quality improvement, and more. All backed by SAS Institute Inc., a vital force in the information industry with a strong commitment to helping you succeed—and an unrivaled dedication to training, documentation, technical support, and consulting services.

See for yourself how the SAS System of software brings out the best in your hardware and the people who use it. Just give us a call at **919-677-8200** for a free video, plus details about a free software evaluation.

SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
Phone 919-677-8200
Fax 919-677-8123

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright ©1993 by SAS Institute Inc.

® System

formation Delivery

Bank

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

ence with more than one language, who had a conceptual grasp of every aspect of the bank's network and who were willing to work 12-hour days for the duration of the project.

Two were assigned to develop the required Smalltalk representation objects; one looked after the graphical user interface; one produced all the CICS Cobol II code needed to manage transactions and configuration data; and one took responsibility for testing and end-user liaison activities. Garewal acted as chief architect and brought in a mentor for the team, a senior technologist from Digitalk whom he paid $10,000 a week for eight weeks, spread over the six months of the planning and initial development.

The team used no formal methodology for analysis and design and instead developed an iterative development methodology of its own.

It began development in earnest in June 1991. By the end of that year, it had the development infrastructure in place and had defined the problem domain. The next six months saw end users testing a series of ever-more refined development prototypes, a process that produced more than 000 changes in the user interface.

By September 1992, the development documentation had been created, and production system deployment began in October. By the end of November 1992, fewer than a dozen operators were using the new Network Configuration Facility (NCF) to manage the configuration of the entire network.

Not just object-oriented

The NCF architecture required an object persistency manager, which the team created using IBM DB2 and the OS/2 Database Manager. Garewal expressed little patience for those who insist that only an object-oriented database management system has the speed to support object technology applications.

"There is no business problem," he declared, "that cannot be modeled using either a relational database or an object-oriented database."

The team also had to create several other management tools from scratch: object schema, relational schema and object life-cycle management tools were all developed using Smalltalk, while unit-of-work management tools were created using Smalltalk and CICS.

Garewal cautioned other corporate developers approaching object technology to expect high costs for training and tools and a six-month learning curve. He warned of a shortage of tools suitable for team development, managing object life cycles and testing and performance analysis. And the tools that are available, he said, come with inadequate documentation and example code.

On the positive side, he said object-oriented programming systems enabled his developers to create a closer representation of the business problem, reuse prototype code, more quickly develop complex functions and perform simultaneous analysis and development.

Garewal said he was also pleased to discover that the Cobol II code required to link his back-end legacy systems with the Smalltalk-developed components proved easy to write and change.

Grantham is a free-lance writer in Paris, Ontario.

IT'S AMAZING WHAT PEOPLE CAN ACCOMPLISH WHEN THEY WORK TOGETHER.

©1993 Control Data Systems, Inc.

HOW TO SELL USED EQUIPMENT.

Advertise in Computerworld's Classifieds. They work.

800-343-6474 x744

AutoTester, Inc. has announced AutoTester 2.0, an advanced testing and verification tool for the Windows operating system.

According to the Dallas company, the product was designed to solve the complex problems associated with testing graphical user interface applications, including test synchronization, advanced control querying and manipulation and dynamic window placement and positioning.

Word processing-type editing of tests including features such as cut/copy/paste, find/replace and adjustable fonts are provided with the software.

AutoTester 2.0 costs $5,000 per workstation.

▶ *AutoTester*
(214) 368-1196

V. I. Corp. has introduced DataViews 9.5, a programming tool created for building graphics to monitor and control real-time processes.

This release features Motif Object Dynamics, a software tool that enables Open Software Foundation Motif developers to seamlesaly integrate animated graphics into Motif interfaces.

Users can also construct fully animated interfaces for analyzing, visualizing and regulating real-time financial, industrial or scientific processes.

By eliminating the need for complex coding, the product can reduce development time by up to 80%, according to the Northampton, Mass., company.

A development license for the Unix version of DataViews 9.5 costs $17,700. Pricing for the Windows NT version will be announced during the first quarter of 1994.

▶ *V.I. Corp.*
(413) 586-4144

NobleNet, Inc. has announced RPCware, an addition to the company's remote procedure call (RPC) middleware tools.

According to the Southboro, Mass., company, the RPC compiler generates client and server code for RPCs that can be compiled as Novell, Inc. NetWare Loadable Modules, UnixWare C language executables and DOS/Windows Dynamic Link Libraries.

RPCware uses the transport-independent RPC supported by Novell for both TCP/IP and SPX/IPX protocols.

RPCware is compatible with the earlier versions of RPC supported by Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Network File System.

Prices range from $995 to $4,995.

▶ *NobleNet*
(508) 460-8222

Wonderware Corp. has announced a series of products and performance enhancements for its NetDDE connectivity software family.

A suite of software development kits is being offered that enable Unix users to add Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) and NetDDE capabilities to applications running in the most popular Unix operating system versions, facilitating the exchange of data with other operating environments such as Windows and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX/VMS, according to the Irvine, Calif., company.

Enhancements include the addition of Wonderware's fastDDE protocol to all NetDDE software development kits and TCP/IP support.

Prices start at $2,500.

▶ *Wonderware*
(714) 727-3200

Progress Software Corp. has announced the Progress Version 7 developer's version.

The product is a cross-platform application development environment. It is based on the Progress fourth-generation language (4GL), designed for rapidly developing and deploying mission-critical applications across client/server, host-based and mixed computing environments, according to the Bedford, Mass., company.

Capabilities include graphical and event-driven extensions to the 4GL, an enhanced DataServer architecture and performance-related enhancements to the Progress relational database management system.

Progress Version 7 is priced by separate component or in bundled packages. Prices range from $250 to $36,130.

▶ *Progress Software*
(617) 280-4000

BILL
GINTHER
ECUTIVE VP
CHNOLOGY
PERATIONS
RESTAR

HOW CAN YOU CAPITALIZE ON DATA SYSTEMS AND SOLUTIONS?

CALL ME

1-800-756-4636

I'LL TELL YOU HOW BELL ATLANTIC PAID OFF

We're Crestar. With more than 260 branches in Maryland, Virginia and Washington, D.C., we're convenient to all the places our customers live, work or shop. Customer service is the key to our success. And the companies of Bell Atlantic* play a significant role in applying technology to provide superior customer service. One way is our Retail Automation Network that depends on Bell Atlantic's High Speed Data Network. Only Bell Atlantic had the infrastructure in place to provide the data solutions we needed. Thanks to Bell Atlantic, every location has immediate access to all customer information, at all times. This allows the branches to open accounts and cross sell additional services faster, improving productivity along the way. As we acquire new branches, Bell Atlantic is there to help bring them on-line and integrate them into our network within 72 hours, sometimes within 24 hours. And Bell Atlantic monitors the entire network 24 hours a day. The network has proven reliable—on-line an astounding 99.8%. Even now, they're installing LANs and workstations that integrate many of our locations. Pleasing the customer is our main goal. Obviously, it's Bell Atlantic's goal too. So call me, I'll tell you how Bell Atlantic was right on the money.

Bell Atlantic
We're More Than Just Talk.®

Callers will hear a recorded message from Mr. Ginther, and will be given the opportunity to leave a message for him or to speak with a Bell Atlantic representative. *The Bell Atlantic family of companies includes the Bell Atlantic Systems Group, New Jersey Bell, Bell of Pennsylvania, Diamond State Telephone, the C&P Telephone Companies and other communications and information management companies. © 1993 Bell Atlantic

Make your re-engineering team's wishes come true.

"IT'S AMAZING HOW MUCH MORE SOME PEOPLE CAN GET OUT OF A PC THAN OTHERS."

Announcing *Computerworld*'s 2nd Annual Re-engineering Team of the Year Award.

Have you successfully completed an ingenious re-engineering project? Don't keep the good news bottled up — enter the 1993 *Computerworld* Re-engineering Team of the Year competition.

Here's the rub

We're looking for re-engineering efforts that have:

- Radically redesigned business processes.
- Shown quantum-leap improvements over previous business processes.
- Made a significant contribution to improving the business' bottom line and competitive position.
- Displayed IS/end-user teamwork.

To enter, grant us three wishes

1. Submit by Nov. 1, 1993, an up-to-1,500-word description of the re-engineering effort. This statement should include the reasons for and scope of the project, a description of the business processes before and after they were re-engineered, how the re-engineering project supports the company's strategic goals, the role of the IS organization and how IS worked with users, how the project was accomplished, any benefits already achieved and anticipated benefits. Include documentation to support your claims.

2. All entries must be signed by the IS executive and one of the business unit executives who sponsored or led the re-engineering team.

3. Include the name, address, phone and fax number of the two entrants, along with two or more references who are familiar with the project and are willing to be interviewed. One reference should be a beneficiary of the project: a customer, supplier or user from the sponsoring business unit.

Fame will be yours

The winner will be announced and profiled in an upcoming issue of *Computerworld*. A special Re-engineering Team of the Year trophy will be presented in February at an awards ceremony attended by top IS executives.

Send your application to:

Re-engineering Team of the Year Award
Computerworld
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701
Fax: (508) 875-8931

For more information, contact:

Joseph Maglitta, senior editor/corporate strategies, or Allan E. Alter, senior editor/management, at (800) 343-6474.

Contest is open to all end-user organizations, consulting firms and system integrators. Companies selected for consideration will be contacted by a representative of CW Publishing, Inc. for further details and verification. The winner will be chosen by a panel of *Computerworld* editors.

COMPUTERWORLD
The Newspaper of IS

© *Computerworld*, an IDG company. *Computerworld* is a trademark of CW Publishing, Inc. Contest is void where prohibited by law. No purchase necessary.

Take a slice off the price of Computerworld.

51 issues for only ~~$48~~. *Now only $39.95*

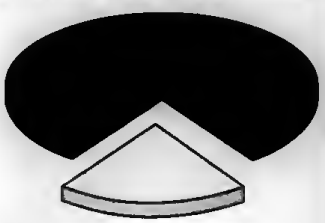
❑ Save me a slice. I accept your offer of $39.95* for 51 issues, a savings of over $8.00 off the basic subscription price of $48.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip



Address Shown: ❒ Home ❒ Business ❒ New ❒ Renew Basic rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $74.97, Mexico, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295.
Foreign orders must be pre-paid in U.S. dollars.

Please answer the questions below in order to qualify for this offer.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medical/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./ Retailer
95. Other_____
(Please Specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data/Tele. Comm. Network Sys. Mgt., LAN Mgr., PC Mgr
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Programming Management, Software Developers
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
51. Sales & Mktg. Management
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Do you use, evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase: (check all that apply)

Operating Systems
❑ Solaris (a)
❑ Netware (b)
❑ OS/2 (c)
❑ Unix (d)
❑ Mac OS (e)
❑ Windows NT (f)
❑ DOS Windows (g)

App. Development Tools
❑ CASE (h)
❑ C++ (i)

E4341-1

COMPUTERWORLD

Take a slice off the price of Computerworld.

51 issues for only ~~$48~~. *Now only $39.95*

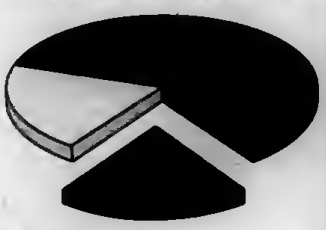
❑ Save me a slice. I accept your offer of $39.95* for 51 issues, a savings of over $8.00 off the basic subscription price of $48.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip



Address Shown: ❒ Home ❒ Business ❒ New ❒ Renew Basic rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $74.97, Mexico, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295.
Foreign orders must be pre-paid in U.S. dollars.

Please answer the questions below in order to qualify for this offer.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medical/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./ Retailer
95. Other_____
(Please Specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data/Tele. Comm. Network Sys. Mgt., LAN Mgr., PC Mgr
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Programming Management, Software Developers
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
51. Sales & Mktg. Management
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Do you use, evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase: (check all that apply)

Operating Systems
❑ Solaris (a)
❑ Netware (b)
❑ OS/2 (c)
❑ Unix (d)
❑ Mac OS (e)
❑ Windows NT (f)
❑ DOS Windows (g)

App. Development Tools
❑ CASE (h)
❑ C++ (i)

E4341-1

COMPUTERWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE UNITED
STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

PO BOX 2044
MARION OHIO 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE UNITED
STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

PO BOX 2044
MARION OHIO 43306-2144

Training on thin ice

As corporate training goes high-tech, coordination between IS and human resources departments becomes critical. But the walls between them are still rarely breached.

Source: SB Communications, Hingham, Mass.

Do workers have the skills they'll need tomorrow? That question, once academic, has become profoundly important with the downsizing, rightsizing and career-shifting that have torn through the economy over the last few years. According to the American Society for Training and Development in Alexandria, Va., U.S. companies spend $30 billion, or 1.5% of payroll, on employee training annually.

Using the computer screen as a vehicle for training workers is not new. Computer-based training (CBT) has been around for well over a decade and is available on platforms ranging from standalone PCs to mainframes. Until now, however, CBT's use has been relatively narrow: It is used primarily to teach people about computers and software, not how to perform their jobs better or refine

Training, *page 82*

▶ Union Carbide's Ted Smith: *HR now manages instructor-led courses in software*

Training

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 81

general-purpose business skills.

But many observers say that's about to change, both because firms are desperate for faster ways to teach workers new jobs and problem-solving skills and because of technological improvements — multimedia computing in particular (see story page 84).

IS challenges

This broader definition of CBT presents the information systems group — in many cases the de facto owner of CBT for computer-skills instruction — with several important managerial challenges:

- How should it coordinate with the human resources (HR)/training department or the business units requiring computer-based training?
- Who owns this high-tech training?
- Who authorizes capital investments in hardware and the software needed to develop and support it?
- Is the help desk, typically run by the IS shop, part of the training operation?
- What are the roles of the departments or business units that CBT will benefit?

Even today it can be difficult to tell where training leaves off and an IS function picks up. Take the case of the help desk.

"To what extent does the help desk become a training organization?" asks Ellen Kitzis, vice president at Dataquest, Inc.'s Worldwide Services Group in Framingham, Mass. Who ought to call the shots, she asks, if HR takes responsibility for classroom-based PC training but users call IS when they get into trouble?

The best examples of coordinated IS/HR efforts are found in "businesses that have recently gone through business process re-engineering," Kitzis says. In these cases, training is not seen as something separate from information systems but is "tied to a larger change effort in the organization."

For example, IDS Financial Services, Inc. in Minneapolis is re-thinking its business processes with an eye toward providing its customer support agents with "electronic performance support" that will dramatically reduce the time spent training employees.

"Previously we spent 12 hours on instruction for agents doing money transfers to IDS accounts," remarks Betty Mackay, director of service operations training at the American Express Co. subsidiary. Mackay notes that a bank transfer is a four-minute task, but because of its complexity required hours of classroom instruction and a full month of practice.

Mackay says she expects the new customer service interface — implemented on a Macintosh platform and featuring multimedia, a rules database and artificial intelligence components — will reduce training to between 30 and 60 minutes of practice. IDS could ultimately have 800 to 1,000 users on this system or others like it, she said.

"We assumed the underlying systems would stay the same, but we wanted to change the interface so that people could understand it easily," says Mackay, who worked on the project with members of IDS' IS group and staffers with a background in instructional design.

Significantly, Mackay is a trainer with the business unit, not with IDS' IS or HR departments. To some, Mackay typifies the trend of authority over training's increasingly moving out of the hands of either the IS or HR department.

"The business units themselves are taking on the responsibility, using HR and IS as advisers," says Don Arnoudese, vice president at CSC Index, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass.

As corporations re-engineer and move to a "process model" of work — in which activities cross departmental boundaries — training will be incorporated into a larger picture, he says.

"Process owners" within the business units, he says, will consult with IS for technical know-how and with HR/training for coursework design.

But business unit or departmental responsibility for training remains the exception and not the rule. Few firms have any formal coordination among the three parties.

Better coordination between IS and HR might, for instance, allow the help desk to feed the HR department information about subjects that users are confused about, which in turn would bring HR to modify the content or emphasis of its computer classes.

For busy schedules

More typical is the situation at Union Carbide Corp. in Danbury, Conn., where for the past three years the IS department has had province over CBT courses on Microsoft Corp.'s Windows, Excel and Word for Windows — all company standards.

"We have CBT mostly for people who don't have the time in the office for more formal training," says Ted Smith, manager of systems development. Instructor-led courses in software, once coordinated by IS, are now managed by outsourced trainers, who are managed by an education group in the HR department.

"We participated in the transfer about a year ago, and we evaluated the outsourcer," Smith says. He adds that the IS department is also considering a separate group to handle technical skills development for its staff.

Elsewhere, mutual suspicions may hamper the chance for improved coordi-

Training, *page 84*

Why Johnny can't train

Computer-based training has its limits, but multimedia may transcend them

The blush is off the rose with computer-based training (CBT), which the industry heralded as an ideal, general-purpose teaching tool in the 1980s.

"Last year only 18% [of survey respondents] were using it to teach nontechnical skills," says Jack Gordon, editor of Minneapolis-based *Training Magazine*.

The reason, according to some, is that some kinds of instruction are not suitable for self-study.

"Self-study, like CBT or video, is an effective way to build knowledge but not skill," says training consultant Dennis J. Kravetz. To teach someone golf, he says, one could have someone watch golf. "But you won't become a competent golfer unless you get a golf club in your hand."

Don Arnoudese, vice president at CSC Index in Cambridge, Mass., agrees. "There's still nothing like sweating together in the same room," he says, referring to teaching management concepts, which he contends will never be reduced to a software program.

That could change as multimedia computing comes to the desktop, enabling video and audio training material to be incorporated into the working life.

One of the most bullish proponents of this future is Gloria Gery, an independent consultant in Tolland, Mass. The key, she says, will be multimedia implemented through the use of object-oriented programming techniques.

"The object database could be reused across applications, including training," she says. In other words, training would no longer be a separate application but would be wedded into the work application itself.

Gery insists that well-designed software — either custom or commercial packages — can teach users everything they need to know.

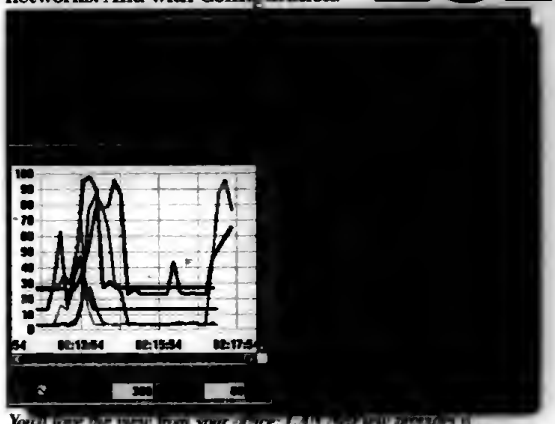
"Training is now largely compensatory for badly designed applications," she says.

— Ellis Booker

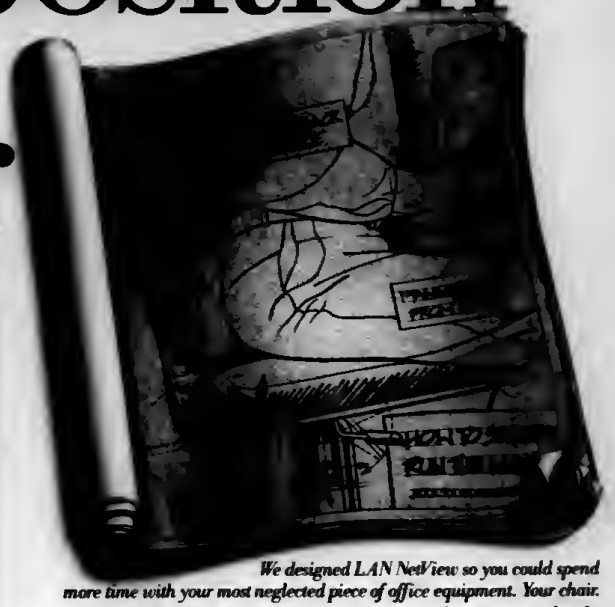
We've created a new position for LAN managers.

Pull up a chair. Make yourself comfortable. You've just been promoted to Chairman of the Network! Introducing the LAN NetView® family of OS/2® LAN management tools. Now you can manage your network with a single, consistent user interface, without leaving your seat.

LAN NetView Fix informs you of problems and recommends how to fix them. If you're not at your desk, it will even call your beeper! LAN NetView Monitor lets you stop problems—like dangerously full disks—before they happen. LAN NetView Tie lets you selectively link to your host system. LAN NetView even lets you track hardware and software configurations, so you can better manage your networks. And with Configuration/Installation/Distribution, you can load software from a single, central code-server station, and really give SneakerNet the boot.



You'd love the view from your office. LAN NetView gives it single, integrated view of your system, from anywhere.



We designed LAN NetView so you could spend more time with your most neglected piece of office equipment. Your chair.

LAN NetView is based on open industry-standard architectures and technologies. It can manage LAN Server and NetWare® servers, OS/2, DOS and Windows™ clients, and other critical network resources and devices. And LAN NetView is backed by superior IBM service and support. To find out more, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. This could be the management position you've always wanted.

We're in the business of connecting yours.

This ad was created by LINTAS New York and got to this publication on time using DOS, Windows and OS/2 programs running on OS/2. IBM, NetView and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM

Chicago IS group

From one executive . . . to another

By Ellis Booker

When the heavy hitters from in and around Chicago's information systems community gather quarterly to hear a vendor presentation, they are almost always promised a good show.

That is because the Chicago Research & Planning Group (CRPG), composed of more than 100 of the Midwest's top IS executives, insists on hearing from chief executive officers and chairmen. Period.

"[In 1991] we brought in Jack Kuehler from IBM, and it was a very refreshing presentation," said Frank Diaz, president of Kemper Service Co. in Chicago. "He was a technologist talking about his firm, not a marketeer." Diaz, a founding CRPG member, added that the IBM president fielded some "tough" questions.

Not all vendor CEOs have felt comfortable meeting a hundred or so high-level IS executives on their own turf. Attendees at Charles Wang's presentation last year recalled that the Computer Associates International, Inc. leader became a bit rattled under the questioning before settling down into a decent dialogue.

Still, many vendors want to go through this trial. This year the group has heard presentations from the following: Microsoft Corp.'s Bill Gates; Apple Computer, Inc.'s John Sculley; NetFrame System, Inc.'s Carlton G. Amdahl; and EMC, Inc.'s Dick Egan.

"So many firms want their CEOs to talk to us that we have gone to a luncheon format in addition to the quarterly meetings," said CRPG Executive Director Richard G. Arns.

Incorporated in 1991, the CRPG has a membership roster that reads like a "Who's Who" of Midwest IS departments. The group's founding members, who began talking in 1989, were Warren Ousley, at the time president of LaSalle National Service Co.; Peter Miller, corporate senior vice president of First National Bank of Chicago; and Diaz.

Another example of the group's chutzpah is the fact that, unlike broad-based professional organizations like the Society for Information Management, CRPG is exclusively an executive club.

"We're building a 'commodity exchange' for information transfer."

Richard G. Arns
Chicago Research & Planning Group

In fact, the CRPG is one example of the increasingly vocal and powerful local user groups that have sprung up in recent years [CW, June 7]. These groups have emerged as the pace of technological change in business has accelerated, and as open systems and distributed computing have cracked the market hegemony of firms such as IBM and Digital Equipment Corp.

Like these other groups, the CRPG does attempt to use its collective numbers to lobby vendors for better service, features and prices.

In addition, the Chicago group is explicitly dedicated to helping members avoid mistakes by sharing experiences.

"We're sharing [technical] classes we do in-house," said Peter Miller, corporate senior vice president at First National Bank of Chicago. The group's so-called Education Training Consortium offers more than 100 courses at member sites.

Member 'database'

But the consortium is just the first phase in the CRPG's ambitious educational initiative, according to Arns, who is now engaged in an innovative project that will collect the requirements (and real-world experiences) of CRPG members and make them available to academia, vendors and other parties.

"We're building a 'commodity exchange' for information transfer that will link users, universities and vendors," said Arns, who hopes to have an on-line database supporting the project within a year.

All its activity has put the CRPG on the map.

"Oh, we have had a lot of requests from out of town to join," Diaz confirmed. "But we intentionally want to keep it here. That was a front-end decision."

For Diaz and others, this rule is not elitist as much as it is practical: To fulfill the group's mandate of providing an informal place to network and exchange ideas and approaches, the members ought to be in close proximity.

"We're not out to build an empire," Miller agreed.

Training

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 82

nation between the HR and IS departments. IS may feel HR professionals don't have the know-how to train workers on computers; HR might think the IS staff doesn't know how to teach. In fact, tensions between the two groups predate the widescale deployment of networked PCs or the more recent interest in multimedia for training, those in the field point out.

"It began when interactive laser disc came on the scene," says Chuck Gorman, president and chief executive officer of Learn PC, Inc. in Minneapolis. The interactive laser disc has been used as a skills-development tool — generally as an adjunct to classroom instruction — for eight or nine years. "That started the question, 'Who owns and manages this?'"

More teamwork

Although the HR and IS departments are minimally coordinated today, in the future they will work together on a range of projects, predicts Dennis J. Kravetz, a training consultant in Rolling Meadows, Ill.

"What HR can contribute is [knowledge about] how adults learn, how to structure training, curriculum and courses," he says. Coupled with the IS department's contribution — an understanding of what a particular hardware/software combination can provide — the result can be "really outstanding products," Kravetz says.

Take the case of ITT Hartford Insurance in Hartford, Conn., which has developed and deployed a "proof of concept" electronic performance support system, a client/server application that includes reference, training demos and expert-system-like coaching to property analysis underwriters. A proof of concept system is defined as one that may not necessarily be pursued as a production application.

"We wanted to see if it was technically possible to do it and if it was worth doing," said Celia Duke-Moran, an education consultant in ITT Hartford's HR department. "The answer was yes to both questions."

Broad-based participation

Even more striking than the pilot application, which eventually will be rolled out to some 4,500 users in 44 offices, is the fact that the team who built it included representatives from the business unit, the IS group and the training department.

"We were successful because application developers brought us in at the beginning, not at the end," Duke-Moran says. She contends that if handled properly, such systems will not territorially threaten the training department.

"Training is never going to go away," she says. "But I think trainers will be relieved that some portion can be brought to the desktop. It makes their role clearer." ■

Calendar

OCT. 24-OCT. 30

Information Technology Association of America (ITAA) Management Conference. Seattle, Oct. 24-27 — Contact: ITAA, Arlington, Va. (703) 284-5355.

The Seybold Executive Forum. Hancock, Mass., Oct. 24-28 — Contact: Patricia Seybold Group, Boston, Mass. (617) 742-5200, ext. 118.

Wireless and Portable Computing Technical Forum. Burlington, Mass., Oct. 25 — Contact: Franson, Hagerty & Associates, San Jose, Calif. (408) 453-5220.

Geoworks Software Developers Conference. "GEOS: The New Profit Platform." Burlingame, Calif., Oct. 25-26 — Contact: The Bohle Co., Los Angeles, Calif. (310) 785-0515, ext. 227/233.

EDI 2000. Dallas, Oct. 26-27 — Contact: EDI 2000, Dallas, Texas. (214) 475-1838.

Common Desktop Environment Developers Conference. San Jose, Calif., Oct. 26-28 — Contact: Uniforum Association, Santa Clara, Calif. (408) 986-8840.

CD-ROM Expo & Conference. Boston, Oct. 27-29 — Contact: CD-ROM Exposition & Conference, Dedham, Mass. (617) 361-0617.

Symposium on Computer Applications in Medical Care. Washington, Oct. 30-Nov. 3 — Contact: American Medical Informatics Association, Bethesda, Md. (301) 657-1296.

OCT. 31-NOV. 6

Seventh International Conference on Design for Manufacturability. Orlando, Fla., Oct. 31-Nov. 4 — Contact: Management Roundtable, Boston, Mass. (617) 232-8080.

James Martin World Seminar. Los Angeles, Nov. 1-5 — Contact: Susan Levine, Extended Intelligence, Inc., Chicago, Ill. (312) 346-7090.

AMR's Seventh Annual Executive Conference. "Customer-Oriented Manufacturing: Uniting Operations and Information Systems Strategies for Competitive Dominance." Boston, Nov. 2-3 — Contact: Advanced Manufacturing Research, Inc., Boston, Mass. (617) 542-6600.

Federal Imaging 1993. Washington, Nov 2-3 — Contact: National Trade Productions, Inc., Alexandria, Va. (703) 683-8500.

Client Server Workshop. Los Angeles, Nov. 2-4 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

E-mail World Conference & Exposition. Santa Clara, Calif., Nov. 2-4 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

Unix Perspectives: The Conference for Enterprise Solutions. Dallas, Nov. 2-4 — Contact: Unix Perspectives, Andover, Mass. (508) 470-0526.

NOV. 7-NOV. 13

Fourth International Conference on Applications of Software Measurement '93. Orlando, Fla., Nov. 7-11 — Contact: Applications of Software Measurement, Jacksonville, Fla. (904) 268-8639.

ICCAD '93. International Conference on Computer-Aided Design (ICCAD). Santa Clara, Calif., Nov. 7-11 — Contact: Association for Computer Machinery, New York, N.Y. (212) 869-7440.

First Annual Pan Am EDI Users Conference and Exhibit. Orlando, Fla., Nov. 8-10 — Contact: EDIA/EDICC Pan Am, Conference Registrar, Alexandria, Va. (703) 838-8042.

"It was taking us ten days to get price quotes in a market where prices changed hourly."

– *Chevron Canada*

"Our client, TRW, found that getting information for project planning was simply too slow."

– *NetBase Corporation*

"Teachers were spending more time on reports than on teaching."

– *National Computer Systems*

"We had multiple systems from two companies, all with different looks, all taking data and processing it in a different way."

– *Chemical Bank's Geoserve® Group*

"Despite automation, drafting was still a paper intensive process."

– *Aetna Life and Casualty*

"There was no easy way to get critical ticketing information to the PCs on agents' desks."

– *Air France*

More and more companies are solving their business-critical problems with Microsoft® products and expert advice from its partners. Here are a few solutions:

"Changes that took 10 days now take less than an hour."

Chevron Canada was in a crisis fueled by a 20-year-old system.

The pricing for its orders was being calculated manually, then sent to a mainframe. But when prices were deregulated in 1985, the old system simply overheated.

Chevron formed a task force of technical staff and end users. They developed a client-server system that used Microsoft products like the Visual Basic™ programming system, SQL Server, LAN Manager, and the Windows NT™ operating system.

These days, accurate pricing information on 300 products can be accessed online by 200 users. Price and tax adjustments can be handled many times faster, and paper-handling costs have been cut in half.

"Now our client's projects can turn on a dime."

Aerospace giant TRW approached NetBase, a Microsoft Solution Provider, to help it manage its projects more efficiently. The problem: Getting project data from the mainframes was expensive and slow.

NetBase used Microsoft Visual Basic to build a multiuser system with a graphical front end, and the Microsoft FoxPro® database for real-time reporting. The result: Mainframe expenses were cut by 40%, and TRW's profitability is up 20%.

"Schools applied technology to cut administrative costs."

The education division of National Computer Systems (NCS®) had been handed a classroom problem: In public school systems around the country, teachers were still managing reports by hand, and losing instruction time.

NCS, a Microsoft Solution Provider, suggested a modular system that uses Microsoft Visual C++™ development system, FORTRAN

Microsoft Windows NT

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft,

PowerStation 16, and FoxPro.

With the new Assure™ assessment system, educators can assess, track, and report student progress against state curricula and outcomes. And it has lowered costs while increasing flexibility in report generation and the tracking of student progress.

So teachers have more time to do what they do best. Teach.

"Now our managers get a unified, consistent view of the enterprise. Instantly."

After a 1992 merger, Chemical Bank's Geoserve Group found itself with multiple computer systems.

Geoserve created harmony by combining the Microsoft Access® database and SQL Server through ODBC, a database access technology, to generate reports based on customer revenue and product data.

Now business information can be accessed directly by managers, who use it to analyze world markets and find the right financial products for the right customers.

"All the information our drafters need for a booklet is now at their fingertips—on a Windows screen."

Aetna produced up to 6,000 booklets a year, each outlining a benefits plan for a different corporate customer. The problem: They used dead-end text processing and document management systems to do it.

The solution was an integrated document management system built around Microsoft Visual C++ and Word for Windows™, plus a front end created with Microsoft Visual Basic.

As a result, Aetna has cut the time required to draft new booklets by more than 115 hours a week, while improving the final product.

"Agents can grab data, work with it, and use it to give customers better service."

In 1992, Air France's ticketing data was in a holding pattern, stuck inside a proprietary database that ran on mid-range equipment.

The airline, in partnership with MediaServ, a Microsoft Solution Provider, rightsized to a system with Windows NT, SQL Server for Windows NT, Visual Basic, Visual C++, and Microsoft Access.

Now agents can get data easily, and even analyze it on their own. What's more, the system can now be passively maintained by one person, instead of a full-time team of five.

Microsoft SOLUTION PROVIDER

At Air France, Aetna, and hundreds of other companies, people are turning to Microsoft to get results like these for line-of-business problems.

They're finding the right tools for any job, no matter how mission-critical. They're also finding complete support for Windows-based application development.

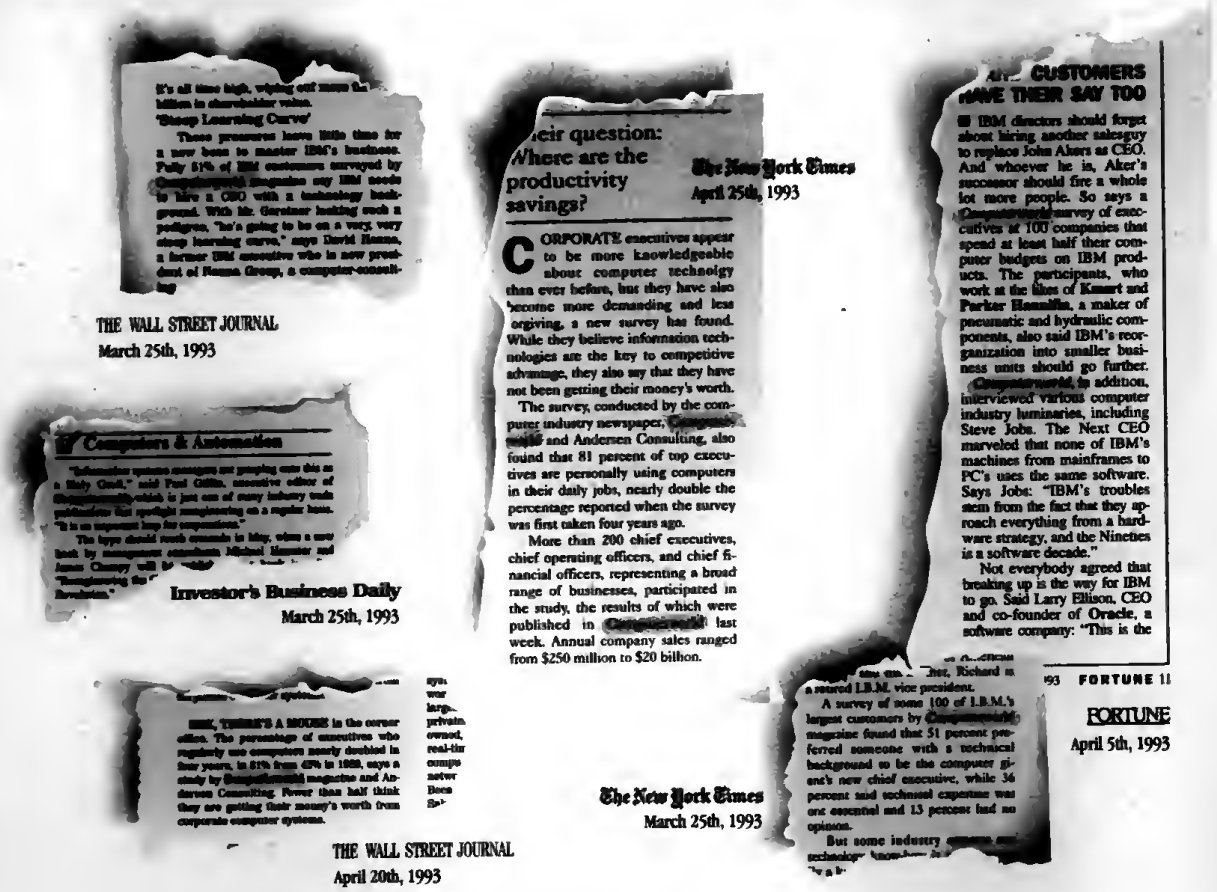
That support includes the Microsoft Solution Providers: a network of thoroughly trained, certified experts who know their clients' businesses inside and out.

For case histories on solutions using Microsoft products, or for a referral to a Microsoft Solution Provider near you, call us at (800) 426-9400.

And start turning your company's problems into solutions.

Microsoft
Making it easier

Microsoft Access and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Visual Basic, Visual C++, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. NCS is a registered trademark and Assure is a trademark of National Computer Systems.



THE WALL STREET JOURNAL
March 25th, 1993

Investor's Business Daily
March 25th, 1993

The New York Times
March 25th, 1993

FORTUNE
April 5th, 1993

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL
April 20th, 1993

Get the news of IS before it's the news of business.

Why not do what the nation's leading business publications do when they want the latest news in IS. Go to the source — COMPUTERWORLD.

Week in and week out, 58 reporters, writers, and designers work around the clock to bring you the latest breaking news from all over the world.

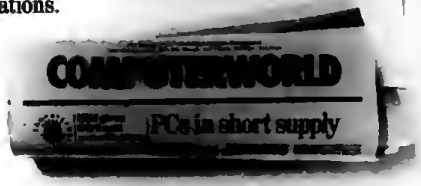
No other newspaper covers the who, what, when, why, and how of IS in greater depth than COMPUTERWORLD. You'll find stories on everything from right-sizing to reengineering, communications to client/server computing, network management to new technology.

It's no wonder our professioual peers named COMPUTERWORLD the "Best Computer Newspaper" at the Eighth Annual Computer Press Awards. And it's no wonder over 139,000 IS professionals pay to subscribe to COMPUTERWORLD every week. Shouldn't you?

Order COMPUTERWORLD and you'll receive 51 information-packed issues. Plus, you'll get our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100,* an annual profile of the leading companies using information systems technology.

Call us toll-free at **1-800-343-6474.** Or use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue to order your own copy of COMPUTERWORLD.

Then you'll have all the news you need to get ahead in IS — even before it appears in the nation's top business publications.



The Newspaper of IS

out of SIGHT out of MIND out of [LUCK]

Some mission-critical wireless LANs get neglected because they are tucked away on the operations side of the business

BY KEVIN R. SHARP

The crowd parts as the stranger walks through a packed Kmart, his hand groping for the sleek, shiny gun on his hip. He raises it, aims — and fires.

But there are no shrieks or bloody corpses, and there will be no day-after headlines about a disgruntled employee on a shooting spree. That's because this stranger is a Kmart staffer who is checking the inventory status of waffle irons. The "gun" he is using is a wireless Symbol Technologies, Inc. data terminal with an alphanumeric keyboard, small display, laser bar-code scanner and radio unit. It's a handheld computer with a pistol grip.

In less than 7 seconds, information makes the 100,000-mile round-trip from that Kmart store to a Teradata Corp. machine at Kmart Corp. headquarters in Troy, Mich., touching 11 computing devices and eight networks along the way. In the end, the employee knows whether he has a match between what's on hand and what's on order.

"When operations and merchandising determine that it is good for someone standing in the store to know a certain thing, the architecture enables that to happen."
Dave Carlson
Senior vice president,
Corporate information systems
Kmart

Kmart employees are part of a quiet revolution going on in back offices, on production floors and out in the field. Users are moving short bursts of mission-critical data over wireless networks to and from a host computer.

The most important weapon in the revolution? Transaction-processing wireless networks that use radio frequency communication to support the minute-by-minute processes by which corporations earn their revenue.

Out of sight, *page 90*

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 89

These networks literally place a company's information resources in the hands and on the fork lifts of production workers.

But information systems managers traditionally haven't paid enough attention to issues in this area. That's because transaction-processing RF LANs aren't part of the sexy, high-profile world of corporate information and decision-support technology. Instead, they support the down-and-dirty world of operations, commonly the purview of all those "manufacturing types."

More startling still is that some IS groups view RF as a form of black magic, with network topologies different from wired setups, the whole area has become shrouded in mystery.

Let's smash the mystery to bits.

"When a customer walks into a dealership, if you can't get him a part, he is going to go someplace else. We make the commitment to ship the part anywhere in the U.S. in 24 hours. What drove us to [RF technology] is dynamic updates."
Roger Valentine
Operations analyst
Chrysler

In a mission-critical environment, temporary interruptions in processing are taboo. Reliability and availability are paramount. To a firm such as Chrysler Corp. — where workers in a 1 million-sq-ft parts warehouse scan about 50,000 bar codes a day — a slowdown or interruption at that pace means customers won't get a part in 24 hours.

And the pressure of severe just-in-time (JIT) shipment constraints adds fuel to the fire. At Collins and Aikman Corp., a $1.3 billion textile manufacturing company that supplies carmakers, JIT shipments have to be sequenced in the right order on a pallet and the right order on a truck. Employees use RF devices as they load a truck and gather information the company uses to generate shipping papers and electronic data interchange advance shipping notices.

"Without an RF transaction-processing network, you'd have to write [JIT sequences] down and take them back into the office. The truck would be waiting. In the automotive industry, you don't make anybody wait around."
Harry Sanders
Manager, manufacturing systems
Collins and Aikman

Communication reliability requires adequate RF coverage throughout an active work area, typically provided by some combination of RF controllers broadcasting through one or more antennae. Some types of RF networks, known as narrow band, support a few dozen users per frequency and cover about 1 million square feet indoors. Other systems, namely spread-spectrum systems, support 100 or more users and cover about 100,000 square feet indoors per cell (see story below).

Chrysler achieves transparency for its workers in its 1 million-sq-ft distribution center by having four in-building RFs. It has 31 RF terminals and two base radios attached to each frequency. Cable connects base radios to a controller. The base radios have the intelligence to switch the handheld units automatically to the nearest base. Workers, who typically have had little exposure to computers, worry only about the job at hand, not about file transfer.

"The operators never know which of the bases they are talking to."
Roger Valentine
Chrysler

Using a transaction-processing wireless LAN requires more than just a good solid communications channel, however: It must interact with the wired world.

Other wireless configurations, such as wireless desktop nodes, directly replace standard wire. Therefore, most software operating across a wired network will interact with the wireless node without modification. The rest of the network sometimes does not know a particular node is connected without a wire.

Transaction-processing LANs, on the other hand, don't behave at all like wireless desktop LANs. The interface is not transparent, so the IS staff consciously needs to make the interface happen.

A network bridge is needed to move data between wired and wireless domains. The bridge uses a proprietary scripting language to develop transactions.

The transaction developers need to consider the limited display size of the RF terminals when deciding how to present information. The language needs to extract and format user data. The data must be transferred to a wired network application program, which can then distribute it to other applications on the wired network, if desired.

Some wireless transaction-processing networks get around the proprietary scripting problem by offering terminal emulation. In this case, the network RF terminals might look like a collection of 3270 terminals. Any application program written for a 3270 environment theoretically works without modification.

However, except for one machine I know about (not yet on the market), wireless terminals never provide a full-screen display. If screens originally written for full-screen 3270 terminals are sent to limited-display wireless terminals without modification, the user must scroll the display around to see the entire screen. Such scrolling slows things down for users needing hands-free movement.

Also, it may take many more screens to accomplish a transaction on a wireless terminal than on a full-screen one. For instance, entering an operator ID, product designation, serial number, quantity and bill of lading reference number — a one-screen job on a 3270 — turns into a three-screen job in an RF network environment.

If transactions are executed from wired 3270s, any change to the wired screens must be translated to the wireless applications and vice versa.

"As you change the transactions running on the RF network, you open up the whole issue of whether the changes will cause problems on the wired side."
Harry Sanders
Collins and Aikman

Most IS shops choose to rewrite the screens so data remains the same, but users get information a little at a time within the constraints of the display. Some RF networks perform this translation in the controller; some require modification in the host application.

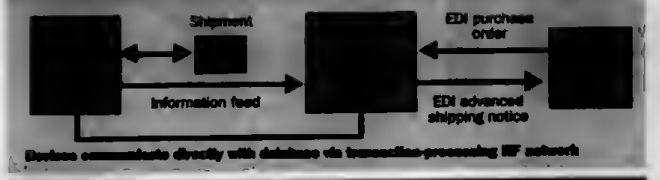
Either way, someone still has to perform the conversions manually, and someone must make sure the small screen version is kept up to date.

Unlike most corporate networks, transaction-processing RF networks serve users whose primary jobs do not include computer work. The value of these networks comes from their ability to deliver data from corporate information infrastructures directly to people creating value in the company. The challenge for IS managers is to design and maintain the network so people can concentrate on their jobs, not the computer system.

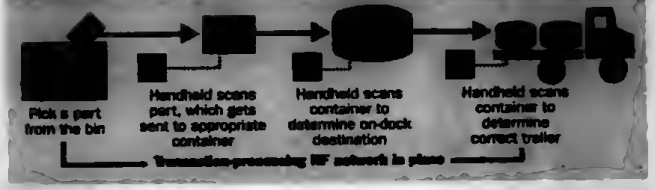
Sharp is a data communications and automatic identification consultant in Tucson, Ariz., and a technical editor at *ID Systems* magazine.

MISSION-CRITICAL WIRELESS IN ACTION

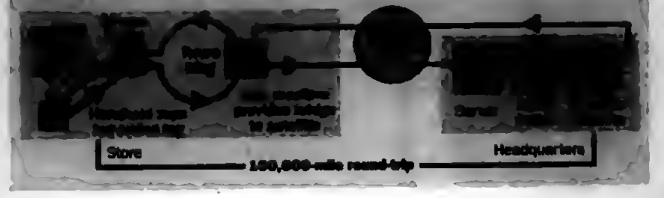
COLLINS AND AIKMAN



CHRYSLER



KMART



Sources: Collins and Aikman Corp., Chrysler Corp., Kmart Corp.

Users' choice

Types of transaction-processing RF networks:

Narrow band
- Need Federal Communications Commission license.
- 25-KHz-wide spectrum allocation; up to 9.6K bit/sec. throughput.
- Radios offer up to 2 watts of power; transmitting 1 mile in the open or about 1 million square feet inside.
- Interference protection in theory because FCC license reserves frequency exclusively for installed network.

Spread spectrum
- No FCC license needed.
- Half-watt units provide coverage of 250 to 500 feet per cell. Kmart, for instance, averages between two and three cells per store.
- Overcomes noise by transmitting at high data rates. Each message bit transmitted many times; even if some bits don't get through, error-correction algorithms ensure transparency.

Would we be running this ad if we came in second?

You probably won't see too many other ads singing the praises of this study.

And that's too bad.

"CompPro" as Simmons calls it, is the largest *independent* study of computer professionals ever produced by a major media research firm.

So it's not some publication blowing smoke about how they won their own research study.

It's Simmons.

And Simmons says nobody delivers computer professionals every week like Computerworld.

In fact, a quick check of the numbers shows that we deliver the most efficient reach of this all-important target. If you'd like to know what that means to you, call your Computerworld rep for a complete reach and frequency analysis.

You see, we're not only number one with computer professionals. We're also number one with the people who need to reach them.

COMPUTERWORLD

The Newspaper of IS.

©1993 CW Publishing, Inc., Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 An IDG Company All brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Making the switch

Advice on working with relational databases for flat-file types

By David Baum

THE SWITCH FROM working with flat files to working with relational databases mirrors a larger movement now taking place. Many organizations are introducing powerful new processors to supplement their mainframe systems, from low-end PCs to powerful Unix workstations. These processors find their way as facilitators of client/server applications, and increasingly, that spells one thing: relational databases.

When Cobol was developed, programming languages had to have everything in them to make a monolithic application, including data management and data access functions, says John Bradley, vice president of Liant Software Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

Today, the database portion and the user interface portion are separate from the business rules, or application logic. It isn't the application's prerogative to decide how data is stored.

"Cobol programmers are used to writing custom programs to retrieve data, and they bring this procedural mind-set to database querying and reporting," says Anu Shukla, director of worldwide marketing at Uniface Corp. in Alameda, Calif. "They have to start looking at problems in a relational fashion, which requires a different level of abstraction. Business problems must be analyzed in terms of the relationships of events."

While flat-file databases store, organize and retrieve information from one file at a time, relational databases store data in two-dimensional tables. Programs take data from several tables at once, relating information through links established by a column or field.

Ken Fleming, president of Suite Software in Anaheim, Calif., says the main issue for flat-file programmers is making the mental shift that working with relational databases requires.

With flat files, relationships among files are managed by the applications themselves, and programmers must code for data management functions such as referential integrity, commit and rollback. But in the relational world, this work is handled by the database engine.

"The mistake programmers make is in bringing a flat-file mind-set to working with relational databases," Fleming explains. "Instead of treating the relational database as a database, they treat it as a bunch of files. But the relational engines take care of referential integrity and other complex data management functions. Programmers don't have to burden applications with these tasks if they use the engines properly."

Application development actually gets simpler once programmers understand how to use the relational databases. To properly build a relational application, there is typically some kind of modeling scheme used to establish the entities and relationships of the database. A single entity has multiple relations represented by data in tables. Relationships among files are established with foreign keys and views, which exist apart from any application's use of those files.

"Most Cobol programmers think of data as something they own and must be responsible for," Fleming adds. "But that's the database administrator's job. Application programmers should be focused on the business functionality of each application, not on how and where the data is maintained."

Baum is a free-lance writer in Santa Barbara, Calif., who specializes in emerging technologies.

We specialize in advancing careers like yours

Here's a partial listing of current fee-paid opportunities. Contact our nearest member firm & gain access to ALL our choice openings in your field.

X WINDOWS DEVELOPER HEAVY FX or any trading sys $100K+
UNIX SUN SYBASE C Financial applications $90K+
DATA BASE ARCHITECT $80K Distributed DB arch design
NOVL E-MAIL INFRASTRUCTURE $70K Strong telecomm background
SW DESIGNER/PGMR RGA VAX/VMS SYBASE/PWNBLDR/PWRHOUSE $60K
STORAGE MGMT SYS PROG $60K Must have SMS HSM DASD CICS
OOP/OOD/OOA C++ SMALLTALK DSGN/CODE Business Apps $60K
IDMS DBA Solid Colorado employer $60K
INFORMIX ODA ONLINE ENGINE ESQLC TO $60K
CICS/DB2 PROG./ANALYSTS $55K 2+ yrs w/degree Including a+
AIX/UNIX/DB2 SYS/PROG $50K Knowledge of AIX internals
BANKING PROGRAMMERS $35K DDA Systematics AFS etc
MGR. MARKETING ANALYSIS $50K Statistic/Forecast Modeling
SAS PROG./ANALYST $50K Ad Hoc reporting systems
POWERBUILDER ANALYST $50K C and SYBASE a plus
ADS/O SR. P/A To $50K Mfg or Cullinet pkg exp a+
INSURANCE ANALYST $47K CICS health claims needed
DPCS-AE/SET SR. PROG/ANALYST 3+ yrs AS/400 exp To $45K
SR P/A 3+ YRS. RPG/400 MFG. & Dist exp desired To $45K
AS/400 SOFTWARE 2000 $40K plus Bonus
UNIX C C++ PROG./ANALYST DBMS or telecomm exp $OPEN
SOFTWARE PACKAGES IM&D, MSA, Software 2000 etc + $OPEN
ORACLE/SQLFORMS P/A $OPEN on UNIX or VMS platforms
SAS BATCH OR AF PROG/ANALYST Contract or permanent $OPEN

Call or FAX your resume to our local office nearest you, & put our entire network to work for you.

ATLANTA: Abacus Networks, Inc. (404) 446-1110 • FAX (404) 730-0000
BOSTON: The Hixon Group, Inc. (617) 604-1000 • FAX (617) 261-1047
CHICAGO: Career Consultants, Inc. (708) 885-0100 • FAX (708) 884-0000
CINCINNATI: Tech Group (513) 621-0275 • FAX (513) 621-0211
CLEVELAND: Innovative Personnel Corp. (216) 261-1707 • FAX (216) 261-3400
COLUMBUS: Medical Tempus, Inc. (614) 262-0000 • FAX (614) 261-0000
DALLAS: Dunbar Personnel Consultants (214) 661-0000 • FAX (214) 661-1000
DENVER: Abacus Consultants, Inc. (303) 750-0004 • FAX (303) 750-0000
DETROIT: ADB Professional Services (313) 827-1000 • FAX (313) 827-1000
GREENSBORO: Distributors (Dept. CPH) (919) 273-1401 • FAX (919) 373-1501
HOUSTON: Career Consultants, Inc. (713) 468-0100 • FAX (713) 465-7100
JERSEY CITY, NJ: Systems Search U.S.A. (201) 795-5400 • FAX (201) 761-0130
KANSAS CITY: DP Career Associates (913) 338-0888 • FAX (913) 338-0740
MEMPHIS: Information Systems Group (901) 684-1000 • FAX (901) 684-1000
MILWAUKEE: EDP Consultants, Inc. (414) 355-5000 • FAX (414) 355-0400
MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL: DP, Inc. (612) 397-3000 • FAX (612) 397-3000
NEW YORK: Data Processors, Inc. (212) 227-7270 • FAX (212) 594-0003
PHILADELPHIA: Systems Personnel, Inc. (215) 564-8888 • FAX (215) 568-1400
PHOENIX: Professional Career Consultants (602) 274-0000 • FAX (602) 468-0400
SAN RAMON: Technical Directions Inc. (510) 867-1617 • FAX (510) 867-0881
SAN FRANCISCO: Professionals For Computing, Inc. (415) 957-1400 • FAX (415) 957-0106
SEATTLE: Hosser, Martin, Morris & Associates (206) 453-3700 • FAX (206) 453-3750
ST. LOUIS: Executive Career Consultants Inc. (314) 994-3737 • FAX (314) 994-3742
TAMPA: Richard Ann/Michael James (813) 289-1000 • FAX (813) 288-0173

Ask for your FREE copy of our 1993 Salary Survey

National Computer Associates

COMPUTERPEOPLE

Turning Technology Into Power

Immediate professional careers for permanent placement and consulting.

C, Pro C, C++, Smalltalk, Progress, Cobol II, Microfocus Cobol
Powerbuilder, ADW, Uniface, Pathase, AA/Foundation
OS2/Presentation Mgr, MS/Windows, UNIX/X-Windows, Windows SDK
CICS/VSAM, CICS/DLI, IMS DB/DC, DB2
Oracle, Informix, Ingress, Sybase
AS400-Cobol/RPG
TAL/C, COBOL/SCOBOL Tandem/Windows
Arthur Andersen DCS, D&B Software

Turn to Florida's Leader in contracting, training and permanent placement
Computerpeople, Dept. 532

Jacksonville Area
9116 Cypress Green Dr • Jacksonville, FL 32256
800-780-3945 • FAX 904-737-3569

Ft. Lauderdale Area
3261 Meridian Pkwy Suite 122 • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33331
800-777-8605 • FAX 305-389-0204

Tampa Bay Area
12225 28th Street North, Suite A • St. Petersburg, FL 33716
800-329-2636 • FAX 813-572-1151

Orlando Area
201 S. Orange Ave. Suite 1020 • Orlando, FL 32801
800-299-9543 • FAX 407-843-8155

Our Rochester N.Y. office is in need of P/A's with ACMS experience. Please call (716) 248-2443 or FAX (716) 248-0538.

SAUDI ARABIA
Potential for Tax-Free Income

IBM SYSTEM PROFESSIONALS

EDP System Analyst - Five years experience with CICS under MVS/XA and DOS/VSE, COBOL and DB2.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

Four years in OS/MVS or MVS/XA, DOS/VSE, RMF, TSO, SMP/E, CICS/VS, JES2 or 3, ASSEM H, NETVIEW, ACF/NCP, SDSF, ACF/VTAM, JCL, GEN and PTF's.

DATA COMMUNICATION SPECIALIST

Five years in H/Software applications including Network Analysis, Structured Line Protocol, with CICS/VS, NETVIEW, ASSEMBLY and JCL.

EXCELLENT BENEFITS PACKAGE. US Citizenship required.

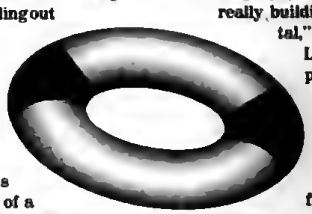
Rush resume to SDMC CONUS OFFICE, c/o ACE Consultants, Inc., Dept. CW1011, 5301 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 210, Washington, DC 20015. FAX (202) 364-1569.

LAYOFF SURVIVORS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS SPARED FROM CUTBACKS FIND IT DIFFICULT TO SEE CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

By Joe Panepinto

While many IS managers and consultants dance gingerly around the topic of staff reductions, the IS personnel who remain find themselves in the far less genteel situation of shoveling out from under a mountain of new responsibilities.



In fact, from a career perspective, it may be more worthwhile to be one of the first employees released in any kind of a cutback because it gives the IS professional a head start on picking up new career skills and canvassing local companies for job opportunities, says Allen Davis, president of The New Professional Group, Inc., a management consultancy in Amherst, Mass.

Too often, employees who remain at companies discover the cuts were made haphazardly and find themselves in a position where there is too much to do and too little time in which to do it.

A recent New Professional Group survey of 200 managers and professionals in the microelectronics industry found that nearly half believed corporate downsizing means a reduction in head count, not work load. The result for IS managers and others in newly "streamlined" companies is little, if any, time for training on new career-enhancing technologies.

Maintaining a dying system

"Generally, the people who are left behind too often are left to tend and maintain a dying, outdated system. They may be drawing a paycheck, but they are not really building any career capital," Davis says.

Leroy Comstock, data processing manager at Reynolds Metals Co. in Louisville, Ky., for instance, has seen his department shrink from 12 people to four, while the number of users he supports has skyrocketed. In the early 1980s, when the data processing staff was still about a dozen people, Comstock supported five dumb terminals on an IBM 4331 system. Today, with one-third the staff, Comstock's department supports 400 user profiles, 45 printers and more than 150 dumb terminals on a network with an IBM System/38 and an AS/400. At the same time, the data processing group has picked up new responsibilities for a mobile radio frequency network that supports PCs on forklifts in the warehouses.

"We're always putting out fires, so it is really hard to cross-train people on different systems because you can't spare them from their area of specialty," Comstock says.

Obviously, the career key for employees remaining in downsized IS departments is to get additional training. However, it is equally obvious that not all training is created equal.

A year ago, a systems project leader at a recently downsized California process manufacturing company told *Computerworld* the best way to stay ahead of the budget ax was to stay as current as possible with technology: "Anything new that comes along I volunteer for," he said at that time. Well, it's a year later, and he hasn't really had the chance to stay current.

"From a personal perspective, in regard to career growth, I'm learning a new software package and gaining skills there," he says. "But the training is strictly applicable to this software package and to the mainframe."

That is not to say there isn't a silver lining to being spared the budget ax. Those who remain after the downsizing of IS departments sometimes have an opportunity to expand the breadth of their technical expertise. However, with the press of immediate responsibilities, employees run the risk of being a mile wide in terms of technical skills and only an inch deep.

> **"During the downsizing, we cut out a lot of redundancy. As a result, a lot of good people left who wouldn't normally have been cut because the situation was just too unstable for them."**
>
> Kevin Smith
> Burlington Air Express
> Irvine, Calif.

Juggling jobs

"I find you have more jobs on your plate, so you have to address them more efficiently," says Kevin Smith, a project manager at Burlington Air Express in Irvine, Calif.

In the last year, Burlington has cut its IS department by almost 50% — from a high of 160 employees to about 100. Senior technical managers have begun doing more hands-on technical work such as writing procedures to gather network management statistics, and the hierarchy has been flattened. To help remaining employees keep up with new duties, Burlington has had many on-site training programs.

"I definitely think we are doing more training internally," says Smith, who receives virtually all of his training while on the job. "I wouldn't say it's a big change, but it is occurring."

Panepinto is a free-lance writer in Amherst, Mass.

AS400

Analysts and Programmers. We seek professionals for long-term contracts throughout the U.S. We offer excellent compensation and benefits, including a 401K plan. If you have 2+ years of AS/400 experience, let's get acquainted! Please forward your resume or call:

CSA CONSULTING
P.O. Box 62072
Colorado Springs
Colorado 80962
800-766-1142
Fax: 719-522-9047

CONSULTANTS
Immediate Interviews

MAINFRAME: DB2/CICS
Natural 2 • Informix • SAS
Brochure • BAL • PowerObjects
CASE • VAN/RDS • Telon
CICS/Endevor • Pacbase
JCL, Sort • Overtime • Panvalet
UNISYS 2200 Trans Proc • APS

CLIENT SERVER: Informix, Powerbuilder • Powerbuilder
Sybase/CBA • Sybase/ Dbref
C++ • Pacgen • Ingres/ Windows • Ethernet • Oracle
Visual BASIC • Database • HP
Client • Visual C/C++ • Mumps

Robin Rogers Consulting
1212 6th Ave, 9th Fl, NYC 10036
800-338-5995
212-921-1319
Fax: 212-302-4363

JOIN US IN PARADISE (PHOENIX)

- HOGAN EXPERTS INTERFACES
- OOS DB/DC, DB2
- UNIX, C & CICS
- PCS/ADS
- OOS BANKING
- CICS OCX/Email

These are just a few of the immediate positions we have available in Phoenix. We offer competitive benefits and pay.

If you'd like to be a part of our dynamic consulting firm please reply CONFIDENTIALLY to:

Laurie Bishop
4747 N. 7th St. Ste. 404
Phoenix, Arizona 85013
1-800-279-4488
or fax (602) 279-1181

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS, INC.

CORPORATE STAFFING CONSULTANTS, INC.
P.O. Box 221738
Charlotte, NC 28222-1738
(704) 366-1800
Attn: Don Wolfe

Contract Programming Sales

NEW OFFICE OPENINGS

Prestigious national firm in its fourth decade is opening new offices and expanding existing locations across the U.S. As a result, we have several positions available in our contract services division.

We seek:
- Contract computing sales experience.
- A commitment to build for the future.

We offer:
- 30% commission on gross margin.
- An established local recruiting force
- Equity in the firm after one year.
- An established reputation in other computing services.
- Computerized data base of companies and candidates.

We are anxious to hire today. Please send a resume in confidence to the V.P., Consultieg Services at. P.O. Box 152109, Dept. CW, Irving, TX 75015-2109.

Equal Opportunity Employer

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

...changing economic climate, contracting seems to define ...force of the future. If you have 3+ years of experience in the ...of Software Engineering or Information ...systems, we would like to meet with you.

SOFTWARE
- ...DRIVERS/C++
- ...DRIVERS/BANYERS
- ...WS/WINTIF/TEST
- ...S/WINTIF/DBF/C
- ...WINES

INFORMATION SYSTEMS
- SMS WINDOWS/C++
- INGRES/INGRES/INGRES
- SYBASE/POWERBUILDER
- NETWORKING/WAN AND/ORONE
- M/F/CICS/DB2
- AS400/RPG
- ORACLE PARALLEL SERVER
- ...SS/PROGRESS/PROGRESS
- ...AND PA
- ...ORIENTED ADC
- ...INFORMATION SYSTEMS

National
Tel: 800/676-9539
Fax: 617/935-7047

Boston, MA
Tel: 617/227-1212
Fax: 617/227-4037

Woburn, MA
Tel: 617/938-1970
Fax: 617/935-6790

Chicago, IL
Tel: 312/714-6300
Fax: 312/714-3756

Atlanta, GA
Tel: 404/551-0120
Fax: 404/551-0137

Tysons Corner, VA
Tel: 703/847-3620
Fax: 703/761-7005

BENEFITS

NEW BOSTON

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS AUSTRALIA
'OPEN HOUSE'

OCTOBER 11 - HYATT REGENCY HOTEL
Embarcadero Center, SAN FRANCISCO 4pm - 6pm

OCTOBER 13 - HOTEL MARRIOTT EASTSIDE
525 Lexington Avenue, NEW YORK 4pm - 6pm

CCA is a part of the CCI group. We are a leading supplier of contract staff throughout the world and we're giving you the opportunity to be a part of our consultancy staff by coming along to one of our OPEN HOUSES with your resume and chatting to our management team. We have many requirements especially for the following skills:-

HOGAN
We are seeking people with skills in HOGAN systems. CCI is a major supplier of HOGAN professionals and currently have requirements in many countries. If you have OOS, DDS, ILF, Umbrella or any other recent experience with HOGAN send us your resume.

SYNON
SYNON Consultants ranging from Junior Constructionists to Senior Design Consultants. If you have any SYNON experience we have great opportunities for you.

SAP
We are seeking expressions of interest from LT people who have had recent experience in any part of the SAP product range. Provided you have had some experience in SAP you should register with us. People at all skill levels are required, from Programmers through to Senior Consultants.

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS WITH SKILLS IN OTHER AREAS OF PROGRAMMING, ANALYSIS OR DESIGN are also welcome to be considered for openings throughout the world. If you are unable to attend either of our Open Houses, we are still very interested to see and would like a call from you or fax your updated resume to our San Francisco office.

Phone ... 1-800 277-7996 Fax ... (415) 461-4601

CCI AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND, UNITED KINGDOM/EUROPE, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ADEPT

For 10 years we've been a recognized leader for providing challenging, long-term and continuous assignments. We've grown 20% per year, which means we offer you 20% more work, your offer your

CONSULTANTS

IMMEDIATE Long-term Contracts in New England, DC and Atlanta

- SYBASE
- ORACLE
- TANDEM
- UNIX, C++
- MS-WINDOWS
- POWERBUILDER
- AS/400
- NATURAL
- TELON
- DB2
- CICS

WANTED SALES REPS for our BOSTON and ATLANTA offices

Send or FAX resume to: Kelly Ann
888 Worcester Rd · Wellesley, MA 02181
(800) 66-ADEPT · FAX (617) 237-6662

Programmer Analysts

Bombardier Capital Group, a leader in the inventory finance business currently has two positions available in its Information Systems Group.

The successful candidates will have 3+ years hands-on Synon development experience and 5+ years on the AS/400 platform. Ability to handle multiple projects in a fast paced, corporate environment.

We offer competitive salary and excellent benefits.

Become a Part of a Winning Team! Qualified candidates should submit a resume and salary history to:

Bombardier Capital Inc.
Human Resources
P.O. Box 5309
Burlington, Vermont
05402-5309

An Equal Opportunity Employer

PORTLAND, OREGON

Looking for a progressive Data Processing employer offering a secure future, career growth opportunities, and excellent pay? Pacific Data Group is a successful, visionary DP consulting services company. We have six consecutive years of double-digit growth, strong ethics, market leadership, satisfied employees, and top compensation. Current Job Openings: Nearly 10-3 Consultants and Salaried Data Processing Professionals (all levels: Sr. S/A, S/A, Sr. P/A, P/A, Project Leader, Software Engineer).

Mainframe:	DB2, CSP, CICS, IMS DB or DC, IDMS/DC, IDMS, ADSO, IEF, ADW, IEW, Bachman, PanBase
Client/Server:	Oracle, Sybase, PowerBuilder, Visual Basic, OS/2, TCP/IP, AIX
Applications:	Banking (Commercial Loans & Installment Loans), Insurance, Retail, Government, Telecom, Financials, Utilities, Manufacturing

Mail, Phone, or Fax: Pacific Data Group, 10300 S.W. Greenburg Road, Suite 220, Portland, OR 97223. FAX: (503) 293-3899 / Phone: (503) 293-3400.

Results.

Computerworld gives recruitment advertisers results. Weekly. Regionally. And Nationally.

To place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

Computerworld is your recruitment bulletin board.

When it comes to posting important computer-related positions, *Computerworld* is the consistent choice of hiring organizations across the United States. And it's easy to see why *Computerworld* delivers your recruitment message to an audience of over 629,000 qualified computer professionals every week.

Call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD
CAREERS ON-LINE
508-879-4700

This Space for HIRE! CALL:

800-343-6474

in MA., 508-879-0700, ask for John Corrigan, Vice President Classified Advertising.

COMPUTERWORLD

Weekly. Regional. National.

And it Works!

DATABASE PROGRAMMERS

MAPPER
(Richmond VA)

MAPPER specialists are needed for a challenging assignment to provide analysis, design, programming and user support for large development efforts. These positions require a background in MAPPER RUN DESIGN and a minimum of 2-5 years in D.P. Excellent customer skills are required. These are long term assignments.

DATACOM/DB
(Ogden UT)

Jr. to Sr. level DATACOM/DB programmer/analysts with solid COBOL, JCL, CICS, and native call DL are needed for assignment in UTAH. Backgrounds should include knowledge of inventory systems (military preferred), IBM MVS environment, with exposure to SAGE APS a big plus. We need team players with strong work ethics.

PINKERTON is an employee-owned company in business since 1967. We offer excellent company-paid benefit plans for our full time employees. CONSULTANTS are also welcome to apply. For more information, please call Paige Gordon at (1-800-200-7465) and fax/send resume with salary requirements to: 1900 N. Beauregard St., Suite 200; Alexandria, VA 22311. Fax: (703) 820-7465.

PINKERTON COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, INC.

TANDEM
COBOL • SCOBOL • ENSCRIBE • SQL
Call Jim Grimm
412/787-9600 800/969-0099
Penn Center West II
Suite 430, Dept. 0711
Pittsburgh, PA 15276
(412) 787-3070 (fax)
Equal Opportunity Employer
CISCORP

CISCORP is a Tandem Computer Partner providing Tandem solutions nationwide

Third party products mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

TECHNICAL TRAINER

Background: Ability to teach MVS, JCL, COBOL, IMS and IBM concepts. Good interpersonal skills.

Preferred: Potential to teach CICS, DB2, IMS and AS/400.

Please send your resume and salary requirements to:

COMPUTER BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, INC.
32605 West Twelve Mile Road
Suite 250 - Department CE
Farmington Hills
Michigan 48334-3339
EOE

ACH PEP

Programmer Analyst
TO: $50K

Systems Consultant
TO: $55K

Fax

CONSULTANTS SHOULD CONSULT MIMI

Immediate need NOW for
MVS/SP
Very long contracts or F/T

Many other consulting & F/T opportunities available

Please send/fax resume & call:
MIMI SIMON ASSOC.
99 West St., Suite 1105, NYC 10006
(212) 406-1705 FAX: 406-1750

PCS GROUP
"Support Services Since 1974"

PCS Group Consulting Division has immediate career opportunities:

- Help Desk Mgmt
- Cobol MVS/CICS
- On-line Viewing Integrat
- Easytrieve
- Ad/Cycle/Net
- Excel (DDE/OEL) interface to database
- Sybase
- C/C++ (preferably Oracle)
- PLC Eng.

PCS Group offers relocation assistance with attractive salaries & benefits.

PCS GROUP
PO Box 24334
Louisville, KY 40224
FAX 502-267-7435

CONSULTANTS
- All Technologies
- Nationwide Openings
- Salaried or Project Basis
- 2+ Years Experience

Send/Fax resume to:
Analysts International Corp.
P.O. Box 39612
Minneapolis, MN 55439
Fax (612) 897-4544

CA & AZ Contracts

P. Murphy & Assoc.
4405 Riverside Dr. #100
Burbank, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002
FAX (818) 841-2122
Member NACCB

1992 1993

At The Registry, Our Success Works For You, Too

When you're recognized as one of the top names in the Software Consulting business, the best assignments keep coming your way. Which is why you, as a top Software/MIS consultant, should also be coming to see us! *Inc. Magazine* named us among the country's 500 fastest growing companies two years in a row; *Nation's Business* and Conn Mutual selected us as their Blue Chip Enterprise Designee; and *Sales and Marketing Management* magazine recognized our commitment to our people. We're committed to proactive, stable relationships with our consultants — and our clients. And we invite you to share in our success in one of many lucrative, long- or short-term consulting assignments currently available at client sites all across the country.

"...extensive professional development, continuous recognition, and high monetary rewards..."

National Division: 800 248 9119 Fax: 617 527 8805

Databases: Contact Sue
• RDB • SYBASE • ORACLE • INFORMIX • DB2

Networks and Communications: Contact Dan
• UNIX INTERNALS /NIS • VAX/UNIFACE

Desktop: Contact Mike
• OS2/PM/C •C++/MOTIF/VBASIC/SDK

Mainframes and Minis Support: Contact Debbie
• COBOL/CICS/IMS/TELON • VAX/RDB/ACMS

Atlanta, GA **Contact: Jeff** **(800) 255-9119** **FAX (404) 257-0566**
CLIENT SERVER/SYBASE/PARADOX •370 ASSEMBLER •DB2 IMS CICS •SYBASE/POWERBUILDER • ORACLE/C SQL

Boston, MA **Contact: Kevin** **(800) 248-9119** **FAX (617) 527-8805**
OS/2 •SYBASE/UNIX/C •UNIX SYSTEM ADMIN •X-SERVER DEVELOPMENT •AS-400/RPG III •PC WINDOWS/C++

Chicago, Il **Contact: Bill** **(800) 677-9119** **FAX (312) 558-1388**
ORACLE-SQR •TECH WRITERS •C++/SMALLTALK •C/COOD/UNIX •AS-400/ASI •MS-TEST

Cleveland, OH **Contact: Ed** **(216) 328-9900** **FAX (216) 328-9338**
HOGAN •UNIVE •MICROFOCUS COBOL •DB2/SQL •ORACLE •C++/TUBOVISION •DB2 DBA/SYS TUNER •IMS DB/DC

Dallas, TX **Contact: Chris** **(214) 497-9119** **FAX (214) 497-9853**
VISUAL BASIC/VBX DEV •SMALLTALK •POWERBUILDER/ORACLE •WIN/SDK •IEF/DATA MODELER

Durham, NC **Contact: Nicole** **(800) 338-9119** **FAX (919) 544-9668**
BANYAN VINES •DATAVIEWS •UNIX OR VMS/ORACLE/C •MS-WIN/C++ •DB2/IMS/COBOL •POWERBUILDER

Ft. Lauderdale, FL **Contact: Nancy** **(305) 779-1500** **FAX (305) 728-3457**
AS-400/RPG OR COBOL •POWERBUILDER •ADW •SPEEDWARE •SMARTSTAR/RMS •CICS/DB2 •ORACLE

McLean, VA **Contact: Kris** **(800) 367-9119** **FAX (703) 790-0467**
ORACLE/IAM •C++/WINDOWS •IEW/IEF •SYBASE DBA •ORACLE/SQL •MUMPS

New York, NY **Contact : Holly** **(914) 937-9119** **FAX (914) 937-3314**
EASEL •POWERBUILDER •DATA MODELER •NOMAD •IDMS/ADSO •ORACLE •MS-WINDOWS/SDK •ADA/SYBASE

Richmond, VA **Contact: Skip** **(804) 747-1000** **FAX (804) 346-0510**
DB2/APS •IMS DB/DC •VISUAL BASIC •GUI DEVELOPER •CYBORG •SAP/ABAP •HYPERCARD

San Francisco, CA **Contact Mike** **(800) 248-9119** **FAX (617) 527-8805**
OS-2/PM/C •ORACLE/FORMS •SYBASE/C/UNIX •MS-WINDOWS/CSDK •VISUAL BASIC •FOXPRO

The Registry

Member NACCB

In addition to excellent compensation, we provide a 401 (k) plan, health coverage, weekly pay, plus a wide choice of ongoing assignments. Put our success to work for you! Contact the Registry office nearest you. An Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer.

BUSINESS SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

CTS has openings, both contract and permanent, for professionals with well developed skills. These opportunities are with Fortune 500 clients and offer excellent pay, benefits and exposure to the most current technologies. Our needs include:

IMS/DB-DC	Systems Silver,	Network Ops. Autom.
CICS, DB2	AIX/600, SYNON	Burroughs V-series
HP/MPE	IEF, ADW, IEW	Check Processing
SYBASE	Powerbuilder	DATACOM/IDEAL
PC COBOL	UNIX, C, GUI	Large MVS Performance

Business Continuity Coordinator (data center, network, distributed) for career growth opportunity in Northeast (salary open).

Send or FAX your resume to Ernie Scuggs, Control Technical Services, 550-15 Wells Road, Orange Park, FL 32073

Ph: (904) 264-4251 FAX: (904) 264-7541

BPE & CASE CONSULTANTS

Join LOGAN/BRITTON's BPE Practice in Business Process Engineering and serve as a BPE Facilitator or Practitioner. Contribute your expertise as a CASE Consultant (IEF or ADW) in ISP, IEM, JAD, BAA, BSD, TD, Const., Entp Adm, Dev. Coor., D.A.'s, Model Manag., and Tool Support.

Please call or fax resume to:

LOGAN/BRITTON
3300 So. Gessner #200, Houston, TX 77063
Fax 713 266-6005 • Tel 713 266-4300

LOGAN/BRITTON's corporate offices are in Houston, Texas and has clients throughout the U.S. and Canada. We are involved in endeavors with BPE, IEM and CASE UNIX, C, ORACLE, DB2, GUI, and Client Server environments. LOGAN/BRITTON Partners in several Alliance Programmers to diversify our market offerings.

Why Not Wyoming

If you've ever travelled through Wyoming on your way to Yellowstone Park, the Grand Tetons, or to Cheyenne's Frontier Days, you may have noticed bumper stickers that read "Wyoming—What America Once Was." It's True! Wyoming has a low crime rate, no traffic congestion, exceptionally clean air, low cost of living, affordable housing, and excellent public schools. The ninth largest state (in area) with the least population and the lowest personal tax burden in the continental United States.

The State of Wyoming currently has System Programmer class code DP 67 open. If this position and a small town environment full of western hospitality sounds appealing, and if you have a BS in computer science (or equivalent experience) plus 5 years work experience as computer programmer including 2 years at senior level, then send for application. Preference will be given to those applicants who have ADABAS DBA experience. Salary Range $2,228 - $3,696 per month.

Personnel Management Division
State of Wyoming
2001 Capitol Avenue, Cheyenne, WY 82002
(307) 777-7188 Fax 1-307-777-6562

Applications will be accepted until filled
EEO/ADA Employer

PDC

IEF
BAA-Const.
Client/Server, GUI

PDC, a recognized leader in Reengineering and Information Engineering consulting services, has several opportunities in the above area of expertise

Mail or fax your resume today to:

PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
5430 LBJ Frwy, #1000
Dallas, TX 75240
Phone 800-828-0616
Fax 214-490-1875

SOUTHEAST OPPORTUNITIES

Technology Consulting, Inc. is a dynamic and rapidly growing Software Development Company with challenging assignments. Our immediate and continuing needs are.

SYBASE/CLIENT SERVER (TRAINING AVAILABLE)

- CICS, DB2
- DEC/VAX, C
- MCCORMACK & DODGE
- ALLEN BRADLEY
- NATURAL/ADABAS
- AS400, RPG400
- IMS DB/DC
- COBOL, PL/1
- TANDEM
- OS/2, GUI
- ORACLE
- C++, GUI

TCI offers competitive salaries, attractive benefits, and relocation assistance. For consideration, send resume or call:

TCI TECHNOLOGY CONSULTING INC.
1800 Mountain Tower, Louisville, KY 40202
(502) 589-3110 FAX (502) 589-3107
Member NACCB

FLORIDA
Opportunities

COMPUTER BUSINESS ASSOC.

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

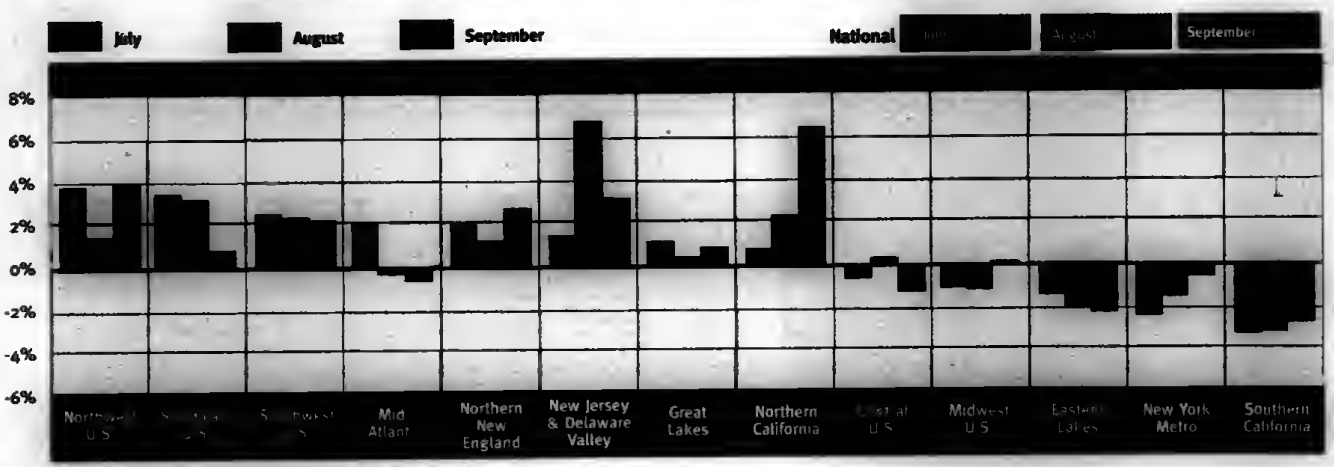
For over two decades, Computerworld has delivered qualified job candidates to America's employers.

And ever since Computerworld's first weekly issue in 1967, America's companies have relied on Computerworld to target America's most qualified computer job candidates.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD
Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

Nationwide employment by technology manufacturers continued a slow but steady rise throughout the third quarter



© Copyright 1993, Corporate Technology Information Services, Inc., Woburn, Mass.

Midwest

TEMPORARY TECHNICAL CONSULTANT

Introduce and train company management and permanent operating staff on the implementation and use of TRITON manufacturing software solutions, including business performance, warranties, and services. Convert user instructional materials developed in the Netherlands for U.S. application. Will develop written guidelines and procedures to correct common installation and application problems. All duties to be completed within 11 months or earlier. High school degree required. Must have at least two years experience as a technical consultant - user support. Must have two years experience in the installation and use of TRITON application software, including Z-X release level and TRITON tools 4.X and 5.X and two years experience in implementation of packaged application software in manufacturing environment. Forty hours per week, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday - Friday; Salary: $5,350 per month. Dates of temporary employment: November 8, 1993 - October 1, 1994. If interested, send resume to Mrs. Janice Guerrero, Brain Interactions, Inc., 3140 Normandie, South Bend, IN 46628-1032, or call (219) 968-4567. EEO Employer.

Call today to place your recruitment ad.

800-343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

Systems Administrator, 40 hrs/wk; $-0; $38,500/yr. Supply feasibility of and implement automated system in sales department. Duties include improving ticketing process for selling and buying condos, providing shared data base, integrating existing standalone applications (Kenny System, Blue Lite, SWAP programs), providing database communication to access remote databases. Hardware includes NEXT work stations. Software includes TRADE and LAN (shared database). Testing and debugging program. Maintenance of system including system administration, back-up and supervision of data, communications applications. Program development and in-house programming. Training users on shared software applications. Testing a third party program under development and in-house programming. Must have an M.S. in Computer Science and have completed academic courses in object-oriented concepts, principles of Computer Networks (including a Network Design Project), and C-Language on NEXT mainframe and Systems Administration on NEXT machines. Must have 6 mos. experienced implementing business applications in class 'N' and 6 mos. experience in job of Systems Analyst. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the United States. Send resumes to: Illinois Dept. of Employment Security, 401 S. State St., 4W South, Chicago, Illinois 60605. Attn: Janet Aschenbrenner. Reference #V-6, 10515-A. 2 copies of your resume required. An Employer Paid Ad. NO CALLS

CPU

"An Information Technology Company"

In response to our clients needs, C.P.U. is actively and continually recruiting qualified information systems professionals to compliment our current staff of over 250 consultants. C.P.U. had been able to sustain its growth by providing a continuing flow of challenging, leading edge assignments for its consultants with our Fortune 500 clients. C.P.U.'s diverse client base throughout five states gives us the opportunity to offer information systems professionals the opportunity to work in Open Systems/Client Server and other cutting edge technology, as well as traditional environments. C.P.U. has a significant number of opportunities for the below listed skills.

- ORACLE, INGRES
- SYBASE w/Gain Momentum
- UNIX, SUN OS
- OS 2 w/Presentation Mgr
- C, C++
- CADRE, CASETOOLS
- RISC 6000, AIX
- ADA (All Levels) - HOGAN
- COBOL, SCOBOL
- CICS, IMS DB/DC, DB2
- TANDEM, TAL
- RPG/400, SYNON
- PANSOPHIC IRMS
- Microsoft LAN MGR
- DB2/DBA
- WIRELESS CELLULAR

If you are looking for a challenging assignment, a people oriented environment, an opportunity for growth, and a great salary and fringe benefit package please send or fax your resume to us at our Corporate Recruiting Center.

C.P.U. Inc. Corporate Recruiting Center
Attn: Karen Benjamin
345 Woodcliff Drive
Fairport, NY 14450

Phone: 1-800-374-4278 **Fax: 1-716-385-7918**

C.P.U. Markets

Syracuse, New York	**Dallas, Texas**	**Cleveland, Ohio**
Rochester, New York	**Tampa, Florida**	**Washington D.C.**
Buffalo, New York	**Akron, Ohio**	**Orlando, Florida**

SYSTEMS ANALYST (REF. #7/3000) to consult with clients to ascertain & define their business reqs or problem areas & utilize tech expertise to provide solutions to clients' needs, incl analyzing, designing, developing & implementing comp s/ware for clients' EDP sys. 1 opening duty is to configure, install, support & tune a multi-protocol network environment consisting of NetWare 3.11 & 4.01 LAN Servers, Windows NT Advanced Server 3.1, & Windows 95 clients. Will be responsible for configuring & tuning of MVS/ESA, VSE/ESA & VM/ESA on IBM 9672 G5 & G4 CMOS, 9021s & 4381s. Installation of ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP, ACF/SSP, NETVIEW, NPM & STM/OS & multi-system network generation, tuning & administration of a X.25/SNA wide area network using the latest SNA productivity commanding PC's as terminals to the IBM hosts via an IBM Token Ring network using LAN LAN Manager & a RABBIT gateway, writing STM/OS apps to allow non-SNA terminals to connect to the SNA hosts over the X.25 network, connecting UNIX based running 3074 emulation over the network, installation of the latest releases of the SNA/OS/390 suite. ED & EDP: Bachelor's in Comp Sc, Engg, Sys Anal or Math & 2 yrs exp in the job offered or 2 yrs exp as Progr, Sys Progr, Progr/Anal, Sys Anal, Software Engg or Consultant. Will accept 3 yrs of college ed plus 3 yrs of exp in the job offered or in the related occupation in lieu of the req ed & exp. REL EXP: In whole or in part, exp design & installation, network administration, & using IBM ES9000s, PSRS, VM/ESA, VSE, MVS, ACF/VTAM, ACF/SSP, ACF/NCP & 3X00NET or SNA & 3X00NET or X.25 network. $34,000/yr. 40 hrs/wk.

SYSTEMS ANALYST (REF. #7/3000) to consult with clients to ascertain & define their business reqs or problem areas & utilize tech expertise to provide solutions to clients' needs, incl analyzing, designing, developing & implementing comp s/ware for clients' EDP sys. Duties incl design & develop an integrated networking app supporting various network protocols in UNIX SVR4 MP environment. Responsibilities incl developing network device drivers in a multiprocessor (MP) environment & debugging the kernel, designing UNIX IPC, network apps & UNIX internals using U 3000/Interactive UNIX, writing in UNIX SVR 4 MP Environment, TCP/IP, SNA, X.25, XLIBS, BAT, PRIMUS & RJLAN. ED & EDP: Bachelor's in Comp Sc, Engg, Sys Anal or Math & 2 yrs exp in the job offered or 2 yrs exp as Progr, Sys Progr, Progr/Anal, Sys Anal, Software Engg or Consultant. Will accept 5 yrs of college ed plus 3 yrs of exp in the related occupation in lieu of the required ed & exp. REL EXP: In whole or in part, developing apps on real time sys; & using Network Protocols, device drivers & UNIX internals. $84,000/yr. 40 hrs/wk.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST (REF. #7/2000) to consult with clients to ascertain & define their business reqs or problem areas & utilize tech expertise to provide solutions to clients' needs, incl analyzing, designing, developing & implementing comp s/ware for clients' EDP sys. Duties incl design & develop a comprehensive suite of on-line/batch pgms. Responsibilities incl performing analysis & design for customer-specific, user-defining the sys with online troubleshooting, meeting with users to gather info, & preparing test cases for testing. The tech support provided will be for enhancement and maintenance of the customer app using SAS BASE/SQL on IBM 9000 using SAS 609, MVS/ESA, SAS DB/DC, TELCN, CLIST5, TSO & JCL. ED & EDP: Bachelor's in Comp Sc, Engg, Sys Anal or Math & 2 yrs exp in the job offered or 2 yrs exp as sys Anal, Sys Prog, Prog, Programmer, Software Engg or Consultant. Will accept 5 yrs of college ed plus 3 yrs of exp in the training in the related occupation in lieu of the req ed & exp. REL EXP: In whole or in part, exp design & troubleshooting and using IBM 3090, MVS/ESA, SAS DB/DC, TSO & JCL. $84,000/yr. 40 hrs/wk.

PROJECT LEADER (REF. #7/4000) to consult with clients to ascertain & define their business reqs or problem areas & utilize tech expertise to provide solutions to clients' needs, incl analyzing, designing, developing & implementing comp s/ware for clients' EDP sys. Duties incl design & develop a large Integrated Production Planning & control sys for a manufacturing company. Process will be automated to a large extent. Will be responsible for the existing sys on IBM mainframe using COBOL, VM/CMS written in COBOL. Duties incl design & programming in prototype, design & development of the sys using Yourdon methodology & Yourdon Tool Kit, INFORMIX 4GL 4.1 & INFORMIX STAR 5.0 RDBMS under UNIX 4.3 operating sys. Develop Communication Control programs. Provide post-development sys support. Design & develop training material. Provide user training. ED & EDP: Bachelor's in Comp Sc, Engg, Sys Anal or Math & 2 yrs exp in the job offered or 2 yrs exp as Progr, Sys Prog, Prog/Anal, Sys Anal, Software Engg or Consultant. Will accept 5 yrs of college ed plus 3 yrs of exp in the related occupation in lieu of the required ed & exp. REL EXP: In whole or in part, development of integrated production planning & control sys for manufacturing, user training, & using UNIX operating sys, Yourdon Methodology & Tool Kit, INFORMIX, RDBMS, & COBOL. $84,000/yr. 40 hrs/wk.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER (REF. # 7/5000) to consult with clients to ascertain & define their business reqs or problem areas & utilize tech expertise to provide solutions to clients, incl analyzing, designing, developing & implementing comp s/ware for clients' EDP sys. Duties incl design & development of object oriented programs to implement data communication applications & utilities for interface management of IBM 3800X QMD's using IBPF, PL/I, TSO, JCL, CLIST, MVS/ESA, & app development using DB2, CICS, CSP, PL/I. ED & EDP: Bachelor's in Comp Sc, Engg, Sys Anal or Math & 2 yrs exp in the job offered or 2 yrs exp as Prog, Sys Prog, Prog/Anal, Sys Anal, Software Engg or Consultant. Will accept 3 yrs of college ed plus 3 yrs of exp in the related occupation in lieu of the required ed & exp. REL EXP: In whole or in part, design & development of object oriented programs to implement data communication applications & utilities for interface management of IBM 3800X QMD's using PL/I, REXX, VM/ESA, & SNA-3270. IBPF, PL/I, TSO, JCL, CLIST, MVS/ESA, PL/I & CSP. $40,000/yr. 40 hrs/wk.

SYSTEMS ANALYST (REF. #7/7000) to consult with clients to ascertain & define their business reqs or problem areas & utilize tech expertise to provide solutions to clients' needs, incl analyzing, designing, developing & implementing comp s/ware for clients' EDP sys. Duties incl: analysis, design & development of a financial automation sys; identifying business reqs; designing an object-oriented sys & implementing it using C++ on the IBM PS/2. Duties require the use of IBM PS/2, 486, C, Microsoft C++ 4.0 Windows or Presentation Manager graphical user interface. BD in EDP: Bachelor's in Comp Sc, Engg, Sys Anal or Math & 3 yrs exp in the job offered or 2 yrs exp as Progr, Sys Progr, Prog/Anal, Sys Anal, Software Engg or Consultant. Will accept 5 yrs of college ed plus 3 yrs of exp in the job offered or in the related occupation in lieu of the required ed & exp. REL EXP: In whole or in part, or were dvpt'ment on IBM 386 or 486; & using C, Microsoft C++ 4.0 Windows or Presentation Manager graphical user interface. $84,000/yr. ed hrs/wk.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST (REF. #7/8000) to write & develop cross programming for clients' EDP sys, and a Graphic Welfare sys. Duties incl: maintenance of the Benefit Management System of the welfare sys; & additions, coding & user ed for major programs for Child Support Enforcement module of the welfare sys using IBM 3090 mainframe, PCIAT, TELCN, COBOL, IMS DB/DC, JCL, CLIST, MVS/ESA BRACKETS, MS-WORD & PROFS. ED & EDP: Bachelor's in Comp Sc, Engg, Sys Anal or Math & 3 yrs exp in the job offered or 3 yrs exp as Prog, Sys Prog, Prog/Anal, Sys Anal, Software Engg or Consultant. Will accept 3 yrs of college ed plus 3 yrs of exp in the related occupation in lieu of the required ed & exp. REL EXP: In whole or in part, app development, sys testing & user ed, & using IBM 3090 & PCIAT, MVS/ESA, TELCN, COBOL, IMS, JCL, CLIST, BRACKETS & MS-WORD. $40,000/yr. 40 hrs/wk.

Please send resume to 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm 415, Detroit, MI 48202 & include Ref #. Employer Paid Ad.

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

For over two decades, Computerworld has delivered qualified job candidates to America's employers.

And ever since Computerworld's first weekly issue in 1967, America's companies have relied on Computerworld to target America's most qualified computer job candidates.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD
Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

Systems Programming Manager

Responsible, thru 2 programmers, for VM and VSE operating systems and released on IBM ES 9000 with 400 terminals. BS CMPS and automated prior experience in VM/VSE required. Occasional nights, weekend and PC work. A stable civil service position with good benefits. Hiring may be between 38,259 - 49,385 DOQ. Send resume to and obtain application forms from:

The Municipal Civil Service Office
PO Box 4017-C
Lafayette, LA 70502
An Equal Opportunity Employer

TANDEM

Contract & Permanent Applications & Systems

Now Staffing Projects in 10 States.

Computer Analysts, Inc.
214-696-0186
or fax resume to
214-696-0699

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER/ROBOTICS TEMPORARY. Bilingual (German and English) person for a project position, 10-04-93 to 06-30-94. At least 2½ years work with automation techniques, installation, computer assisted design, writing and analyzing programs, trouble-shooting and problem solving analysis experience required. Experience in providing instruction and training to industrial customers in these areas. Involved with providing instruction and training on unique robotic system based on European model. $16.35 per hour, 40 hours per week. Resume to: Personnel, System Sterowniki-USA, 121 Enzo Circle, DeForest, WI 53532. Telephone (608) 846-6180. File # 930238.

MegaForce LTD.

Greater Midwestern Consulting Firm

- ☐ Dynamic Career Opportunities
- ☐ Elite Customer Base
- ☐ Competitive Salary
- ☐ Generous Benefits Package
- ☐ Relocation Available

We are currently seeking professionals with the following expertise to join our team.

SAP ■ ADW
IMS DB/DC

Send Resume or Call MegaForce Ltd.
8401 College Blvd., Suite 110
Lenexa, Kansas 66211-1605
(800) 879-6888 ext. 210
Fax (913) 491-8848

Programmer/Analyst - Enhance and modify modules to computer based application across multiple platforms. Write specifications. UNIVAC hardware, EXEC-1100, UNIX shell scripts, TIP, ED, EXCELERATOR, IPF. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Math or Engineering. 3 years experience. Must have 2 years experience using UNIVAC hardware, EXEC-1100, ED, IPF including 1 year experience using EXCELERATOR, UNIX shell script, TIP. 40 hour week (8-5); $36,000/year. Send resume to: 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. Reference No. 71790. Employer Paid Ad.

Analyst/Programmer - Analyze reqs, design, develop and implement manufact. and commercial systems using ORACLE V.6 on UNIX hardware. Use SQL*Forms V3, SQL*Plus, SQL*Menu, SQL*Reportwriter, SQL*Loader, SQL*DBA tools and COBOL, PL/SQL and Pro*C. Define/establish ORACLE database structure. Prepare program specs, systems docs; enhance and debug existing systems and programs. 40 hrs./wk; $AM-$PM. BS/$,000/yr Req. B.S. in Comp. Sci., Math or Industrial or Mechanical Engineering and 2 yrs exp. Employer Paid Ad. Send resumes to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202 Reference No. 71665.

IS PROFESSIONALS

We will hire experienced (3 years+) IS Professionals for long-term assignments in:

CHATTANOOGA, TN
10 - PL/1, IMS P/A s
4 - APS DB2 or IMS P/A's
3 - Cobol VSAM P/A s
3 - Cobol, CICS, DB2 (DBA, Tech Support, P/A)
1 - JCL P/A

KNOXVILLE/ CHATTANOOGA, TN
3 - UNIX Systems Administrators
3 - Network Configuration-PC/IP, Ethernet, Token Ring, Novell, LAN MGR, UNIX, Windows, DOS

JACKSONVILLE, FL
4 - Cobol II, CICS, JCL, SAS P/A's
1 - AS400 Cobol S/E
1 - OS/2 Presentation Mgr, C

GREENVILLE, SC
1 - Systems Integrator-RS6000, PC Networks, UNIX/AIX, PC/IP, Ethernet (10BASE-T, FDDI)

COLUMBIA, SC
1 - Powerbuilder P/A
1 - Cobol IDMS, CICS, Easytrieve+ P/A

Call or send resume to

AMERICAN COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS
140 Stoneridge Drive
Suite 350
Columbia, SC 29210
800-933-8227
Fax 803-779-1955
equal opportunity employer

FLORIDA & SOUTHEAST

L. Robert Pronk & Associates is a Tampa based, professional recruitment firm specializing in the PERMANENT PLACEMENT of Information Technology INFORMIX. This REPUTATION positions available in Florida and throughout the Southeast.

Immediate openings now exist for:

- Powerbuilder.....Spec Perm & Contract
- Sybase DBA.....68K Design & Admn
- SAP.....EP/ER Implementation Consulting
- PICK.....to 44K Prog and Prog/Analyst
- Syst Prog, Mgr.....to 75K Mfg, Multi-Platform
- Mid Mainframe.....to 68K DCS dev'p, All Levels
- Manufacturing.....to 68K Order Mgt, AS/400
- Client Server.....to 68K C, C++, RDBMS, GUI

Please call or send resume in confidence to:

L. Robert Pronk & Associates
3910 Bay to Bay Blvd., #307
Tampa, Florida 33629

Ph. 800-741-3570
813-831-9788
Fax: 813-836-8035

PROGRAMMER, INFORMIX - (UNIX)

Large dental distributor seeks experienced programmer. The successful candidate should have five years experience developing commercial applications. One year of Informix experience is preferred. We offer: competitive salary with full benefits, 401K, and profit sharing.

Send resume' with salary history and professional references to:

Moser Dental
7277 N. Haggerty, Canton, MI 48187
Attention: Mark Ainsworth

Project Manager

The Marketing Force Division of ADVO, INC., is seeking a highly skilled Information Services professional.

The successful candidate must have a clear understanding of how state-of-the-art computer-based technology can help a business to grow.

Outstanding oral and writing skills are absolutely required, as is the ability to present ideas forcefully, yet tactfully, in group settings. A knowledge of UNIX is required, as is familiarity with relational database management systems such as INFORMIX. Client Server knowledge is helpful.

Marketing Force offers an excellent compensation package, a full range benefits program, and a professional work environment. Qualified candidates should forward a cover letter and resume to:

Marketing Force Division of ADVO Inc., Human Resources Department-WWKPM, 1767 Northfield Dr., Rochester Hills, MI 48309. Equal Opportunity Employer.

MARKETING FORCE

AMCORE Financial, Inc., is a bank holding company with assets of over $1.5 billion, headquartered in Rockford, IL. As part of our ongoing process of exceeding customer expectations we are aggressively expanding and diversifying into new and exciting financial service areas.

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMER

Five years programming in COBOL and CICS; experience on IBM/VSE mainframe system and knowledge of VSE JCL, POWER, and VSAM required. Background with Systematics banking application software preferred and experience converting from one vendor's banking application software to Systematics a plus. Successful candidate will be a self-starter; team-oriented; highly motivated; and must possess excellent communication skills.

An excellent package of compensation and benefits is assured including medical, dental, life insurance, profit sharing, pension, and 401K plans. Send your resume with salary requirements to:

AMCORE
FINANCIAL, INC.
Lisa Mangiaracina
501 Seventh St., 4th Fl., Suite 410
Rockford, IL 61104
Equal Opportunity Employer
M/F/H/V

Southeast

Computer Consulting Group, has immediate openings on its southeast consulting staff for talented Programmer/Analysts. We're especially seeking:

- **IMS or CICS or DB-2**
- **APS or CSP**
- **UNISYS MAPPER**
- **TESSERACT**
- **VISUAL BASIC**
- **IMS Systems Programmer**
- **IMS-ACCESS**
- **VAX/BASIC**

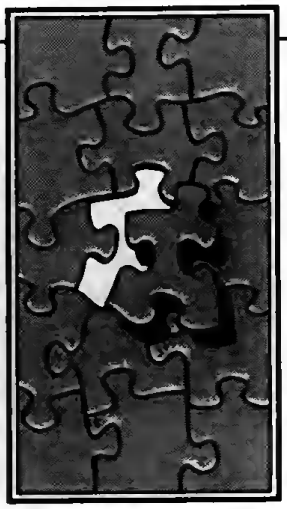
Computer Consulting Group
Contract Professional Services

4928 Wake Forest Rd.
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609
1-800-222-1273
FAX (803)736-9133
Member NACCB

Attention: Hiring Managers

When you compare costs and the people reached, *Computerworld* is the best newspaper for recruiting qualified computer professionals. Place your ads today!

Call toll-free
800-343-6474
(in MA (508) 879-0700)



Individuality

Each Systems Engineer at MCI plays a vital role in creating the next generation of communications technology, such as developing successful products like "Proof Positive." We value the individual contributions that each professional brings to every systems project and recognize the need for an environment that promotes freedom of thought.

The global revolution of information technology has created exciting opportunities for individual performers to maximize their talents, while working in a positive environment toward one common goal – providing our customers the highest quality communications products and services.

In addition to the technology-based atmosphere at MCI, Cedar Rapids, IA, offers an outstanding lifestyle package including a low cost of living, exceptional recreational and cultural activities. Our "human size" city has the advantages of a metropolitan area, while incorporating the benefits of a suburban area. ***All positions are located in Cedar Rapids, IA. Some relocation assistance will be provided.***

COBOL PROGRAMMERS

Work in a new development group to support Commercial Billing Systems. Must have 3–6 years experience utilizing COBOL, VSAM, and TSO/ISPF in an IBM MVS environment. Opportunity for exceptional candidates to learn and use CICS and DB2. Development will be done on an OS/2 LAN and be ported up to the mainframe for implementation. **Response Code: BHCBL.**

PC APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

We are searching for PC Applications Developers with 2–4 years experience to work in an OS/2 LAN environment. Will develop PC-based software in a cutting-edge company where excellence is recognized. Must have the following experience: Windows Development, OS/2 or DOS LAN, SQL (or DB2/ XDB), and PC applications development using PC applications tools (C++ programming is desirable). As a direct user-interface is required, applicants must have excellent written and verbal communication skills. Integrated PC/mainframe applications, OS/2 or Windows SDK level experience are highly preferred. **Response Code: BHPCAD.**

IMS/DB2 PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

We are seeking programmers who have 4–8 years experience programming in an IBM mainframe OS/MVS/XA (ESA) environment. The successful candidates will have design, development and programming experience utilizing COBOL (COBOL II), VSAM, TSO/ISPF, MVS/JCL, Utilities, IMS DL/I, and DB2 (CICS a plus). LAN Development experience using MicroFocus COBOL application development is a plus. **Response Code: BHIMS.**

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT MANAGERS

Individuals will work on challenging, highly visible, large scale IBM COBOL application systems, as well as help MCI develop innovative Commercial Billing Systems for growth. The successful candidates will have 7–10 years MIS experience in an IBM OS/MVS/XA environment. Technical background should include prior programming experience utilizing COBOL, OS/JCL and Utilities, TSO/ISPF (CICS and DB2 are pluses) in a large scale IBM batch and online environment. Must have full life cycle development background utilizing structured methodologies. The environment is one which encourages personal and professional growth. Must have demonstrated team building abilities. **Response Code: BHADM.**

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS SR. SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Lifecycle Systems Development

Will look to you to participate in the coordination of software releases with users and systems engineering groups; assess system and software release impacts; develop functional requirements, test plans and implementation schedules for billing systems; prioritize enhancements and conduct user accept-ance testing. Requires 3–5 years systems analysis experience for the Systems Analysts, or 4–10 years systems analysis experience for the Sr. Systems Analyst; and excellent user liaison and business management skills. A BS/MBA preferred. **Response code: BHSA for Systems Analysts and BHSSA for Sr. Systems Analysts.**

For the above positions, please forward/fax your resume in confidence to: (703) 486-4901, MCI Telecommunications, Systems Engineering Group, Bill Humbert, Dept. 0305/081. **Indicate Appropriate Response Code,** 601 South 12th Street, Arlington, VA 22202.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Our Environment is Strategic, Dynamic, Challenging and High-Tech

Selected candidates will be responsible for supporting design and analysis phase, developing code to meet design specs, testing of code developed and performing modifications on operational programs/ procedures. If this interests you and you have 3–7 years experience in the following, we are interested in you.

IBM Mainframe – COBOL, MVS, DB2 and CICS. Experience in TSO/ISPF, SAS, VSAM, Assembler, MicroFocus COBOL, Easytrieve, LU6.2 are beneficial pluses.

Please fax (319) 399-4210, or forward resume to: Mike Rivera/MRMAIN, MCI Telecommunications, 500 Second Avenue SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52401.

When you're the best, people recognize it, and if you're the best in your professional area of technical expertise, why not work for a company that will recognize and reward your talents. MCI Systems Engineering Group will do just that and more for you. Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/D/V.

MCI®

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld gives you the unique option of REGIONAL or NATIONAL recruitment advertising.

Whether you want to run your ad in the Eastern, Midwestern, Western, National, or any combination of regional editions. Computerworld gives you the only regional recruitment advertising section available in the United States exclusively for computer professionals. And no other newspaper or magazine reaches so many qualified computer professionals regionally or nationally!

Computerworld's Regional Editions

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).**

COMPUTERWORLD

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

Information Technology Specialists

SDC is a leading supplier of contract and direct Information Systems personnel. Our clients represent the majority of commercial, defense, governmental and non-profit organizations. We have over 300 national openings for persons with a minimum of 2 years experience.

ORACLE, C, SQL	SYBASE, INFORMIX
WINDOWS, V BASIC	PROGRESS, INGRES
IDMS, ADS/O, MRP	UNIX, AIX, OS/2
DB2, IMS	OSI, TCP, X.25/400
SAP, ABAP	HOGAN SYSTEMS

SDC Computer Services
National Recruiting Center, Department JDH
P.O. Box 9257 Williamsville, NY 14231-9257
(716) 631-8433 or (800) 566-8310

SAUDI ARABIA
Systems Support Engineer

A new pcm product designed to uniquely solve the Disaster Recovery problem is being introducted into the Saudi marketplace....A new Systems Support Engineer position needs to be filled with an energetic professional. This is a highly visible customer support position with pre sales, post sales and continuing hardware and software maintenance.

Qualifications: 10 years experience in IBM large system environment (3090, 390, MVS/ESA, XA, VM/XA and SMSI.

Excellent Package: Accomodation, Travel, Health, Transportation, Salary and commission. Send C.V. to **Advanced Systems Ltd., P.O. Box 51657, Riyadh 11553, Saudi Arabia.**

PRO-STAR

SR. MANUFACTURING/ CASE CONSULTANTS

PRO-STAR, a major provider of Systems Integration to Fortune 1000 clients throughout the World, needs Manufacturing Consulting Analysts for long-term, high level engagements. Must have "Upper" CASE exp. w/Analyst 8 Design workstations (i.e. BAA/BSD), in real-time manufacturing environment, and strong Relational Database and Data Modeling background. Prefer exp. with VAX/UNIX platforms, also Quality Control and Data Collection tools. Pls. respond to:

PRO-STAR
6262 S. 320 W. #0-292, Salt Lake, Utah 84107
801-266-6138 • FAX 801-266-0069

TANDEM

TANDEM
COBOL, PATHWAY,TAL, SCOBOL,C SQL,X.25

STRATUS
PL1,COBOL,C ON/2

MIPS UNIX
SUN, HP, RS/6000, GUI, SDK PowerBuilder, C++, Visual Basic Full-time/Consulting Positions available in the US/ABROAD

STRATEM
800-582-JOBS
TEL (212)967-2910
FAX (212)967-4205
124 W 30th St. Suite #302
New York, N.Y.10001

Recruit The Best!

Place your ad in regional or national editions of Computerworld's Computer Careers section. For more information, call Lisa McGrath.

800-343-6474
(in MA, 508-879-0700)

SUNBELT RECRUITERS

Sunbelt Opportunities

AS/400 Programmer's $30-50K
BDI Programmer's $35-45K
MANICS Programmer's $30-40K
TANDEM Programmer's $35-45K
UNIX/C++ Programmer's $35-45K
ORACLE Programmer's $35-45K
ORACLE DBA's $40-55K
SYBASE Programmer's $35-45K
DB2/CICS Programmer's $35-45K
IMS DB/DC Programmer's $30-37K
HOGAN Programmer's $35-50K
EDP Auditors $35-45K

Relocation available from 12 years in data processing. Opportunities in the Southwest. Professional & Managerial Fee paid.

SUNBELT RECRUITERS
2055-405 E. Flamingo Road
Las Vegas, NV 89119 - (702) 369-3555
Attn: Rick Young, C.P.C.

WE HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY TO TAKE YOU TO THE TOP.

At American Express, you'll find an outstanding, state-of-the-art environment where you will continually be challenged and encouraged to reach your goals. If you're creative, self-motivated and have the drive to succeed, come enjoy all the advantages of working with the best. Currently, we are seeking the following professionals:

ON-LINE SPECIALIST

As our On-line Specialist, you will be responsible for the execution of all operations functions performed in a large on-line host systems environment. Shift is 7pm-7am.

You must possess a minimum of 5 years' experience in a large-scale systems operations environment with in-depth working knowledge of IMS, DB2, CICS, DBRC and JCL. Excellent communication skills also required. Ref: 1011/T93-189

LEAD OPERATIONS SPECIALIST

You will provide direction and leadership in problem determination and resolution in a large-scale multi-vendor computer facility. You will also allocate resources and coordinate and direct hardware/software change implementation.

Requirements include a minimum of 2 years' experience in a large-scale multi-systems operations environment, knowledge of MVS/ESA and associated systems software, and proven leadership ability. Superior communication skills and the ability to handle high stress situations are essential. Ref: 1011/T93-229

TECHNICIAN

You will provide technical and analytical support to IPC Data Center Operations and monitor system operations. Duties to include design, specification and implementation for new or existing procedures or applications.

This position requires 4-6 years of experience in a large-scale systems operations environment, and thorough knowledge of operating systems and hardware configuration and switching. Demonstrated skill in coding languages: REXX, COBOL, C+, etc., and excellent communication skills are also required. Ref. 1011/T93-190

We offer a comprehensive compensation and benefits package. Please send your resume with salary history, noting the appropriate reference code, to:

AMERICAN EXPRESS, Technologies Resource Center, P.O. Box 53731, Phoenix, AZ 85027-9462. Equal Opportunity Employer.

TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES
An American Express company

ATLANTA

Fee Paid & Role Assistance!

CLIPPER 5.01
Programmer and Systems Analyst opportunities with Atlanta based Fortune 500 information services company. Develop complex multi-user systems networked to the IBM mainframe. To $48,000.

AS/400
Take your pick! A dozen great opportunities with 5 blue Chip Atlanta companies. Positions range from programmer (one year AS/400 work exp. required) to Project leader. Cobol or RPG. To $62,000.

ADABAS
New Systems Analyst opportunities due to expansion of Atlanta "Landmark" company. Design and build Natural systems feeding Windows-based network. To $48,000.

Contact Glen Frank
Call 404/393-9933
Fax 404/998-8364

MATRIX
THE HUMAN FACTOR
115 Perimeter Center Place, Suite 250, Atlanta, GA 30346

CONSULTING

Contract Solutions is offering long-term consulting opportunities throughout the United States. Most positions pay between $80,000-$130,000 per year. The following is a partial list of openings:

- C++, UNIX, (15 OPENINGS)
- AS/400: COBOL, RPGIII, RPG/400, (10 OPENINGS)
- PROGRESS, UNIX, FINANCIAL AND MANUF'G APPS.
- WINDOWS 3.1, SDK, VISUAL C++ OR C++
- SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION: SOLARIS, UNIX OR VMS
- C, RDB, DECFORMS, ACMS
- OSF MOTIF GUI, E-MAIL, AND NETWORK SUBSYSTEM
- CA-CAS, IDMS, ADSO
- ADA, UNIX OR OSF/1, POSTING (10 OPENINGS)
- SYBASE, POWERBUILDER, SDK
- RF OR ADW, BUSINESS ANALYST
- ADABAS, NATURAL, ARS OR VMS
- MSAPS, VAX/MPS, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS
- INFORMIX, XBT, UNIX, C OR C++

CONTRACT SOLUTIONS
Two Metropolitan Drive
Salem, NH 03079-4075
603-893-6776
Fax: 603-893-4888
1-800-998-4a-1 (2744)

"...Computerworld Direct Response Cards consistently generate the highest profits of any deck we've tried."

- Mary Cooper
Vice President
cfSOFTWARE, Inc.

A software developer based in Chicago, cfSOFTWARE has been providing communications solutions to computer professionals in the IBM and compatible arena for over a decade. Because *Computerworld* appeals to a large base of both mainframe and PC professionals, Vice President Mary Cooper just recently expanded the company's *Computerworld Direct Response Card* advertising to include all three of their communications products.

"To generate sales for Across the Boards, a communications toolkit for developing cooperative applications, and pcMAINFRAME, a generalized micro-to-mainframe file transfer system, cfSOFTWARE has been advertising in *Computerworld Direct Response Cards* almost from the very start. Now, based on our past success, we've also started to advertise pc2POWER, our newest file transfer system. Since all of our products facilitate mainframe-to-micro communication, we need to reach IS managers and technical support professionals on the mainframe side as well as end users on the PC side. That's why *Computerworld Direct Response Cards*, with their large audience of buyers most apt to need our products, are one of our primary advertising vehicles.

"Clearly, *Computerworld Direct Response Cards* take the 'hit or miss' out of advertising by qualifying our audience for us. We call it our high-profile deck because we not only get high visibility and a high rate of response but also convert a high volume of leads into sales. With their excellent cost per lead, *Computerworld Direct Response Cards* consistently generate the highest profits of any deck we've tried.

"In fact, we can always tell when our *Computerworld Direct Response Card* advertising hits because of the sudden surge in sales activity. Business really starts hopping with more phone calls and more mail. It's a real morale builder! But most importantly, every time we advertise in *Computerworld Direct Response Cards* we receive well over 100 leads. Sometimes we even get responses six months later, so we know *Computerworld Direct Response Cards* have a long shelf life that gives cfSOFTWARE valuable exposure for building awareness and share of mind over the long term.

"While reasonable rates for color and multiple insertions add considerable appeal, the large quantities of quality leads generated by every card we run is our key incentive for stepping up cfSOFTWARE's advertising schedule in *Computerworld Direct Response Cards*."

Computerworld Direct Response Cards give you a cost-effective way to reach a powerful buying audience of over 137,000 computer professionals in the U.S. They're working for cfSOFTWARE - and they can work for you. Call Norma Tamburrino, National Account Manager, Computerworld Direct Response Cards, at 201/587-0090 to reserve your space today.

COMPUTERWORLD
DIRECT RESPONSE CARDS

Where you get direct access to quality sales leads.

1 800 343-6474
IN MA 508 879-0700

VISUAL DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

'My vendor didn't tell me that. . .

shopper alert!

By David Baum

Visual development tools are catching on like wildfire as people look for quicker ways to get backlogged applications into production. They create beautiful graphical user interfaces (GUI), and their fast development cycles and short learning curves make them good for tactical development projects. But those tools do have limitations, which the vendors don't always mention. In a recent poll, software developers offered the following first-hand observations on just when these tools are appropriate and when a more comprehensive application development environment is required.

. . . the applications aren't portable.'

■ Most visual development tools were designed to create and deploy applications on Macintoshes and PCs. In many cases this is adequate, but as a department expands, the applications created might not go along for the ride.

"Development tools that work only with Windows can limit an organization with a diverse information enterprise," says Paul Ameden, a systems analyst at Kodak's Office Imaging Division in Rochester, N.Y. His advice? For key applications, it is better to use a cross-platform tool.

At the high end of the tools market, for example, a product such as Uniface from Uniface Corp. enables the same application to be deployed on platforms running Windows, the Open Software Foundation's Motif, Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Open Look, IBM's Presentation Manager and character-mode systems simultaneously. The price for this complexity is that it may be overkill for simple applications.

. . . the software offers only limited SQL compliance.'

■ "Many of the simpler visual development products force you to write code for all relational database transactions," says Keith Therrien, a software architect at Arkwright Mutual Insurance Co. in Waltham, Mass. This is not a problem in a simple application that accesses a few database tables, he adds. However, it can get extremely time-consuming for relational applications, where 50 or 100 tables might be involved, with numerous joins among them.

Most development tools support SQL, but they differ widely in their implementations. Ralph Dunlap, a project manager at Georgia-Pacific Corp. in Atlanta, spells out the problem.

"Unless you have tried it, you can't appreciate the effort required to create applications that include both graphical user interfaces and SQL database processing. Just to create a simple invoice application that allows for a one-to-many relationship with standard SQL operations, even with a visual development tool, is a three-week programming task." For applications that must access complex relational database structures, it's better to use development tools optimized for a relational environment.

. . . the tools make little or no provision for high-level analysis and design.'

■ Haste makes waste, and if you create an application with no regard to established corporate data models, you'll pay for it in extra maintenance.

"It's great to have the ability to quickly throw together an application, but are you enabling users simply to build bad applications faster?" asks Ray Stanley, senior consultant at Miles Burke Associates in Scottsdale, Ariz. "How do you ensure that these objects represent the integrated views required by the business and that you are building a reusable asset?"

This is a common complaint about many visual development products. Lacking intimate connections to front-end computer-aided software engineering tools, there is often no provision for a true analysis of business requirements. Simple applications have their place, but developers such as Stanley stress the importance of working from a data model for mission-critical systems, in which all objects and attributes have been carefully defined.

Another caution: Some visual development tools can use a logical data model as the foundation for applications, but developers must type in the data definitions, which can be time-consuming.

. . . I have to write third-generation language code for all the business logic.'

■ Visual development products have enjoyed a nice ride on the GUI wave, but as application developers know, creating the GUI portion of an application is just the start. Once the interface is in place, you must connect it to the database and create the database-access logic.

Most visual development tools and GUI builders generate code for the user interface shell, but customization of that interface must be done manually, explains Todd Powell, senior systems analyst at TransAlta Utilities Corp. in Calgary, Alberta. "Even simple things that you probably take for granted if you have used a fourth-generation language, such as edit masks for a field, typically have to be manually programmed," Powell says.

. . . the software isn't really object-oriented.'

■ Visual development tools often claim to be object-oriented but are often merely object-like. "They are visual, or GUI, products, but they fail to meet any of the standard criteria for OOP languages, such as encapsulation, inheritance or polymorphism," says Colin Davies, a programmer in Simi Valley, Calif. Programmers who want a true taste of what it's like to work with objects are better served by a language such as Digitalk, Inc.'s Smalltalk, he adds.

Others agree. "A lot of the new tool sets lean toward object orientation, but they aren't really object-oriented at all," says David Booty, a project leader at Paradigm Management, Inc. in Dallas. The foundation of object-oriented processing is inheritance, he continues. A true object-oriented environment can create reusable, encapsulated code units that are extendable. At runtime, each code unit or object dynamically inherits the set of attributes that makes it unique, without recompilation or relinking.

When evaluating what tools to use for a particular project, most developers ask themselves two things: how much coding will I have to do, and will the resulting system be viable over the long term? If you can accomplish your objectives with a visual development product, then go to it, but don't be seduced into attempting too much with one of these products. You might bite off more than you can chew.

Baum is a free-lance writer in Santa Barbara, Calif., who specializes in emerging technologies.

RECONDITIONED
NEW
digital
EQUIPMENT
Short Term Rentals on all
New & Used Digital Equipment

Whatever your requirements are for Digital Equipment, call CSI first! Buying, selling, trading, leasing, consignments - we do it!

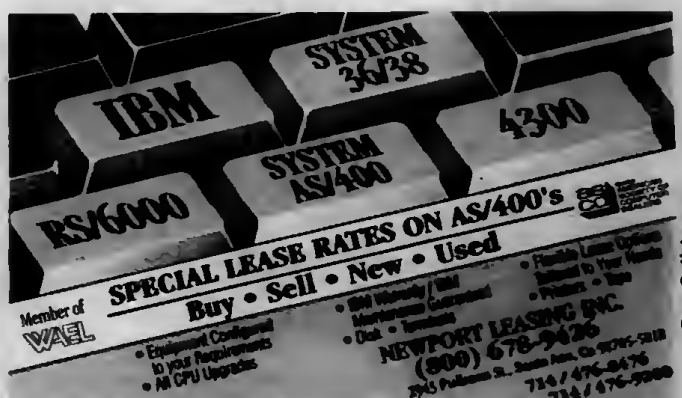
CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day unconditional guarantee on parts and labor and is *eligible for DEC maintenance.*

Offering systems, disk drives, tape drives, printers, terminals, memory, options, boards, upgrades and many more.

Distributors Wanted

Call for the most Competitive Prices

CSI Compurex Systems, Inc
(800) 426-5499
83 Eastman St. Easton, MA 02334 in Mass (508) 230-3700 FAX:(508) 238-8250



DEMPSEY
WHERE IBM QUALTY IS
SECOND NATURE.

- RS/6000
- SERIES/1
- SYSTEMS 36/38
- 9370
- INDUSTRIAL PC
- ES/9000
- PS/2 & VP
- AS/400

Sales & Rentals
- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

For pretested equipment, flexible financing, configuration planning, technical support and overnight shipping call

(800) 888-2000.

Dempsey BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Where IBM Quality is Second Nature.
18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323• Huntington Beach, CA 92648• (714) 847-8486• FAX (714) 847-3149

IBM
Authorized Distributor Products
Integrator

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

1-800-FOR-RISC

Hardware
Maintenance
Engineering Services

RISC System/6000
Series/1
System 36/38
AS/400
937X, 4300, 468X
PS/2, Industrial PC

- Peripherals, Upgrades, Parts
- Emulation, Data Transfer, AIX Support.
- Engineering
- Systems, Field/Technical Services.
- Integration, DAE

612-942-9830
612-942-9827 Fax

Call for a complete listing of products & services provided

CDLA

ascd

Buy
Sell
Trade

...ta General
... AVIION Systems and All Peripherals
...k Systems by HiPerStor

(800) 522-ICSC
Fax (612) 935-2580

...Packard,
...others.

COMPUTING SYSTEMS CORPORATION

New & Used –
•Computers
•Peripherals
•Upgrades

SPECTRA
(800) 745-1233
(714) 970-7000 (714) 970-7095 Fax
Anaheim Corporate Center
5101 E. La Palma Ave., Second Floor
Anaheim, CA 92807

Executive Infosource!

LARGE INVENTORY INCLUDING:

- 9221/120
- 9221/150
- 9221/130
- 9221/170
- Extensive stock of features

Call us for your 9370/9221 needs.
Executive Infosource
Offering full service technical support.
1548 Barclay Blvd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
708 215-9370

BUY, SELL, LEASE & RENT

Specializing in:
- RISC System/6000
- Workstations
- Parts
- AS/400
- System/36
- Personal Computers
- Data Communications
- U.P.S. Systems
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

- System 36 Conversions
- AutoCad Available for RS/6000

New & Used IN STOCK, Complete Technical Center, Installation, Stock Parts & Features for RISC.

CDLA

COMPUTER® MARKETPLACE
Official UDS/Motorola Distributor
800-858-1144 Ext. 97
205 E. 5th St., Corona, CA 91719 • TEL 909-735-2102 • FAX 909-735-5717

Get Instant Access to – Computerworld Introducing . . . . CW Online

Computerworld introduces CW Online, a comprehensive, fully searchable library of Computerworld articles. With CW Online, you can search the three most recent years of Computerworld issues. And the service is updated weekly, so you can access new information every week. Research has never been so easy, so complete or so economical. Right from your personal computer.

The Online start-up kit costs just $25.00 and includes everything you need to start using CW Online including easy-to-use communications software. After that, you'll be charged for access time along with a $5.00 monthly account service fee. You can even set your account up for us to bill your credit card or invoice your company on a monthly basis.

Call today to enter your subscription to CW Online and to receive your CW Online start-up kit with valuable communication software.

CW ONLINE

Electronic access to a library of Computerworld articles

For more information or to order call **800-643-4668** today.

Remote Computing

... to the Buyer, because ... paid by the Seller.

... COMPUTER TIME and ... on ALL platforms.

... we have made over 1200 ... and consistently found ... prices from over 2000 ... data centers.

Call Don Seiden at:

COMPUTER RESERVES,INC

800 882-0988 (201) 882-9700

Time Sharing

If Outsourcing is your objective...

You can maximize your information technology investment by outsourcing part – or all – of your IS operation. Whether it's a transitional or long-term total services partnership, American Software's the right place to rightsize.

Even software developers enjoy the cost and time-saving benefits of outsourcing with us. Call today and we'll tell you why.

®The Outsourcing Group

A Unit of American Software USA
470 E. Paces Ferry Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
404-264-5883

Computer Site Technologies, Inc.

The Source For Preowned, Reconditioned And Surplus Computer Room Environmental Systems.

- Uninterruptible Power Systems
- Standby Generators
- Frequency Converters
- Mainframe Chillers
- Access Flooring
- Fire Suppression
- Computer Room Air Conditioning

ALICOMP, INC.

The "Boutique" of the Computer Services World

VM, MVS, VSE

Outsourcing / Timesharing / Consulting
Remote and On Site

Two State of the Art Locations:

20,000 sq. ft. Manhattan complex 105,000 sq. ft. Secaucus, NJ complex

"Our Platform is Excellence"

Serving Clients Since 1980

(212) 886-3600 • (800) 274-5556

No headcrash or media wear. Meets ANSI-ISO & government's most stringent reliability and ruggedness standard.
Lifetime Warranty for optical media.
Features highest performance 3.5" 128MB SCSI-2 rewritable optical drive and it works just like a hard drive.
There is just no cheaper way to add storage, backup and exchange data, or build multimedia libraries.

128MB Internal Drive.....$ 799.
128MB External SCSI.....$ 999.
Portable 128MB.....$ 999.
(Parallel Port Interface, works with desktop or portable PCs)

Lifetime Warranty!

1-800-873-VALU

OUTSOURCING

REMOTE COMPUTING

Extensive Software Library

Telenet Tymnet
Searsnet IBM Information Network

Extraordinary Customer Service
Migration Management

FANEUIL SYSTEMS

815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521
708-574-3636
New England 617-595-8000

Your best choice for mainframe computing services.

IT CAN TAKE DAYS TO LE[illegible]AM...

Wasting time because your users don't know which keys to push? Let Hooleon replace the generic keys on your keyboards with software specific commands and color coded prompts. For very little cost, you can reduce training time and keyboard errors, and increase user acceptance of new systems. This upgrade is available for new or existing keyboards. Call today for your free custom key kit.

800/937-1337
Fax 602/634-4620
Dept. COMW
260 Justin Dr. • Cottonwood, AZ 86326

Hooleon CORPORATION

Computerworld on CD

Search over 25,000 articles in 30 seconds from your desktop

COMPUTERWORLD, the weekly newspaper for information systems now brings you a valuable resource tool – COMPUTERWORLD on CD. With over 4 years of full text articles, you can use it to:

- Search comprehensive product and vendor information quickly.
- Follow critical technology trends.
- Execute key word searches on any topic in seconds.
- Eliminate mass paper storage.

Updated on a quarterly basis, a one year subscription is just $295. COMPUTERWORLD on CD operates on a PC (DOS and OS/2), Mac, Windows, and Sony Multimedia CD-ROM player environment.

To subscribe call: (800) 285-3821

COMPUTERWORLD
The Newspaper of IS

Custom Keyboards...
...For Custom Applications

- Custom Key Caps, Legends, Colors and Housings
- Custom Cables and Connectors
- Integrated Bar Code and Mag Card Readers
- Ian Point® Pointing Device
- Sun Compatible Keyboards
- Engineering, Development and Production
- Encrypted PIN Pads for POS and banking systems
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR SYSTEM INTEGRATION NEEDS

KeySource International
Division of UNITED PLASTICS CORPORATION
2301 American Avenue • Hayward, CA 94545 • TEL 510-783-6000 • 800-722-6066 • FAX 510-783-2693

Partners in Quality

NEW Help Desk Software

Free SUPPORT EXPRESS eval to first 500 qualified callers!

- Knowledge Base Design
- SpeedSearch Enabled
- Standard & Custom Reports
- Network Messaging
- Easy Set Up / GUI Interface
- Import / Export

New 2.0 Version

Single User $1495

LAN User $2495

DOS® or Windows® Based

SOFTWARE MARKETING GROUP, I[illegible]
108 Third Street / Des Moines, Iowa 50309
1(800) 395-0209 / FAX (515) 284-5147

Index of used computer prices

Week ended October 1, 1993

	Closing Prices BoCoEx	AmCoEx
IBM PS1 3865X/25	$700	$750
PS/2 Model 70-A21	$700	$775
PS/2 Model 55SX	$650	$700
ThinkPad 700C	$3,000	$3,200
PS/2 Model 90-0H9	$1,700	$1,550
PS/2 Model 95-0JF	$2,700	$2,850
Compaq Prolinea 4/66	$2,000	$2,050
Prolinea 486/50	$1,450	$1,500
Portable 386	$650	$650
SLT-386	$925	$875
LTE-286	$575	$525
Prosigna 486/66	$4,500	$3,750
Apple Macintosh SE	$550	$575
IICX	$1,250	$1,150
IICI	$1,800	$1,525
IIFX	$2,100	$1,700
Quadra 950	$3,400	$3,500

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE, BOSTON, MASS., AND AMERICAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE, ATLANTA, GA.

401(k) ADMINISTRATION

Delta Data Services, Inc. complete 401(k) Admin Software Columbus, Ga ... (800) 451-9188

4GL

CompuSolve Associates
River Edge, NJ ... (800) 847-6583

ACCOUNTING/PAYROLL

Arthur Ellingsen & Co.
Arlington Heights, IL ... (708) 506-0555

ACCTG SOFTWARE/SERVICES

Management Information Consulting, Inc.
Falls Church, VA ... (703) 845-5800

OPEN SYSTEMS® Accounting Software
Open Systems Holdings Corp. ... (800) 328-2276

APPLICATIONS CONVERSION

Forecros Corporation
San Francisco, CA ... (415) 543-1515

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

CompuSolve Associates
River Edge, NJ ... (800) 847-6583

PC/LAN Database Application Development
Envision Development ... (508) 443-0829

INTERBASE/PARADOX Consulting
Avalon Solutions, Inc. ... (508) 520-1711

GREENBRIER & RUSSEL
PowerBuilder VAR ... (800) 453-0347

Information Technologists, Inc. (IT) (800) 256-4000
Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

Mastech Corporation: Nationwide
ORACLE, Sybase, Informix ... (412) 279-8400

Software Sourcing Company
Atlanta, Georgia ... (404) 898-7900

Planet Data/Paradox Windows Programming
Moriches, New York ... (516) 878-8603

CABLING SERVICES

DATA CONNECTION WORLDWIDE-Design & Install Throughout the World ... (800) 283-2821

Nationwide, 250+ Local Service Locations
Premises One LAN SERV ... (800) LAN-SERV

CLIENT SERVER DEVELOPERS

ACR Inc. (PowerBuilder VAR)
New York, NY ... (212) 629-3370

INTERBASE/PARADOX Consulting
Avalon Solutions, Inc. ... (508) 520-1711

Chen & Assoc., Inc.: PowerBuilder, Visual Basic, etc.
Baton Rouge, LA ... (504) 928-5765

Client Server Systems, Inc.
Wellesley, MA ... (617) 239-8065

PC/LAN Database Application Development
Envision Development ... (508) 443-0829

Greenbrier & Russel (800) 453-0347
Specializing in client server application development in addition to comprehensive mainframe and midrange consulting services, education programs for AS/400, DB2, client/server, and software products.

Information Technologists, Inc. (IT) (800) 256-4000
Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

Mastech Corporation: Nationwide
PowerBuilder, Gupta, Visual Basic ... (412) 279-8400

INFORMIX/ORACLE/SYBASE/POWERBUILDER
NexGen SI (PowerBuilder VAR) ... (404) 551-8210

NetLinks Technology, Inc.:CORBA,OOAD, C++, client/server apps ... (603) 891-4177

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder VAR)
Tampa, FL ... (613) 281-2990

SOFTWORLD® Corporation (407) 995-8436
OS/2 Software Development & Consulting Svcs

WATERFIELD: PowerBuilder Sales & Consulting
Lexington, MA ... (617) 863-8400

Zeltech, Inc.
Stamford, CT ... (203) 359-9807

CONTRACT PROGRAMMING

INFORMIX/ORACLE/SYBASE/UNIX
ACJ & Associates ... (800) 264-6566

MS Windows/C/C++ experts!
Eureka Springs, AR ... (501) 253-8087

Jerry Cohen & Associates
Portland, OR ... (503) 289-7706

Oracle/C/Cobol/Unix/Forte/OO - I.S. Consultants
Minneapolis, MN ... (612) 851-9544

Information Technologists, Inc. (IT) (800) 256-4000
Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

ORACLE/PARADOX-Offsite Work Preferred
Laurel Hill Software Inc. ... (800) 554-2678

Mastech Corporation: Nationwide
UNIX, RDBMS, GUI ... (412) 279-8400

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder Specialists)
Tampa, FL ... (613) 281-2990

Software Sourcing Company
Atlanta, Georgia ... (404) 898-7900

CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT BBS

Summit Software Services, Inc.
Camarillo, CA ... (800) 307-0034

COMPRESSION/CROSS PLATFORM

Adlersparre & Associates Consulting, Inc.
MVS, VM, PC DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AS/400 (413) 256-0252

CUSTOMER SERVICE

The Help Desk, Inc.
Phoenix, AZ ... (602) 460-1926

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder-based application)
Tampa, FL ... (613) 281-2990

DATA CONVERSION

Data Conversion, Inc.
Minneapolis, MN ... (612) 525-0649

DBMS

Advanced Data Management (800) 983-4377
Document DATABASE Tool for the Professionals. We have VAR and Dist. programs available. Call/Write 15 Main St. Kingston, NJ 08528.

INTERBASE/PARADOX Consulting
Avalon Solutions, Inc. ... (508) 520-1711

CompuSolve Associates
River Edge, NJ ... (800) 847-6583

On-Line Systems Group
St. Petersburg, FL ... (800) 322-5265

DISASTER RECOVERY

Remote SHADOW® for OpenVMS
Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc. ... (800) 228-2724

Computer Security Consultants, Inc.
Ridgefield, CT ... (800) 925-2724

Advanced Information Management (703) 643-1002
Woodbridge, VA FAX ... (703) 643-2722

Raymond Professional Management, Inc.
Roswell, GA ... (404) 587-4090

Recovery Management, Inc.
REXSYS® Software ... (800) RMI-8866

Stroht Systems
LDRPS Software ... (800) 634-2016

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING

NetLinks Technology, Inc:CORBA,OOAD, C++,client/server apps ... (603) 891-4177

EDUCATION & TRAINING

DPEC, Inc.-Computer-based and video training in over 100 topics . (800) 223-3732

GREENBRIER & RUSSEL
AS/400, DB2, Client Server (800) 453-0347

IS Training Services (800) 535-8819
Specializing in technical and non-technical training solutions and educational consulting services designed to support the entire IS function - including the clients of IS. 45+ years of experience! Contact Sky-Tan & Associates, 5 Old Meadow Lane, Acton, MA 01720.

Skill Dynamics, An IBM Company
A full service learning company that specializes in technical and business training, consulting, outsourcing and customized offerings. Call 1800 IBM-TEACH for a free catalog.

Information Technologists, Inc. (IT) (800) 256-4000
Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

MIS Training Institute (508) 879-7999
Framingham, MA ... Fax(508) 872-1153

ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE

DNS Associates, Inc.
Burlington, MA ... (800) 624-6354

EDI Able, Inc.
Malvern, PA ... (215) 993-0613

Impact Int'l Technologies, Inc.
Princeton, NJ ... (609) 734-7411

ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLNG

FOURTH SHIFT CORPORATION (JIT)
Minneapolis, MN ... (800) 433-2467

EXECUTIVE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

XENOS Corporation
Dallas, TX ... (214) 869-9860

EXPERT SYSTEMS

FOUNDATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
Boston, MA ... (617) 720-2760

OXKO Corporation
Annapolis, MD ... (410) 224-3314

FOCUS

FOCAL SYSTEMS, INC.: Focus Consulting
Seattle, WA ... (206) 788-4467

GOV'T/MUNICIPALITIES

Arthur Ellingsen & Co.
Arlington Heights, IL ... (708) 506-0555

MMA Consulting Group, Inc.
Boston, MA ... (617) 426-8049

GROUP WARE/E-MAIL

ACR Inc.(Lotus Notes VAR)
New York, NY ... (212) 629-3370

Eden Comm., Inc. (Authorized Lotus Notes Dev/Train)
New York, NY (212) 489-2450

Information Technologists, Inc. (IT) (800) 256-4000
Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

GUI FRONT ENDS

WATERFIELD: PowerBuilder Sales & Consulting
Lexington, MA ... (617) 863-8400

HELP DESK

The Help Desk, Inc.
Phoenix, AZ ... (602) 460-1926

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder-based applications)
Tampa, FL ... (613) 281-2990

HUMAN RESOURCE SOFTWARE

SPECTRUM Human Resource Systems Corporation
Denver, CO ... (800) 334-5680

HUMAN RESOURCE SYSTEMS

PC/LAN Personnel, Benefit, and HR Systems
STS, Inc. Rolling Meadows, IL ... (708) 640-5710

INFO DELIVERY SOFTWARE/SVCS

GenText, Inc.
Dallas, TX ... (214) 691-0300

IMAGING

Avalon Engineering, Inc.
Boston, MA ... (617) 247-7668

Grumman InfoConversion
Holtsville, NY ... (516) 737-7188

ISO 9000

ISO 9000 Doc. Mgmt. Systems
OXKO Corporation ... (410) 224-3314

MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

ROI Systems, Inc -MANAGE 2000 Product
Minneapolis, MN 55426 ... (800) 544-7849

Intrepid Software, Inc.
Burlington, MA ... (617) 273-2920

Man-Trak® - Management Tracking System
Open Systems Holdings Corp. (800) 328-2276

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder/Sybase application)
Tampa, FL ... (813) 281-2990

Silverline Industries, Inc.
Oakbrook, IL (ORACLE VAR) ... (708) 571-5555

MARKETING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Advanced Marketing Solutions, Inc.
Shelton, CT ... (203) 925-3038

MIGRATION SOFTWARE/CONSULTING

GenText, Inc.
Dallas, TX ... (214) 691-0300

OBJECT ORIENTED DEV

OOA/OOD/Forte trained OO Development
I.S. Consultants ... (612) 851-9544

OFF SHORE SOFTWARE DEV

Mastech Corporation: Nationwide
Excellent Quality - Cost Effective (412) 279-8400

R Systems, Inc., California (916) 631-1503
"Quality Software Developed in India" SAVE $$$!!

Software Sourcing Company
Atlanta, Georgia ... (404) 898-7900

OFF-SITE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

ORACLE/INFORMIX/SYBASE/UNIFACE/Multimedia apps.
Silverline Industries, Inc., Oakbrook, IL (708) 571-5555

OS/2 SPECIALISTS

SOFTWORLD® Corporation (407) 995-8436
OS/2 Software Development & Consulting Svcs

OUTSOURCING

Advanced Data Management (800) 934-3772
A full service system integrator. Design through implementation, all major databases and tools. Call/Write 15 Main St. Kingston, NJ 08528.

Computer Utilization Services Corp.
Birmingham, AL ... (205) 933-0555

MCRS Service Bureau, Inc.
3090 Computer ... (800) 941-MCRS

PAYROLL SYSTEMS

SPECTRUM Human Resource Systems Corporation
Denver, CO ... (800) 334-5680

PC/LAN Payroll, HR, and Tax Systems
STS, Inc. Rolling Meadows, IL ... (708) 640-5710

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Pitagorsky Consulting/Training
New York, NY ... (212) 696-9687

PURCHASING SOFTWARE

Commerce Software, Inc.
Elmsford, NY ... (914) 592-2102x302

RIGHTSIZING

UNIX, C, C++, DOS, WINDOWS, PRO-IV
Avalon Solutions, Inc. ... (508) 520-1711

PC/LAN Database Application Development
Envision Development ... (508) 443-0829

MCRS Service Bureau, Inc.
3090 Computer Services . (800) 941-MCRS

SALES FORCE AUTOMATION

Scherrer Resources, Inc. (Sales Ally Software)
Philadelphia, PA 19118 (800) 950-0190

SECURITY

National Computer Security Association
Carlisle, PA ... (717) 258-1816

RSH Consulting, Inc.
Newton, MA ... (617) 969-9050

System 813, Inc.
RACF/Systems ... (914) 425-7758

VANGUARD Integrity Professionals
Information Security Admin & Audit ... (714) 836-0577

SECURITY/PHYSICAL

Z-Lock Manufacturing Co
Redondo Beach, CA 90277 ... (310) 372-4642

SPEECH INTEGRATION

Zeltech, Inc.
Stamford, CT ... (203) 359-9807

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

American Software, Inc.
Atlanta, GA ... (404) 264-5296

WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION

Arthur Ellingsen & Co.
Arlington Heights, IL ... (708) 506-0555

ADD+ON® Software Advantage/V
Open Systems Holdings Corp ... (800) 328-2276

SALES OFFICES

Associate Publisher/Senior Vice President Sales
Kevin McPherson
Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 8171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 Phone: 508-879-0700. FAX: 508-879-0446

BOSTON: Vice-President Eastern Advertising Sales/David Peterson, Sr. District Managers/Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, District Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistants/Alice Longley, Lisa Ikels, Linda Clinton, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 8171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700 FAX: (508) 872-2915

CHICAGO: District Manager/Sharon R. O'Brien, COMPUTERWORLD, 980 N. Michigan Avenue, Suite 1440, Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 214-3606 FAX: (312) 214-4062

NEW YORK: Senior District Manager/Fred LoSapio, District Managers/Paula D'Amico, Rich Molden, Sales Assistants/Susan Kusnic, Jean Dellarobba, COMPUTERWORLD, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090 FAX: (201) 712-9786

LOS ANGELES: Southwestern Regional Manager/Fran Cowen, COMPUTERWORLD, 19800 MacArthur Blvd., Suite 500, Irvine, CA 92715 (714) 757-4123 FAX: (714) 757-4124

SAN FRANCISCO: Vice-President Western Advertising Sales: Richard Espinoza, Executive Assistant/Leticia Lebens, Senior District Managers/Emie Chamberlain, Kaye Sharbrough, District Managers/Michele Gerus, Christine Curry, Sales Assistants/Candace Spilvalo, Emily Gaytan, Ana Medeiros, Connie Sanchez, COMPUTERWORLD, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555 FAX: (415) 347-8312

ATLANTA: Senior District Manager/Bernie Hockswender, Sales Assistant/Debra Brown, COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0756 FAX: (404) 255-5123

DALLAS: Southeastern District Manager/Darren Ford, Sales Assistant/Brenda Shipman, COMPUTERWORLD, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0982 FAX: (214) 385-1603

WASHINGTON, D.C.: District Manager/Rich Molden, COMPUTERWORLD, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090 FAX: (201) 712-9786

CUSTOM PUBLICATIONS:

BOSTON: Vice President/Larry Craven, Director of Publishing Services/Carolyn Novack, Sales Assistant/Heidi Schuberthan, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 8171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700 FAX: (508) 879-0446

SAN FRANCISCO: Western Director/Michele Gerus, COMPUTERWORLD, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555 FAX: (415) 347-8312

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES:

Vice President/Classified Advertising/John Corrigan, Marketing Director/Derek E. Hultzky, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED:

Sales Manager/Connie Martin Kearins, Sales Supervisor/Ted McNulty, Midwest Account Executive/F. Jay Savell, Solutions Directory/Nancy Whittaker, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:

New England: Regional Manager/Nancy Percival, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700, Account Executive/Karen Lesko, (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700

Mid-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Valerie Gallo, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090, Account Executive/Caryn Diott, (800) 343-6474

South-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Katie Kress, 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115, Sr. Account Executive/Pauline Smith (800) 343-6474

Midwest: Regional Manager/Pat Powers, 1011 East Touhy Avenue, Suite 550, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433, Sr. Account Executive/Ellen Cross (800) 343-6474

West: Regional Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164, Sr. Account Executive/Christopher Glenn (800) 343-6474

DIRECT RESPONSE CARDS:

East: Account Manager/Norma Tamborrino, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

West: Account Executive/Jill Greer, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES:

President/Frank Cutitta, Eastern Advertising Manager/Veronique Lamarque, 167 Oaks Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (508) 879-0700

Western Advertising Manager/Ginny Pohlman, 180 Harbor Drive, Suite 215, Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 331-7571 FAX: (415) 332-0778

CW PUBLISHING INC.

An IDG Company: The World's Leader in Information Services on Information Technology
CEO & Publisher
Gary J. Beach
Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 8171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 Phone: 508-879-0700. FAX: 508-875-4394

Bill Laberis	Kevin McPherson	Matthew Smith	Steven F. Wolf
Senior Vice-President Editorial	**Associate Publisher Senior Vice President/Sales**	**Senior Vice-President Operations**	**Senior Vice-President Marketing**

PUBLISHER'S OFFICE **Executive Assistant to the CEO/Publisher**, Karen Elliott. **SALES - DISPLAY Advertising Director**, Carolyn Novack. **Display Advertising Production Manager**, Maureen Hanley. **Display Advertising Coordinators**, Peggy Hennessy, Paula Wright. **SALES - CLASSIFIED Vice President Classified Advertising**, John Corrigan. **Classified Marketing Director**, Derek E. Hultzky. **Product Classified Sales Manager**, Connie Martin Kearins. **Classified Operations Director**, Cynthia Delany. **MARKETING Director, Marketing Communications**, Mary Doyle. **Account Manager, Marketing Communications**, Elizabeth Phillips. **Manager, Trade Show & Conventions**, Audrey Shuton. **Marketing Communications Project Coordinator**, Susan Thaler. **Administrative Assistant**, Patty Faherty. **CIRCULATION Vice-President Circulation**, Gail Odeneal. **Director of Circulation Management**, Maureen Burke. **PRODUCTION Production Director**, Christopher P. Cuoco. **Production Manager**, Beverly Wulff. **SYSTEMS Vice President Information Systems**, Linda Nelson. **Administrative Sales Assistant**, Lois Beninati.

INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

Patrick J. McGovern	Walter Boyd	William P. Murphy
Board Chairman	**President**	**Vice President Finance**

Computerworld is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 194 computer publications in 62 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; ASIA'S Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, Network World, Reseller, IDG Sources; AUSTRIA'S Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; BRAZIL'S Computerworld, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World, Publish; BULGARIA'S Computerworld Bulgaria, Edworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria; CANADA'S Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; CHILE'S Computerworld, Informatica; COLOMBIA'S Computerworld Colombia; CZECH REPUBLIC'S Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; DENMARK'S CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; ECUADOR'S PC World; EGYPT'S Computerworld(CW) Middle East, PC World Middle East; FINLAND'S Mikro PC, Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko; FRANCE'S Distributique, GOLDEN MAC, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux; GERMANY'S Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unix; HUNGARY'S Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World; INDIA'S Computers & Communications; ISRAEL'S Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; JAPAN'S Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; KENYA'S East African Computer News; KOREA'S Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; MEXICO'S Compu Edition, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; THE NETHERLAND'S Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; NEW ZEALAND'S Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; NIGERIA'S PC World Africa; NORWAY'S Computerworld Norge, C/World, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld; IDG Direct Response; PANAMA'S PC World; PERU'S Computerworld Peru, PC World; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S China Computerworld, PC World China, Electronics International; IDG HIGH TECH BEIJING'S New Product World; IDG SHENZHEN'S Computer News Digest, PHILLIPPINE'S Computerworld, PC World; POLAND'S Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; PORTUGAL'S Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, Macin; ROMANIA'S PC World; RUSSIA'S Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computing S.A.; SPAIN'S Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Communicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NeXTWORLD, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld; SWEDEN'S Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Dataingenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows World; SWITZERLAND'S Computerwelt Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; TAIWAN'S Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; THAILAND'S Thai Computerworld; TURKEY'S Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; UKRAINE'S Computerworld, UNITED KINGDOM'S Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld, UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, Infoworld, Infoworld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTWORLD, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, Sumeria, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; VIETNAM'S PC World Vietnam

AT&T Business Communications Services 29
Banyan 40
BMC Software 62
Borland International C4
Candle Corp. 26-27
Chipcom Corp. C3
Cleo Software 38-39
Command Technology 68
Computer Associates 3, 25
Control Data 76-77
CW Circulation 78-79
CW Classified 24, 37, 56, 76
CW Editorial Award 80
CW Re-Engineering 68
Cynx 58-59
Dell Computer Corp. 46-47, 73
Digital Consulting 24
Digital Equipment Corp. 21
Eicon Technologies 66
Hewlett-Packard 44-45
IBM 18-19, 55-57, 66-67
IBM Personal Software Products 83
Information Builders 17
Innovation Data Processing 7
Lotus Development Corp. 13, 36-37, 52-53
MapInfo 48-49
Micro Focus 11
Microsoft 58-67
Motorola/Codex 60-61
NCR 42-43
Oracle Corp. 5
Platinum Technology 22-23
Prism Technology 29
Racal Datacom 34
Ross Systems 10
SAS Institute 65, 74-75
Skill Dynamics, an IBM Company 15
Statement of Ownership 72
Symantec 5
Tecsys 68
Texas Instruments 30-31
Toshiba 70-71
Workstation Group 64

This index is provided as an additional service.
The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Have A Problem With Your Subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to:
COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305-2043.

Your magazine subscription label is a valuable source of information for you and us. You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name, address, and coded line as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

Address Changes or Other Changes to Your Subscription

All address changes, title changes, etc. should be accompanied by your address label, if possible, or by a copy of the information which appears on the label, including the coded line. Please allow six weeks for processing time.

Your New Address Goes Here

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Address shown: ❑ Home ❑ Business

Other Questions and Problems

It is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

1-800-669-1002
Outside U.S. call (614) 382-3322

COMPUTERWORLD
The Newspaper of IS
P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305

Companies in this issue

Page number refers to page on which story begins

A

A. O. Smith Automotive Products Co. 1
Aberdeen Group 12
Action Technologies, Inc. 20
Adobe Systems, Inc. 1
ADP Automotive Claims Services 54
Adstor, Inc. 35
Affinity 69
Agrico Chemical Co. 6
AimTech Corp. 49
Air Canada 14
Aladdin Systems 1,72
Alantec Corp. 12
Alenia 110
Alexander & Alexander, Inc. 4
American Airlines 14
American Express Co. 6
American Society for Training and Development 81
Ameritech Corp. 58
Annex Research 1
Apple Computer, Inc. 1,28,38,49,72,84
Arbor Software Corp. 35
Argonne National Laboratory 12
Arkwright Mutual Insurance Co. 101
ASK Group, Inc. 24
AST Research, Inc. 48,109
Asymetrix Corp. 109
AT&T Bell Laboratories 68
AT&T 41,51
ATB Associates, Inc. 28
Axion 72

B

Bank of Montreal 8
BankAmerica Corp. 69
Bankers Trust Co. 6,20
Banyan Systems, Inc. 14,54,72
BGS Systems, Inc. 68
BIS Strategic Decisions 37,65
Blane Williams Johnston & Kronstadt 109
BMC Software 68
Borland International, Inc. 4,10,14,35,109
Breakaway Software 49
Brown Brothers Harriman & Co. 28
Brown-Forman Corp. 68
Buckbee Mears 28
Burlington Air Express 93
Burlington Coat Factory 69
Business Software Alliance 16

C

C-Cube Microsystems 38
C. J. Segerstrom & Sons, Inc. 38
Cabletron Systems, Inc. 16
Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. 65
Caravelle Networks Corp. 72
Cayman Systems, Inc. 12
CE Software, Inc. 72
Cellular One 24
Chalstrom Consulting, Inc. 1
Chi/Cor Information Management, Inc. 68
Chrysler Corp. 89
CIMI Corp. 51
Claris Corp. 1
Cognitive Technology Corp. 38
Collins and Aikman Corp. 89
Columbia University 64
Compaq Computer Corp. 1,18
CompuAdd Computer Corp. 16
CompuServe 41
Computer Associates International, Inc. 15,84
Computerland Corp. 8
Convex Computer Corp. 68
Creative Networks, Inc. 28
Crystal Point, Inc. 59
CSC Index, Inc. 81,82
CSX Technology, Inc. 63
CTM Development 72
Cyrix Corp. 16

D

Dana-Farber Cancer Institute 63
DataComm Research Co. 51
Dataquest, Inc. 4,81
Dean Witter 1
Dell Computer Corp. 1,8
Delphi Consulting Group 1
Delrina Corp. 16
Digital Communications Associates, Inc. 59
Digital Equipment Corp. 6,8,15,24,38, 59,63,72,84,118
Digitalk, Inc. 69
Dillard's Department Stores, Inc. 6

E

Eastman Kodak Co. 36,181
El Camino Resources Ltd. 1
Elco Thermoplastics, Inc. 48
Electricom Automation 41
Electronic Data Systems Corp. 6,110
Eon Corp. 64
Epsilon Data Management 8
Ernst & Young 8
Ethos Corp. 54
Ex Machina, Inc. 72
Excaliber Technologies Corp. 65

F

Farpoint Group 41
Federal Deposit Insurance Corp. 35
First Financial Management Corp. 68
First Madison Bank 12
First National Bank of Chicago 69,84
Fluke Corp. 41
Forrester Research, Inc. 4
Four Season Software 68
Fractal Design Corp. 1
Freeport-McMoRan, Inc. 8
Fujitsu Computer Products of America 45
Fujitsu Ltd. 48
Fujitsu Personal Systems, Inc. 41

G

Gartner Group, Inc. 6,8,63
GE Information Services 72
Georgia-Pacific Corp. 181
General Services Administration 54
General Motors Corp. 116
Gupta Corp. 14,69

H

Hewlett-Packard Co. 6,8,14,15, 16,38,41,49,63,68,109,118
Hogan Systems, Inc. 109
Hurwitz Consulting Group, Inc. 63

I

IBM Credit Corp. 1
IBM PC Co. 1
IBM 4,12,14,16,35,37,38, 49,51,59,63,65,68,69,84,181,109
IDC/Avante Technology 63
IDS Financial Services, Inc. 81
Image Business Systems Corp. 65
Infonet 116
Information Builders, Inc. 8
Informix Corp. 68
Informix Software, Inc. 24,41
Innovus, Inc. 49
Integrated Systems Solutions Corp. 6,8
Intel Corp. 8,110
InterConnections, Inc. 59
Internal Revenue Service 64
International Data Corp. 1,8
International Minerals Corp. 8
Intrafed, Inc. 65
Iomega Corp. 109
ITT Hartford Life Cos. 63,81

J

J. R. Simplot Co. 6

K

Kalpana, Inc. 16
Kaneb Services, Inc. 35
Kash n' Karry Food Stores, Inc. 4
Kemper Service Co. 84
Kmart Corp. 89
KnowledgeWare, Inc. 16

L

LaSalle National Service Co. 84
Laser Data, Inc. 65
Lattice, Inc. 68
Learn PC, Inc. 81
Legato System, Inc. 49
Legent Corp. 109
Liant Software Corp. 92
Lotus Development Corp. 1,4,6,8,10,16,20,28,35,38
Louis Harris and Associates, Inc. 64
LS Technology Corp. 18

M

MacroMedia, Inc. 1
Mainstream Data, Inc. 72
Market Vision, Inc. 65
Maxtor Corp. 37
Mayberry Systems 16
McAfee Associates, Inc. 45
MCI Communications Corp. 109
Meta Group, Inc. 1,14
Micom Communications Corp. 12
Micro Experts 16
Microsoft Corp. 1,4,8,18,14,15,20,24, 28,35,41,54,59,63,69,72,84,109
MiniStor Peripherals, Inc. 37
Motorola, Inc. 51,110
MultiTech Systems, Inc. 12

N

Nationwide Life Insurance Co. 69
Naval Surface Warfare Center 14
NCR Corp. 38,41,48
NEC Technologies, Inc. 38
NetFrame System, Inc. 84
Netinc 44
Network Computing Devices, Inc. 109
Networth, Inc. 12
Newport News Shipbuilding and Drydock Co. 63
Newport Systems 12
Novell, Inc. 4,8,12,14,15,28,41, 44,45,48,49,54,59,109
NutraSweet Co. 63

O

Octel Communications Corp. 72
Optika Imaging Systems, Inc. 65
Oracle Corp. 12,24,41,48,68,69

P

Pacific Bell 64
Panacea, Inc. 38
Paper Software, Inc. 35
Paradigm Management Corp. 101
PC DOCs, Inc. 1
PC Importers 16
Peregrine Systems, Inc. 14
Pier 1 Imports 1
Poet Software Corp. 45
Powersoft Corp. 59,69

Q

Qualcomm, Inc. 49
Quality Decision Management, Inc. 20

R

R&O 16
Rainbow Technologies, Inc. 1
Raytheon Co. 41
Real Decisions Corp. 6
Relay Technology, Inc. 59
Relix, Inc. 12
Reynolds Metal Co. 93
RSA Data Security, Inc. 72

S

S&A Restaurant Corp. 12
Sanford C. Bernstein & Co. 63
Saros Corp. 1
Seagate Technology Corp. 37
Sigma Imaging Systems, Inc. 65
SkyTel Corp. 16
SoftSolutions 1
Software Patent Institute 109
South Florida Water Management, Inc. 10
Southern California Gas Co. 1
Spectrum Information Technologies 38
SQL Access Group 8
Stac Electronics, Inc. 109
Stentor Canadian Network Management 54
Stratus Computer, Inc. 28
Sun Microsystems Computer Corp. 45,63
Sun Microsystems, Inc. 14,48,49, 63,181,109
SunDisk Corp. 37
Suite Software 92
Sybase, Inc. 16,20,24,68
Symantec Corp. 1
Symbol Technologies, Inc. 89
Synetics Corp. 20
SynOptics Communications, Inc. 12,15
Syntex 69
SystemSoft Corp. 37

T

Tally Systems Corp. 15
Tandem Computers, Inc. 28
Tandy Corp. 41
TeleChoice, Inc. 51
Teradata Corp. 68
Texas Instruments, Inc. 16,45
The Burton Group 14
The Chase Manhattan Bank NA 6
The New Professional Group, Inc. 93
The Open Software Foundation 181
The Santa Cruz Operation 8,49
The Viewpoint Group 1
The Yankee Group 51
Thrifty Corp. 8
Toshiba Corp. 37
Training Magazine 82
TransAlta Utilities Corp. 101
Trilogy Development Group 1

U

U.S. Air Force 41
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office 109
Ungermann-Bass, Inc. 59
Uniface Corp. 92,181
Union Bank of Switzerland 14,15
Union Carbide Corp. 81
United Parcel Service, Inc. 54
Unix System Group 4
Unix System Laboratories, Inc. 4
UP 51
Useful Software Corp. 72

V

Visisoft 15

W

Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. 6
Webcorp. 109
Whirlpool Corp. 37
White & Case 109
Wi-LAN, Inc. 41
WilTel 8
Wireless Access, Inc. 41
WordPerfect Corp. 1,10,14,35,118
Workgroup Productivity Corp. 20

X

X/Open Co. 4
XDB Systems, Inc. 45
Xerox Corp. 68
XL Datacomp 63

Gainers

Percent

Symbolic Systems Inc.	31.8	Pyramid Technology	-29.3
Walker Interactive Systems	17.0	Advanced Micro Devices	-21.3
IMRS	14.5	Micro Focus	-20.9
Sequoia Systems Inc.	13.0	Spreadsheet Software	-16.0
Liberty Corp	11.6	Dallas Semiconductor	-15.2
Micrografx Inc. (H)	11.2	Ashton Corp.	-14.6
Cimtek Corp. (H)	11.1	Kendall Square Research	-13.5
State of the Art	10.8	System Software Assoc.	-13.1

Dollar

Kronos Incorporated Inc.	3.50	Tadpole Systems	-9.50
Cimtek Corp. (H)	3.38	Texas Instruments	-6.25
IMRS	3.25	3 Phase Technology	-6.25
Symbolic Data Systems (H)	3.00	Micro Focus	-5.63
Micrografx Inc. (H)	2.75	Advanced Micro Devices	-5.50
Liberty Corp.	2.50	Compcom Corp.	-4.88
Matsushita Electronics	2.00	Dallas Technology	-4.00
Symbol Computer Inc.	1.88	Information Resources	-4.00

Pyramid rebuilt?

Pyramid Technology Corp. (PYRD) has made great strides this year, but it is not completely out of the woods yet.

Last Thursday, the company announced that its earnings will fall short of analysts' expectations for its fourth fiscal quarter, which ended Sept. 30. Investors punished Pyramid's stock with a 5¼-point drop on Thursday.

Pyramid, a San Jose, Calif., maker of Unix database server systems, will nonetheless post a profit for fiscal 1993 after losing $1.78 per share the previous year. Through the first three quarters of fiscal 1993, Pyramid earned 42 cents per share, or just more than $6 million, on revenue of about $173 million; fourth-quarter earnings per share should be on the order of 25 cents.

Pyramid blamed its fourth-quarter shortfall on the continuing weak economies in Europe and Japan. Smith Barney Shearson, Inc. analyst Shao Wang noted in a Sept. 29 report that past earnings problems may have sprung from Pyramid's attempts to cover too much ground. Pyramid appears to have refocused itself on the vertical markets where it has expertise, he said.

Kemper Securities, Inc. Vice President Joseph Payne said he also thinks Pyramid is on the right track. "It looks like an accident, not a [long-term] fundamental dislocation," Payne said about the earnings shortfall.

The company manufactures symmetric multiprocessing servers that can be clustered to support more than 10,000 concurrent users. Pyramid recently started shipping new high-end Unix systems, called the Nile Series, priced upward of $300,000, which analysts said should begin to drive earnings growth for the next year or more.

—Derek Slater

Changing fortunes

Prior to Thursday's drop-off, Pyramid Technology Corp. was one of the best performers among large systems vendors during the past year

Company	Price 10/2/92	Price 10/2/93	Change
[redacted]	7⅜	24	210%
[redacted]	8¼	21⅛	158%
[redacted]	8½	12⅛	43%
[redacted]	10½	12⅜	18%
[redacted]	25	24½	(2%)
[redacted]	36⅞	24⅜	(34%)

Exch	52-Week High	52-Week Low	Oct 8 3 PM	Wk Net Change	Wk Pct Change
OTC	40.00	17.63	3 COM Corp	29.63	-0.13	-0.4
NYS	91.13	63.38	American Info Techs Corp	84.13	-1.75	-2.0
NYS	65.00	41.00	AT&T	57.63	1.13	1.9
OTC	4.06	0.75	Antel Communication Corp	3.25	0.13	4.0
OTC	24.50	12.50	Banyan Systems Inc.	17.50	1.00	6.1
NYS	64.88	44.50	Bell Atlantic Corp	60.38	-3.13	-4.9
NYS	62.88	46.75	Bellsouth Corp	59.63	-1.00	-1.6
NYS	14.75	3.63	Bolt, Beranek & Newman	9.50	0.00	0.0
OTC	10.50	9.50	Broadthout Technology	12.75	0.25	2.0
NYS	119.00	62.75	Cabletron Systems	92.38	10.63	-30.3
OTC	35.00	7.00	Centigram Communications	34.25	1.50	4.6
OTC	55.50	20.25	Chipcom Corp	47.63	5.75	-10.8
OTC	59.25	24.00	Cisco Systems Inc.	45.00	-4.75	-8.6
OTC	14.38	6.00	Compression Labs Inc	14.75	0.75	5.4
OTC	36.00	20.75	CrossComm	26.75	-1.38	-5.3
OTC	4.63	1.63	Data Switch Corp	2.75	-0.13	-5.3
NYS	19.88	12.38	Digital Comm Assoc	18.75	0.00	0.0
OTC	11.75	3.75	Digital Systems Int'l Inc.	4.50	0.50	12.5
OTC	67.88	12.00	DSC Communications	57.63	3.63	-5.9
OTC	9.50	4.75	Frontier Int'l Inc	5.75	-0.63	-9.8
OTC	24.00	8.75	Fulcrum Corp	14.00	-0.25	-1.8
OTC	4.38	1.50	Gambalf Technologies Inc	2.72	-0.03	-1.1
OTC	2.06	0.75	Gateway Communications	0.81	0.06	-7.1
NYS	15.75	3.75	General Datacomm Inds	10.25	-0.50	-4.7
ASE	3.75	1.00	Go Video	2.50	0.00	2.5
NYS	38.00	32.88	GTE Corp	38.25	0.25	0.7
NYS	94.75	64.50	ITT Corp	92.25	1.00	-1.1
OTC	29.88	14.91	MCI Communications Corp.	27.75	-0.13	-0.4
OTC	6.50	1.50	Michocom Inc.	3.13	0.13	4.2
OTC	24.25	3.50	Netrix Corp	4.75	0.25	5.6
OTC	19.00	6.50	Network Computing Devices	6.50	-0.50	7.1
NYS	10.00	5.38	Network Equipment Tech	8.25	0.38	4.9
OTC	20.13	8.00	Network General	12.50	-0.75	-5.7
OTC	15.75	4.88	Network Systems Corp	7.88	-0.38	-4.5
OTC	73.88	10.13	Newbridge Networks Corp	67.25	1.13	1.7
NYS	46.00	21.38	Northern Telecom LTD	24.38	0.38	1.6
OTC	31.75	17.00	Novell Inc.	18.38	-0.25	-1.3
NYS	48.88	39.50	Nynex Corp	44.63	-1.50	-3.3
OTC	30.00	14.50	Octel Communications Corp	14.00	0.50	2.1
OTC	6.13	3.38	Pennil Data Comm Networks	4.38	0.13	2.9
OTC	30.50	13.00	Picturetel Corp	17.50	0.00	0.0
OTC	11.50	3.63	Proteon Inc	5.63	0.00	0.0
NYS	37.88	17.75	Scientific Atlanta Inc	33.50	-1.00	-2.9
NYS	47.00	31.75	Southwestern Bell Corp.	41.50	-2.13	-4.9
NYS	32.50	23.38	Sprint Corp. (H)	32.13	0.13	0.3
OTC	27.00	12.50	Standard Microsystems Corp.	23.88	0.88	3.8
OTC	18.50	9.25	Stratacom Inc.	14.00	0.00	0.0
OTC	42.75	17.09	Synoptics Communications	21.50	-2.75	-11.3
OTC	7.25	2.88	Telebit Corp	7.00	0.00	0.0
OTC	17.88	2.88	Telematics Int'l Inc.	14.38	-1.00	-6.5
OTC	35.75	15.25	US Robotics (H)	32.75	-2.00	-5.8
NYS	50.25	35.75	US West Inc (H)	49.13	-0.15	-0.3
OTC	56.00	22.75	Wellfleet Communications	43.00	-3.75	-8.0
OTC	19.50	7.29	Xircom	17.00	-0.75	-4.2
OTC	5.36	2.50	Advanced Logic Research	3.25	0.00	0.0
OTC	65.25	22.00	Apple Computer Inc. (L)	23.00	0.50	2.2
OTC	24.25	12.75	AST Research Inc.	17.00	-1.00	-5.8
NYS	9.25	2.50	Commodore Int'l.	3.38	0.13	3.8
NYS	61.75	35.75	Compaq Computer Corp	57.63	0.00	0.0
OTC	69.88	13.50	Dell Computer Corp	16.38	-0.13	-0.8
NYS	89.75	50.25	Hewlett Packard Co	67.75	-1.00	-1.5
NYS	45.13	18.38	Silicon Graphics (H)	40.25	-2.38	-5.8
OTC	41.00	21.63	Sun Microsystems Inc. (L)	21.75	-0.25	-1.1
NYS	38.88	24.63	Tandy Corp. (H)	38.88	1.13	3.0
OTC	7.00	2.50	Zeos International Ltd (L)	2.63	0.00	0.0
ASE	8.75	4.50	Abacahl Corp	5.88	-0.13	-2.1
NYS	3.75	3.63	Convex Computer	5.50	0.25	4.8
OTC	6.13	2.25	Cray Computer	4.00	-0.25	-5.9
NYS	30.88	19.00	Cray Research Inc	24.13	0.38	-1.5
NYS	13.88	7.75	Data General Corp	10.13	-0.25	-2.4
NYS	49.25	30.38	Digital Equipment Corp	38.00	1.25	3.4
NYS	44.00	30.13	Harris Corp.	41.00	-1.00	-2.3
NYS	80.00	40.63	IBM	44.00	0.88	2.0
OTC	25.75	6.25	Kendall Square Research	21.00	3.00	-12.5
NYS	141.50	83.00	Matsushita Electronics	137.00	1.00	0.7
OTC	23.75	8.75	NetFrame	14.75	-0.88	-5.6
OTC	25.00	9.75	Parallan Computer (H)	21.50	-2.75	-11.3
OTC	23.25	6.75	Pyramid Technology	15.50	-6.00	-27.9
OTC	24.00	11.25	Sequent Computer Sys.	15.25	0.25	-1.6
OTC	5.50	1.38	Sequoia Systems Inc.	2.94	0.06	2.2
NYS	41.25	20.75	Stratus Computer Inc.	26.50	2.25	9.3
NYS	16.88	8.50	Tandem Computers Inc	12.75	0.50	4.1
OTC	23.50	10.63	TeleCorp Systems	20.50	-0.50	-2.4
NYS	13.88	6.00	Unisys Corp.	12.13	0.00	0.0
OTC	37.00	12.63	Adobe Systems Inc.	19.50	1.00	5.4
OTC	21.00	11.50	Aldus Corp.	18.88	-0.63	-3.2
OTC	11.25	5.50	Amdahl Corp	6.75	-0.13	-1.8
OTC	28.13	9.50	Ask Computer Systems	14.13	1.88	15.3
OTC	56.75	38.75	Autodesk Inc.	46.50	-0.75	-0.6
OTC	7.75	2.50	Bachman Info. Systems	3.38	0.00	0.0
OTC	43.00	24.00	BGS Systems Inc. (L)	25.50	0.00	0.0
OTC	84.13	38.75	BMC Software Inc	57.75	-1.00	1.7
OTC	28.75	18.00	Boole & Babbage	24.50	-0.25	-1.0
OTC	35.00	12.75	Borland Int'l Inc	16.00	1.00	6.7
OTC	5.00	2.75	CE Software	3.88	0.25	6.9
ASE	40.75	13.34	Cheyenne Software Inc.	32.75	0.25	-0.8
OTC	19.50	8.75	ChipSoft	14.50	-0.75	-1.7
OTC	8.88	5.63	Cognos Inc.	8.38	0.75	9.8
NYS	34.00	15.63	Computer Associates (H)	34.00	1.13	3.4
NYS	7.00	2.75	Computervision Corp	3.00	-0.13	4.0
OTC	34.25	19.25	Compuware Corp	23.50	0.50	2.2
OTC	14.75	5.75	Comshare Inc.	11.50	1.50	35.0
OTC	33.88	10.75	Corel Corp. (H)	33.88	3.38	11.1
OTC	15.25	5.00	Easel Corp.	6.25	0.13	2.0
OTC	25.75	14.00	4th Dimension	22.88	1.75	8.3
OTC	19.25	5.25	Frame Technology	7.50	0.00	0.0
OTC	17.50	8.00	Gradp! Software	8.00	0.00	0.0
OTC	35.25	14.00	Gupta	16.25	0.75	4.8
OTC	12.00	4.63	Hogan Systems Inc. (H)	11.25	-0.25	-2.2
OTC	25.75	11.75	IMRS	22.75	3.00	15.2
OTC	44.75	25.50	Information Resources	36.50	-3.50	-8.9
OTC	27.25	12.00	Informix Corp	21.75	-1.00	-7.9
OTC	14.50	8.50	Integraph Corp	10.00	-0.38	-3.6
OTC	19.63	4.88	Interleaf Inc. (L)	5.50	-0.63	-10.2
OTC	16.50	4.75	Intersolv Inc.	9.25	0.00	0.0
OTC	14.00	7.75	Knowledgeware Inc.	14.25	3.75	29.5
OTC	54.75	15.50	Legent Corp.	24.00	2.50	11.6
OTC	48.25	14.75	Lotus Development (H)	46.38	1.13	2.5
OTC	23.00	3.25	MathSoft	5.88	0.63	-9.6
OTC	23.25	4.50	McAfee Associates	8.25	0.13	1.5
OTC	11.63	2.50	Meca Software	5.13	-0.38	-6.8
OTC	12.00	5.63	Mentor Graphics	10.13	-0.50	-4.7
OTC	46.00	24.50	Micro Focus	24.50	2.38	-8.8
OTC	15.25	4.38	Microgram Inc.	7.63	0.13	1.7
OTC	98.00	70.38	Microsoft Corp	84.13	1.38	1.7
OTC	46.13	18.88	Oracle Corp. (H)	38.50	2.13	-3.5
OTC	41.75	22.50	Parametric Technology (H)	40.00	-0.25	-0.6
OTC	40.50	22.50	Peoplesoft	36.38	-0.38	-1.0
OTC	7.13	3.75	Phoenix Technologies	4.25	0.25	6.3
OTC	40.00	22.00	Powersoft	26.50	2.75	-9.4
OTC	34.25	11.34	Platinum Software (H)	29.75	-4.25	-12.5
OTC	25.00	8.75	Platinum Technology	9.75	-0.25	-2.5
OTC	61.50	52.25	Progress Software Corp.	58.25	0.25	0.4
OTC	7.38	2.16	Quantitative Optics Sys. (L)	2.16	-0.22	-9.2
OTC	32.00	15.75	Rainbow Technologies Inc.	24.00	0.00	0.0
OTC	11.38	4.25	Rasterops	8.11	-0.50	-5.8
OTC	15.25	3.63	Ross Systems	13.00	0.13	1.0
OTC	28.75	9.88	Sapiens Int'l. Corp. N.V.	25.75	0.50	2.0
OTC	14.50	5.50	Software Publishing Corp	6.75	0.25	4.2
OTC	14.50	2.63	Software Toolworks Inc.	14.50	1.13	8.4
OTC	2.75	0.75	Spinnaker Software	1.31	-0.25	-16.0
OTC	13.75	3.63	State of the Art	9.75	0.50	5.4
NYS	24.88	17.63	Sterling Software Inc. (H)	24.88	0.63	2.6
OTC	21.63	8.25	Struct. Dynamics Research	13.38	-0.63	-4.5
OTC	77.50	35.00	Symantec Corp	66.00	-1.00	-1.5
OTC	20.50	6.38	Synoptics Comm Assoc.	19.88	0.25	3.9
OTC	25.50	10.00	System Software Assoc.	14.75	-1.50	-9.2
OTC	6.88	2.75	Teknic Corp.	5.50	0.25	4.8
OTC	26.50	13.25	Vieworks Systems (H)	23.38	-1.38	-5.6
OTC	23.50	5.50	Walker Interactive Systems	7.75	1.13	17.0
OTC	3.19	1.00	Wordstar	1.09	-0.09	-7.9
NYS	32.88	12.25	Advanced Micro Devices	20.75	-3.13	19.8
NYS	28.00	19.00	Analog Devices Inc.	25.00	-2.00	-7.4
OTC	38.63	11.88	Atmel Corp	35.13	0.50	1.6
OTC	6.25	2.75	Chips and Technologies	4.88	-0.63	-11.4
OTC	39.75	13.00	Cirrus Logic	31.75	-0.38	-1.2
NYS	16.75	7.88	Cypress Semiconductor Corp.	15.50	-0.38	2.7
NYS	19.00	11.13	Dallas Semiconductor	17.00	-1.88	9.9
OTC	74.50	31.13	Intel Corp. (H)	68.75	-4.25	-5.8
NYS	19.25	6.00	LSI Logic Corp	15.00	-1.63	-9.8
OTC	26.75	11.06	Lattice Semiconductor	22.38	-0.75	-3.3
NYS	63.63	15.88	Micron Technology	47.63	-5.25	-9.9
NYS	105.13	44.38	Motorola Inc.	86.75	-3.25	3.3
NYS	21.75	10.13	National Semiconductor	18.13	-2.25	-11.0
OTC	13.75	6.50	Sierra Semiconductor	7.63	-0.63	-7.6
OTC	51.75	25.75	SynOptys	45.50	-1.50	-3.2
NYS	84.75	44.00	Texas Instruments	68.25	-6.25	-8.4
OTC	18.88	6.50	VLSI Technology	15.75	-1.38	-8.0
OTC	14.38	3.00	Weitek	12.13	0.00	0.0
ASE	9.61	3.63	Western Digital Corp.	5.13	0.00	0.0
OTC	56.50	14.50	Xilinx (H)	45.38	-1.38	-2.9
OTC	37.50	18.00	Zilog Inc.	34.88	-0.13	-0.4
OTC	24.75	7.88	American Power Conversion (H)	21.13	-0.88	-4.0
OTC	22.75	15.50	Barctec Inc.	20.75	0.00	0.0
OTC	14.00	3.50	Cambex Corp.	4.25	0.25	6.3
ASE	10.38	3.00	Cognitronics Corp.	4.13	-0.13	-2.9
NYS	25.50	9.00	Conner Peripherals	9.50	-0.50	-5.0
OTC	38.50	16.50	Creative Technologies Inc.	21.00	-1.00	-4.5
OTC	30.75	6.50	Data Race Inc. (L)	7.25	0.75	-9.4
ASE	13.25	5.50	Datarain Corp	9.38	-0.38	-3.8
NYS	88.00	6.75	EMC Corp.	34.38	-2.00	-5.5
OTC	10.50	5.25	Esbilen Corp.	6.88	0.25	3.8
OTC	19.00	14.00	Evans & Sutherland	17.00	-0.50	-2.9
OTC	20.63	7.50	Exabyte	10.50	0.00	0.0
OTC	14.00	9.25	Intelligent Info. Systems	24.50	-0.50	1.9
OTC	8.88	2.50	Iomega Corp	2.75	-0.13	-4.3
OTC	14.25	5.75	IPL Systems Inc.	8.00	0.50	6.7
OTC	24.00	14.25	Komag Inc.	15.00	-1.25	-7.7
OTC	19.63	4.38	Maxtor Corp.	4.63	-0.50	-9.8
OTC	30.00	5.75	Metropolis Corp.	6.50	-0.75	-3.7
NYS	137.00	97.25	3M Corp	103.75	1.00	1.0
OTC	7.75	4.00	Printronix Inc.	7.25	0.00	0.0
NYS	17.25	7.38	QMS Inc	9.00	-0.13	-1.4
OTC	17.88	9.50	Quantum Corp	10.75	-0.75	-6.5
OTC	7.13	3.13	Radius Inc	3.75	0.00	0.0
NYS	16.88	9.25	Recognition Equipment	16.75	0.88	5.3
OTC	13.00	3.75	Reexon Inc.	3.88	-0.25	-6.1
OTC	22.38	12.13	Seagate Technology	17.38	-0.13	-0.7
NYS	45.00	18.00	Storage Technology	26.75	-0.50	-1.8
NYS	27.88	17.63	Tertronix Inc.	23.00	-0.88	-3.7
NYS	89.88	70.13	Xerox Corp.	72.13	-1.25	-1.7
OTC	23.75	14.88	American Mgmt. Systems	18.00	0.50	2.9
NYS	4.75	2.38	Anacomp Inc	2.88	-0.13	-4.2
OTC	25.84	11.84	Analysts Int'l. (H)	21.00	0.00	0.0
NYS	56.13	45.13	Auto Data Processing	50.63	0.88	1.8
NYS	19.50	13.00	Ceridian Corp. (H)	19.50	1.38	7.8
NYS	17.75	13.13	Comdisco Inc. (H)	17.00	-0.63	-3.5
OTC	12.88	4.50	Computer Horizons	12.88	1.38	12.0
NYS	94.88	66.00	Computer Sciences	80.75	-1.25	-1.4
OTC	9.25	6.00	Computer Task Group	6.88	-0.13	-1.8
NYS	40.50	19.00	CompUSA Inc	26.00	-0.50	-1.8
OTC	34.25	7.00	Corporate Software	11.50	0.13	1.1
OTC	12.75	6.63	Egghead Discount Software	7.00	0.13	1.8
NYS	35.88	24.00	General Motors E (EDS)	28.50	-0.13	-0.4
OTC	25.50	18.75	Inacom Corp.	18.00	0.50	2.9
OTC	24.13	8.11	Intelligent Electronics (H)	23.25	0.25	1.1
OTC	16.50	7.38	Meniga	15.00	0.63	4.9
OTC	27.50	5.75	Micronage Inc. (H)	27.50	3.00	12.2
OTC	34.75	20.34	Paychex (H)	33.75	-0.25	-0.7
NYS	87.25	21.63	Policy Management Sys.	23.88	-2.75	-10.3
NYS	43.63	20.75	Reynolds and Reynolds	40.00	-0.25	-0.6
OTC	20.75	12.13	SERCorp (H)	20.75	1.25	6.4
OTC	25.13	17.50	Shared Medical Systems (H)	24.63	0.13	0.5
OTC	12.63	5.75	SHL Systemhouse	9.38	-0.25	-2.6
OTC	30.75	20.00	Software Spectrum Inc.	24.00	-1.50	-5.9
OTC	42.75	26.25	Sundard Data Systems (H)	42.00	3.00	7.7
NYS	4.38	1.13	Ultimate Corp.	3.38	0.00	0.0

KEY: (H) = New annual high reached in period (L) = New annual low reached in period

Copyright Nordby International, Inc. Louisville, CO
This information is based on sources believed to be reliable, and while extensive efforts are made to assure its accuracy, no guarantees can be made. Nordby International and Computerworld assume no liability for any inaccuracies. For information on Nordby International's Data-On-Demand services for any of the above coar arms call Nordby International at (800) 926-7406.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly except 6 issues in August and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Copyright 1993 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved. Computerworld can be purchased on microfilm and microfiche through University Microfilms Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed in Data Sources, and available through the circulation department. Photocopy rights permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970. Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date. Subscription rates: $4.00 a copy; U.S. — $48 a year. Canada — $110 a year. Central & So. America — $130 (surface), $250.00 (airmail) a year. Europe — $195 a year; all other countries — $295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscribers call toll-free (800) 669-1002. POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

Briefs

Microsoft buys code

Microsoft Corp. beefed up its efforts to combat Novell, Inc.'s NetWare with its recent acquisition of both code and several programmers from Webcorp., maker of a peer-to-peer operating system. Microsoft has already incorporated some of the capabilities of Webcorp.'s technology into its NetWare Requester for Windows NT and will move that product into beta testing in the next few weeks.

Iomega plans layoffs

Iomega Corp. said it plans to cut fewer than 100 employees in nondirect labor positions in the next few weeks. The layoffs follow a recent 25% price cut on select products and are part of an overall expense reduction plan. The Roy, Utah, firm employs approximately 1,100.

SHORT TAKES Paul Allen, a co-founder of both Microsoft and Asymetrix Corp., has paid $17.5 million for a stake in Metricom, Inc. The Los Gatos, Calif., firm's technology sends wireless electonic mail.... IBM has agreed to sell back a roughly 5% stake in Hogan Systems, Inc. to that company. IBM purchased the stake in September 1990; details of both transactions were not disclosed.... Joel Appelbaum has resigned as president and chief executive officer of Novell's Univel division.... Network Computing Devices, Inc. has named Judith Estrin, 38, president and CEO. She succeeds her husband, William Carrico, 43, who remains as chairman.... AST Research, Inc. has an expanded credit line of $225 million.... Legent Corp. has elected Mario Morino to its board. A former company executive, he remains a "significant" shareholder.... MCI Communications Corp. has consolidated its U.S. operations and set up a new business unit overseeing international business.

Vendors seek patents as copyright suits grow

By Mitch Betts
NEW YORK

Faced with a confusing mixture of court rulings on software copyrights, computer lawyers are coming up with increasingly creative ways to get more protection for vendors' intellectual property rights.

Speakers at the recent 14th annual Computer Law Institute in New York said they expect to see an acceleration of the trend toward supplementing copyright protection with software-related patents, which give the holder 17 years of monopoly rights.

David Beeder, a partner at White & Case in New York, said there are an estimated 16,000 patents for software-related inventions. The litigation that will test their mettle has already begun, he added.

One of the biggest cases goes to trial in December. Stac Electronics, Inc. is suing Microsoft Corp. for patent infringement over the data-compression utility in DOS 6.0.

The disadvantages to patents are their expense and the fact that they take about two years to wind their way through the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. In addition, experts said patent applicants must meet high standards when proving their invention's novelty—it cannot be something obvious or "as old as the hills."

Is it truly novel?

On the other hand, a patent provides very powerful and broad protection for a truly novel invention. Bender said that if the first computerized spreadsheet had been patented, for example, that would have precluded all subsequent computerized spreadsheets.

The big problem now is that many existing patents are probably invalid, attorneys said, due to poorly trained examiners and the lack of a database of technical literature on the "prior art." That problem may be temporary, however, because the industry is funding a Software Patent Institute in Ann Arbor, Mich., to develop a database to help patent office examiners.

Bender said he expects to see more software patents filed as a result of several court decisions that nibble away at the scope of copyright protection for software, such as the 1992 case of Computer Associates International, Inc. v. Altai, Inc.

Because the courts are not speaking with a unified voice on software copyrights, some attorneys are urging their high-tech clients to consider not only patents but also an even more creative approach called "trade dress."

Trade dress is a category of trademark law that covers the total appearance of a product, including its color, size, shape, texture and graphics. Classic examples include the shape of a ketchup bottle, the pink color of fiberglass insulation and the colorful decor of a Mexican restaurant.

Presumably, trade dress could extend to the "look and feel" of a software prodoct's graphical oser interface. "Trade dress is another potential weapon for protecting software," said Allen R. Grogan, a partner at Blanc Williams Johnston & Kronstadt in Los Angeles.

There is little or oo case law testing the use of trade dress for software, Grogan said, but "the attitude is: Try it and see if it works."

Trade dress could also be used to protect the look and feel of a computer-generated report or form. In the 1982 case of Computer Care v. Service Systems Enterprises, Inc., the U.S. Court of Appeals in Chicago stopped a competitor from copying the format of a firm's computer-generated reports and letters to car owners.

Examples of patented GUIs

Holder	Title
AT&T Bell Laboratories #4,555,775	"Dynamic generation and overlaying of graphic windows...."
IBM #5,121,477	"System for interactively creating action bar pull-down windows...."
Next, Inc. #5,146,556	"System and method for managing graphic images"
IBM #5,179,656	"Three-dimensional directional pointer icon"
IBM #5,179,700	"User interface customization apparatus"

Source: U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington

Borland sees profitable quarter

By Michael Vizard

Despite the freezing of Quattro Pro spreadsheet sales this past quarter in anticipation of the release of Quattro Pro 5.0, Borland International, Inc. last week said it expects to report its third consecutive quarterly profit later this mooth.

Although Boriand has shipped about t5,000 copies of Quattro Pro 5.0 since its introduction last month, a company spokesman said that overall revenue for the quarter will be down from the previous quarter due to costs associated with an exchange program for resellers holding earlier copies of Quattro Pro that might violate copyrights owned by Lotns Development Corp. [CW, Aug. 30].

Borland is expected to incur a charge of anywhere from $t0 million to $t00 millioo as a result of losing a copyright infringment battle with Lotus. That case is now under appeal.

In its last quarter, Borland reported $6.2 million in net revenue on sales of $t23.4 million. In the previous quarter, it reported a $5.t millioo net on sales of $tt7.1 million. Last December, the company reported a $6t.3 million loss on sales of $104.3 million.

Point/counterpoint

The Computer Law Institute featured a lively debate between the software industry's two warring camps: the "copyists" and the "maximum protectionists."

Arguing on the copyist side was Peter M. C. Choy, deputy general counsel at Sun Microsystems, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif. He claimed reverse-engineering and "interim copying" of software is necessary as competitors can find ways to make their software compatible with products that are de facto standards.

Choy further asserted that software is more utilitarian than literary works and therefore should get "thin" copyright protection to promote interoperable systems, rather than the interests of monopolists. "Open systems are like heaven. Everybody wants to be there, but nobody wants to die to get there," Choy said.

Protectionist Victor Siber, senior corporate counsel at IBM in Stamford, Conn., argued that compatibility is a business strategy, not part of copyright law. The copyists are merely "free riders" who want to imitate successful and innovative competitors, he said.

"What's going on here is really a war between those who believe the industry will flourish if they protect innovation and those with less creativity who want to allow loopholes for imitation," said another protectionist, Henry B. Gutman, a partner at O'Sullivan Graev & Karabell in New York and lead counsel for Lotus Development Corp. He has represented Lotus in a series of successful copyright infringement lawsuits. —*Mitch Betts*

Wysiwyg

What driving your car would be like if operating systems ran it:

Windows: You'd get into your car and drive to the store very slowly because a freight train is attached to the back of your car.

Windows NT: You'd get into your car and write a letter that says, "Go to the store." Then you'd get out of the car and mail the letter to your dashboard.

OS/2: After fueling up with 6,000 gallons of gas, you'd get into the car and drive to the store with a motorcycle escort and marching band in procession. Halfway there, the car would blow up.

Taligent: You'd walk to the store with Ricardo Montalban, who tells you how wonderful it will be when he can fly you to the store in his jet.

EUROFACTS

Number of Americans who have used a computer
79%

Number of Europeans
70%

Number of Americans who have sent a fax
43%

Number of Europeans
33%

Number of Americans comfortable using a computer
54%

Number of Europeans
30%

Base: 2,100 Europeans and U.S. customer data
Source: Dell Computer Corp.

Winner. The most unfortunately named upgrade program: **Up Yours!**

—Frontline Distribution Ltd., Hampshire, England

WHAT DO YOU THINK IBM'S COMPANY SONG SHOULD BE? CONTACT LORY ZOTTOLA DIX AT (800) 343-6474; LDIX (MCI MAIL); OR 76537, 2413 (COMPUSERVE).

The 5th Wave *by* Rich Tennant

Inside Lines

The

With

or last

block.

a report

The

"

rel

an

Intel's Dave

House, using

than an hour creating

with all its inherent evils. Intel feels we succeeded, popular did not mean open, Dave.

At your service

Look for Microsoft to soon unveil a directory service that would provide applications with

around the enterprise

Power PC,

asked a question

House, using

than an hour creating

with all its inherent evils. Intel feels we succeeded, popular did not mean open, Dave.

At your service

Look for Microsoft to soon unveil a directory service that would provide applications with connectivity to resources around the enterprise with Novell and Banyan directory services. The service will also feature a Kerberos-compliant security system that will be a "quantum leap" over what's already available, sources says.

Close to you

Global value-added network service provider Infonet plans to open up a use-based pricing option of LAN-interconnect-oriented services and expand network users, according to a company. Infonet also plans to help International frame-relay services with an offering in January, the source said. In the first half of next year, the company will focus on bringing its services closer to the desktop with moves that could include ISDN adapters and services.

The word is getting out

WordPerfect is getting ready to expand its PC application base. The company plans to launch later this month its first personal information manager and will bring out a Works for Windows package, tentatively called Small Office Suite.

HP responded to charges last week that it is paying residents of India who come to the U.S. below-market wages as contract programmers. The charges, which surfaced on CBS' 60 Minutes, were amplified on Tuesday a suit filed in a California superior court by Californians for Population Stabilization. The suit argues that the hiring practice drives down wages for U.S. workers. An HP spokeswoman said 375 Indian residents are doing contract programming, staying in the U.S. an average of 18 months services about $60,000 per programmer. found out that the Indian programmers were receiving the full $60,000 because body shops were that said, and the contracts expire Oct. Phone, CompuServe News Editor Alan Alger with more tips at 74, (508) 875-8931 or 76537,2413, respectively. Or try Computerworld's 24-hour voice-mail tip line at (508) 620-7865.

In fact, we've pioneered it from the beginning.

For most of the time they've been in business, other network hub makers have built simple connectivity devices for departmental LANs.

But Chipcom got its start in the brutal environment of the factory floor. Big factory floors. From our very beginning, we created the equipment needed to reliably hold together large, mission-critical networks for big companies.

We realized very early in the game that building a vast network was one thing: Controlling it was another. And we also recognized that as entire enterprises became networked, the problem would become even more critical.

Which is why we were the first to turn to switching, and why we have been the leaders in switching technology ever since. Whether a particular application requires modular, bank,

port or segment-switching, Chipcom has the solution. And as ATM looms ever closer, Chipcom's cell-switching abilities will be ready for it.

Chipcom switching technology makes true enterprise networking a reality.

No other maker of intelligent hubs offers you the vast array of switching capabilities that Chipcom delivers.

No other line of hubs gives you the ability to engineer an enterprise-wide network with the rock-solid reliability, ease of management and control, and flexibility to handle continued change and growth as Chipcom does. And because our roots were planted in the world of big, far-flung networking, our underlying architecture has always assumed bigness. So you never have to scrap your earlier Chipcom investment as you grow.

When you're thinking big, you should be thinking Chipcom.

When a well-known retailer with over 2,000 stores decided to network their entire operation, they chose Chipcom. A large petrochemical company with refineries in six western states made the same choice. A major insurance company with thousands of offices across the U.S. investigated every hub makers' products before they selected Chipcom.

Hundreds of manufacturing companies, financial institutions, universities and government agencies have learned that if you're building a small network, you have a number of choices. But if you're thinking big, there's only one: Chipcom.

To learn what Chipcom switching technology can do for your organization, call **1-800-228-9930** and ask for your free copy of *Network Switching Solutions*. After all, if you're smart enough to realize what switching can do for your organization, you're smart enough to want to talk to the people who pioneered it.

Network Switching Solutions

CHIPCOM

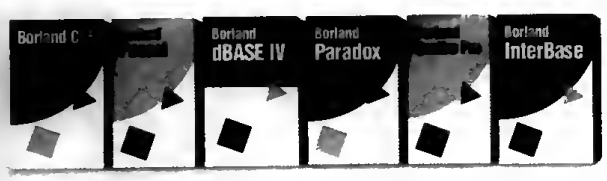
GS00K93AGS6439

Chipcom is a registered trademark of Chipcom Corporation.

© 1993 Chipcom Corporation, Southborough Office Park, 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772

Buying software should be as easy as using it. Introducing Borland Advantage.

Simplify software acquisition. Lower administrative costs. Minimize legal liability. Now it's possible through new Borland Advantage—a uniquely flexible set of worldwide licensing and support programs from Borland. ▲ Borland Advantage introduces new ideas that make it easier than ever to manage your corporation's software. With more corporate licensing and support options than anyone else. Less upfront commitments. No ongoing minimums. Customized help desk capabilities. A distribution program that simplifies enterprise-wide usage. And the ability to purchase it *all* from your Advantage reseller. ■ Through it all, clean and simple procedures reduce administrative overload, so you can focus on your business. It's a hassle-free, worry-free, and enterprise-wide solution. Find out more today. **Call now, 1-408-431-4462, ext. 7832.**



Borland
Power made easy™

Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 6396